The Saint Helena Historic Environment Record

SUMMARY

The Saint Helena Historic Environment Record (HER) is designed to generate and provide access to primary data detailing the historic environment of Saint Helena. It divides the islands structures into Historic Assets and gives details of what they are, where they are, how significant they are and why and finally what condition they are in. The information is intended to be used to provide statutory protection for the island's valuable historic environment.

The product is split into three sections:

1) The database and information contained within it
2) The mapping showing the location and extent of each asset
3) The report detailing the assessment of significance and information about the dataset.

The initial phase of work, in 2011, produced just over 1000 assets, 4000 photographs and 30,000 survey points.

Purpose

The Saint Helena Historic Environment Record (HER) was conceived:

1. To generate a baseline level of objective information illustrating the island's historic environment; providing details of the location and nature of the various 'Assets' that make up that historic environment.
2. To provide information to facilitate the long term management and protection of the significances of the islands tangible heritage and its connections to the intangible cultural landscape.
3. To make the contained information available as widely as possible.

Coverage

Known gaps

The first phase of the HER is limited to tangible immovable cultural heritage. It is recognised that both movable and intangible assets from archives and artefacts through to cultural practices are a vital part of the historic environment of Saint Helena and it is hoped that future phases of work will allow these aspects to be integrated into the HER.

The marine based heritage of the island is also not covered in this first phase of the work. The database is sufficient to cover these remains and it is hoped that they will be added as their locations are more securely understood.

Access

Access with any wide scale survey of property is somewhat problematic. There are areas of the island that are physically inaccessible and these had to be covered remotely.

More significant were property ownership issues. Where owners were available access was requested and, with very few exceptions, granted for the inspection. Interiors were more difficult than exteriors and very few properties were inspected internally. Where owners were not available during the inspections the properties were inspected from public or adjacent land where possible.

Research

There is much work still to be done to fully understand the context and therefore the significance of many of Saint Helena's Historic Assets. There are key themes, such as slavery or industry that lack depth at present, as well as basic work on the periods of import for materials and general international connections.

Geographic Coverage

The Saint Helena HER is based upon a four month field survey, resulting in the physical inspection of the whole landmass. Attention was focussed on areas of known historic activity, though each valley or area was subject to at least one walk through, with inaccessible areas inspected from a distance. Structures or areas that were visibly historic were examined further and, where significant historic fabric remained, they were given asset status and included within the data set.

It is never possible to provide a complete catalogue of any historic environment as complex as Saint Helena. It is certain that much fabric remained inaccessible or unseen during the field work. Many historic buildings have been covered by later work, many are buried deep in vegetation or hidden high on cliffs, yet more have collapsed and remain as buried archaeology and some were surely not noticed or their access track missed from the survey.

Temporal and Asset Class Coverage

No restrictions were placed upon the definition of historic; places from any class of human intervention in, or relationship with, the landscape - from dwellings to sites relating to stories - were considered for inclusion. The presence of physical remains was not a requirement, though was usual. History was deemed to be any period of importance; up to and including significant recent events.

The inclusion or otherwise within the data set was then based upon an assessment of the absolute significance against a set of criteria, included here in the significance discussion below.

STANDARDS

OVERVIEW

Over the last century or more, cultural heritage has become the focus of a number of attempts to standardise and codify its treatment. From the international UNESCO World Heritage Convention of 1972 to a raft of national legislation and guidance through recent decades, significance has been discussed in some depth. Attempts have been made to standardise the production of inventories, particularly in Europe, where the Council of Europe's Charter for the Protection of Architectural Heritage (1973) required signatories to maintain an inventory of historic architecture. Early attempts were paper based and relied upon standard forms to give some level of consistency, as computerisation took hold in the later decades of the 20th century standardisation became increasingly important to facilitate interrogation. The last ten years have seen projects like the Semantic Web bring data standards right to the fore of heritage inventories.

Attempts at standardisation range from the MIDAS (Manual and Data Standard for Monument Inventories, first produced in 1998 and revised through to 2007) which provides an extensive system covering both data and terminology, through to the Euopeana Data Model (EDM) which attempts to codify the data range for describing cultural objects within a broad European context.

A number of the European and UK models were considered during the creation of the Saint Helena HER. These models are valuable in bringing a level of compatibility with other data sources and an ease of interrogation. In spite of the attractions of transplanting the data standards from one or more of these sources however, they bring with them a level of complexity and maintenance that is beyond the capabilities of a small island system. Certain elements have been drawn from these systems and enough content standardisation has been provided to facilitate an easy transition should it be considered at a later date.

The most crucial element of this work is a consistent vocabulary, which has been created through the use of drop down menus and check boxes.

STANDARDS UTILISED

BRITISH STANDARDS:

MIDAS (Manual and Data Standard for Monument Inventories)

EUROPEAN STANDARDS:

Core Data Index to Historic Buildings and Monuments of the Architectural Heritage,

International Core Data Standard for Archaeological Sites and Monuments,

Europeana Semantic Elements (ESE), Europeana Data Model (EDM)

Mapping

Datum

Saint Helena has been mapped numerous times since its discovery, with the earliest maps being illustrative rather than metric representations. The first measured mapping occurs in the 18th century, with the first consistently accurate survey being undertaken by Palmer in the middle art of the 19th century.

The present mapping is derived from a series of aerial photographs taken in the mid-20th century and converted into mapping using stereo pair photogrammetry. These are tied to a survey grid of concrete base stations laid in the later 20th century. The survey grid has latitude and longitude coordinates generated within an island specific datum (AstroDOS 71/4), published in 1987, which continues to be used; this datum is the first consistent attempt at positioning the island within a world coordinate system. These are converted into Cartesian coordinates in a local grid based upon the Universal Transverse Mercator coordinate system.

The methods used in locating the island within the world coordinate system and the subsequent survey introduced errors in both absolute and relative positions which remain part of the modern survey.

The Saint Helena HER was seen as an opportunity to correct some of these errors and tie the island into a more recognised datum.

For reasons of compatibility it was decided to use the WGS84 standard, which is used by the Global Positioning Satellite network. This system is tied to the UTM coordinate system zone 30 south to give Cartesian coordinates.

Methodology

The original data for the Saint Helena HER was generated in 2011 using Global Positioning System data. A pair of GPS receivers using both GPS and GLONASS satellite networks was used to provide real time corrected data.

A base station was occupied on the top of the tower at High Knoll Fort. That station is part of the earlier survey grid and consists of a polygonal concrete base and steel pole. Measurements were taken from the centre of the top of the steel pole. This base station was occupied for a period of four hours on ten sequential days and the readings averaged to provide a theoretical absolute accuracy of plus or minus 0.25m. This position was used as the reference station in the differential system to give theoretical sub centimetre accuracies with reference to the High Knoll Position.

Two areas of densely packed assets in Jamestown and Ladder Hill Fort were located using satellite imagery and historic mapping referenced to a set of GPS located points.

Geographic Information System (GIS)

Each asset is mapped using a polygon. These polygons represent the core of the significant area. For example a wall will be represented by the plan of the wall and a building will be represented by its complete footprint. These polygons do not necessarily contain the whole significant area. For example, a building may also have associated gardens or important views. This omission was necessary to complete the survey work within the available time; it would be helpful to include these from satellite data as time and resources permit.

Every polygon has the reference number of the associated asset attached as an attribute.

Database structure

Reference

This is a sequential number, unique to each recorded asset. These begin at 10000 to provide a consistent number of digits within the complete database.

The numbers are selected based on strict sequence, with no grouping or relevance to position or monument type.

This number forms the index to the data set with all references to assets using this number.

Asset Name

Contains the most relevant name by which an asset is known. Generally this will be the name by which it is known at present, though for many assets the most relevant name will be a historic one. Further asset names are recorded in the description.

Parcel

This records the parcel location of the asset. Where the asset spans a number of parcels these are all recorded. Some error in this may occur due to errors in the georeferencing of the parcel data.

Asset Type and two sub types

This is set from a drop down list of asset types. These have been designed specifically for Saint Helena with some reference to international thesauri of monument types. Direct transplanting of vocabulary into Saint Helena creates a level of distinction that would be unwieldy. A good example is the religious structure category; this could be split further into chapels, churches, cathedrals and temples; however, given the handful of such structures on the island this exercise would not increase the functionality of the database and would increase its complexity significantly.

The sub types allow for three searchable types for each asset. For example a Vicarage is both a house and a religious structure.

Administrative building	A building providing offices or rooms for the administration of military, commercial, religious or municipal functions.
Agricultural structure	Slurry pits, windmills
Ancillary buildings	General domestic ancillary buildings of unknown function, possibly for storage or processing.

Artillery piece	A canon or gun used on a carriage or mount.
Barracks	Structure for billeting of military personnel
Boundary feature	Railings, walls, banks, ditches, gates or posts demarcating any land division. Not primarily defensive in nature.
Bridge	A bridge over a gap. Usually a stream though bridges over elements of rough terrain are also found. Most are stone, some more recent bridges are formed from reinforced concrete.
Cairn	A pile of stones used as a marker or resulting from the clearance or storage of rocks.
Cave	A natural, man-made or augmented cave. Cut into natural rock.
Cemetery	A burial ground or isolated graves.
Commercial building	A shop, garage, warehouse or other commercial establishment.
Communications structure	Signal stations, radio masts or similar structures for communications.
Cooking pot	Large cast iron cooking pots. Referred to as whale oil rendering pots; though, the majority of these were used to cook for large numbers of people. There are references to their use in both the slave establishment and within the military establishments on
Defensive boundary	Loopholed walls, moats or other defensive linear structures.
Defensive line	Defensive lines on Saint Helena are all positioned at the sea mouth of valleys. These lines cut off access from the sea and provide a defensive platform. Most have some form of gun position mounted on their upper surface, though some are purely passive.
Earthworks	Evidence for buried structures as earthworks. See sub type for potential structure type.
Flag pole	A mount for or actual flag pole
Flax industry buildings	Processing and storage sheds associated with the flax industry
Fort	A collection of defensive features forming a coherent and defined whole.

Garden building	Sheds, greenhouses, follies or similar buildings ancillary to a decorative garden
Guard Hut	A small hut for protection of soldiers on duty protecting an access route or location
Gun position	Open gun platforms. Some have revetting or covering walls with embrasures. Paving ranges from simple rammed earth through cobbles to more complex imported or local dressed stone slabs. Many positions have traversing mounts or more complex later hardware.
Historic tree	A tree with particular historic significance. This can be through association with an person or event or as part of the setting or landscape of historic structures.
Hospital	Health care structures. Includes hospitals, health clinics, operating theatres, morgues and mortuary structures.
House	A dwelling of predominantly European design. These are distinct from Long Houses. Often two or more storeys they are larger and more complex than the small Long Houses, though they all contain vernacular or locally distinct elements.
Kitchen	A structure built to provide space for domestic or commercial food preparation or baking
Lime kiln	Kiln for the processing of calcium carbonate sands into quick lime
Long house	Vernacular house of island construction. These buildings are generally
Machinery	Machinery of various types. Steam engines, winches, flax processing equipment. Can be either in situ or in a secondary location.
Magazine	Structures for holding munitions. The earliest of these are simple shelters, later becoming more complex structures with both
Magazine tower	A combined magazine and gun position. Usually a round tower, though there are some that are sub rectangular or sub square. Many provide both artillery and rifle positions as well as a magazine.
Metal fixings	An iron, steel or bronze / brass fixture leaded into a structure or natural rock face or bed to provide an anchor point. These are usually related to moving artillery pieces.
Military ancillary structure	Ancillary structures constructed, by various military organizations, for non-directly defensive / offensive purposes. For example:
Musketry tower	A building with musket or rifle loops to permit firing from within.

None	No type
Observation post	A position for a depression rangefinder
Observatory site	Site of an astronomical observatory
Oven or fireplace	External oven or fireplace
Path or road	A path or roadway. These can be merely the route of a path, largely invisible, or lost entirely. They can also be part of larger engineering systems with revetting and bridges.
Prison	Prison buildings
Privy	A latrine or structure for ablutions. Often a 'long drop' system with a latrine built over a deep pit either left to compost or dug out periodically.
Quarry	A site excavated to remove material for use or processing. On Saint Helena quarries are dug to remove stone (red and black), hill wash or earth for mortar construction and coral or shell sands for processing into lime.
Quarters	Military quarters. Distinct from barracks in that they provide individual or family accommodation for officers or other personnel
Religious structure	Churches, cathedrals, temples and their ancillary structures (Bell frames)
Rubbish dump	Dumps of household or industrial waste. Either thrown into open ground, over edges or into defined pits.
School	A teaching establishment
Searchlight	A structure or mount associated with the installation of a search light. On Saint Helena these batteries are usually part of the coastal defenses in the later 19th and earlier 20th centuries.
Shooting range	A range of features associated with target shooting. Butts, targets, positions, viewing galleries.
Sign	Sign posts, billboards, information posters and other signage
Sporting structure	Includes cricket pitches, swimming pools, tennis courts and other recreational facilities

Spring	A water source. Some have been managed by capturing the source and adding settlement tanks, others are purely a natural source of water exploited with minimal intervention.
Stables	Structures associated with the care and housing of horses or donkeys.
Steps	Steps or stairs. Usually stone, cut into natural rock or provided from imported or local dressed masonry.
Surfacing	Surfacing. Cobbles, flags, beaten earth.
Terrace	A revetted area of ground for construction or agriculture. Generally retained with a stone wall, though earth banks are also found occasionally. Occasionally this type may overlap with revetted path, though it is distinct in that it provides an occupiable
Unknown building	A building of unknown function. Usually a ruin.
Warehouse	A storage building for civilian or military use.
Water storage	Water tanks, ponds
Water transport	Pipes and drains.

Period 1-5

Five periods, one main and four sub periods. The main period gives the general date range for the principle period of a monument. Four further slots are available for sub periods should there be other significant phases from other periods.

Early colonisation	From the first occupation of the island in 1502 until around the Dutch occupation of 1673.
East India Company	The period from around the Dutch occupation until the end of EIC ownership in 1834.
Crown Colony	The crowns ownership up until the First World War 1834 - 1914
Inter War	The interwar period 1914 until the end of WWII in 1945
Post War	Post 1945

Event date and type 1-4

Space for types and dates. The types (demolished, built, altered etc.) combine with the dates to give key events in an assets history. Further information is provided in the Description or Historical context.

1	Built
2	Demolished
3	Refurbished
4	Rebuilt

Description

A free text description of the form of a structure. This section includes materials and descriptions of the physical features and layout. This section is as objective as possible, with minimal reference to use, unless this is incontrovertible.

Historical context

Known history and individuals associated with the asset are discussed here. Dates and supporting evidence as well as any discussion of phasing in the structures.

Sources

At present this provides a free text entry box to record significant sources that refer to the asset or have been used in the asset record. This could be enhanced by providing a sub database of sources (possibly linked to an archive digitisation project) and linking the archive numbers for each source. Without the archive work the addition of this level of complexity would create duplicated work and would not add to the databases functionality.

Associated Finds

No associated finds have been recorded as part of the generation process, though there will be a significant number of these connections. Linking this database to a portable antiquities database as part of the Museum work would be possible in the future should funds be available.

Inspection date

The date on which the inspection of the monument took place.

Inspection purpose

A description of the type of inspection. New inspections or consultation or amendment.

Significance grade

See discussion below

Significance comment

A comment on why the asset has been graded at the point it has been. This provides background to its significances.

Condition

This provides an indication of the extent to which the asset is physically preserved. This is based on the level of preservation of the fabric which contributes to its significance. For example a structure which has been largely demolished, recently, and rebuilt may only retain 5% of its significant fabric, even though it is a complete structure.

Excellent	90-100%
Fair	50-69%
Good	70-89%
Poor	30-49%
Very poor	1-30%
Destroyed	0%
Unknown	Below are not visible or have not been investigates. Could be below ground level or underwater.

Trend

The stability of the significant fabric of the asset.

Deteriorating rapidly	The asset is deteriorating at a rate likely to result in significant loss within 2 years
Deteriorating	The asset is deteriorating at a rate likely to result in significant loss within 5 years
Stable	The condition of the asset is stable, no significant loss can be expected within 5 years providing routine maintenance is continued
Improving	The condition of the asset is improving

Days required to stabilise

This provides an estimate of the number of relevantly skilled full time equivalent days required to bring the monument up to the point at which it is stable (No likely loss of significance within five years, given regular maintenance).

This figure makes no allowance for the provision of materials or their transport to site, which in some cases, could represent a considerable cost.

Public interest

An assessment of the likely level of general public interest given appropriate interpretation and guidance.

Group	Part of an aesthetic or historic landscape that, as a whole, provides significant
High	Of interest to the general public with awareness of the themes or possessing an accessible scale or aesthetic (for example Longwood House, High Knoll Fort)
Moderate	Of interest, providing sufficient interpretation is available
Low	Likely to be of specialist interest only

Accessibility

How accessible is the structure to the general public.

Easily Accessible	These assets are within fifty meters of a tarmacked roads driveable in a two wheel drive vehicle with low ground clearance.
Accessible	These structures are within fifty meters of a four wheel drive accessible track or safe boat access.
Moderately Accessible	These structures are a short walk, up to 500m from a track, across relatively level and even ground
Difficult Access	These structures are accessible by a long walk, possibly across rough or steep terrain.
Inaccessible	These assets require specialist equipment or a walk or climb that is not open to a normally fit individual.

Occupied

Yes or no check box. Is the structure occupied or utilised.

Feasible to occupy

Could the building be occupied or utilised given appropriate restoration or adaptation

Reuse suggestions

Resuse check boxes for: None, Tourist Attraction, Dwelling, Visitor Accommodation, Public or Tourist Facility, Administrative Structure, Agricultural Structure, Commercial Structure.

Significance assessment

What is significance?

Significance is a formal way of talking about the values of historic assets. If we want to protect what we value then we must try to work out exactly what it is we want to preserve and, with limited resources, work out which assets are most significant so we can target those resources where they will do most good.

We may value a place, for example, because it tells a story about the way people once lived, or what they found beautiful, or because it saw pivotal events that changed the way we think. Those values build to make something or somewhere significant.

Significance comes from the physical evidence that supports a value; the stones that were walked on while decisions were being made, the natural valley shape that is referred to in oral tradition or the fireplace that shows the way food was prepared. These values can be evidential, where the physical remains can generate new knowledge of the past or illustrative where they help to pass on existing knowledge. Evidential value can be hidden (for example buried archaeology) while illustrative value is open to be experienced.

Values translate into significance through the filters of survival, rarity and uniqueness. The 'value' could be hugely important, telling the story of the lives of thousands of people; however, if the physical evidence only refers to a tiny part of that value and that part is found in many other places the 'value' would not translate into much significance for the asset.

Significance is based on the importance that we place upon values ascribed to a particular cultural asset and the degree to which the assets physical remains uniquely demonstrate that value.

Authenticity and Integrity

Authenticity is a vital part of preserving historic environments; it refers to the extent to which a site or structure truthfully represents its heritage values. The degree of authenticity is dependent upon the values embodied; however, it is often in direct proportion to the amount of unaltered historic fabric that is retained. The retention of historic and evidential value require a degree of authentically historic fabric; for example, the way the Soldiers' Barracks kitchen was used is only visible because the room retains its original historic fabric, containing marks from hooks and scars of lost features. More cultural values, relating to the authentic experience of the past, can be served by reconstructed material, as long as it is well researched and carefully constructed; for example, the landing rock at Lemon Valley is valuable because of the continued tradition of landing in one place, a cultural value that can remain authentic despite changes to the fabric of the structure.

Integrity is the degree to which a site exists in a complete form. Integrity can, for example, be based upon a function (for example the processing of Liberated Africans through McHenry's hospital or the defensive system employed in the valley) or on a particular aesthetic or design state (for example the symmetrical plan form of the defensive lines or the consistent colours and textures of the island's military buildings).

Saint Helena's economic conditions and lack of development pressures have kept the island in a state of virtual stasis. While the historic environment has deteriorated significantly, this has been as a result of natural erosion and collapse rather than through human intervention. What remains has retained a remarkable degree of authenticity; the island is genuinely historic in a way that many more developed regions of the world cannot hope to achieve.

Authenticity is a valuable asset for tourism. Visitors to a place want an authentic experience; huge sums are spent trying to recreate an authentic environment based on minimal historic fabric, with varying degrees of success. The best these reconstructions can achieve is an authentic experience of the past as something current; rarely do they manage to convey the sense of elapsed time, of genuine antiquity, that is tangible on Saint Helena.

This sense of age is particularly fragile and is easily damaged by attempts to exploit the historic environment as a tourist asset. For example, in reconstructing a building it is easy to lose the sense that it is authentically old. The introduction of obviously new elements to the site, for example surfaced footpaths, removes the impression that little has changed in the valley since some long forgotten abandonment.

There is no way to avoid this intrusion entirely. The reconstruction of elements of derelict sites makes the past more accessible and footpaths and modern facilities are necessary if visitors are to be accommodated comfortably. The policies and recommendations within this plan attempt to minimise the impact of proposals upon the authenticity of the valley and strike a balance between retaining a sense of history and interpreting and occupying the spaces for tourism.

VALUES

Within the HER, the assessment of significance is made up from three individual groups of values. These are based upon those aspects of significance set out in the *Understanding Heritage Values* section of *Conservation Principles,* English Heritage 2008.

Evidential and historical value: the potential of a place to yield evidence about past human activity and the history of a place or its associations. These are split within the English Heritage document; however, in practice these are often linked and so have been combined here.

Aesthetic value: the ways in which people draw sensory and intellectual stimulation from a place.

Communal value: the meanings of a place for the people who relate to it, or for whom it figures in their collective experience or memory. This value can be carried by written histories or through oral tradition, reinforced by continued use, or merely a remembered history.

VALUE IN OTHER SYSTEMS

In England, major types of significance, especially for buildings and landscapes, are expressed in the designations set out in Planning Policy Statements PPS5 and PPS6:

Special architectural or historic interest (for Listed Buildings)

Character and appearance (Conservation Areas)

National significance (Scheduled Monuments)

Criteria for inclusion in the statutory lists and schedules are additionally useful in assessing significance on a broader scale:

Architectural interest: design; decoration; craftsmanship; building types and techniques; significant plan forms

Historic interest: important aspects of the nation's social, economic, cultural and military history

Historical association: with nationally important people or events

Group value: where buildings comprise an important architectural or historic unity.

In addition the criteria for Scheduled Monuments include:

Ability to characterise a period

Rarity of survival

Extent of documentation

Association with other monuments in a group

Fragility/vulnerability

Diversity - the combination of high quality features.

For less tangible qualities, it is useful also to employ values derived from the Conservation Plan approach developed for Australian sites:

Representative value: the ability to demonstrate social or cultural developments

Historical continuity: in buildings and activities

Literary and artistic values

Formal, visual and aesthetic qualities

Evidence of social historical themes

Contemporary communal values

Power to communicate values and significance

All of these criteria can be included within three overarching categories of significance set out within *The Design Manual for Roads and Bridges* HMSO 2007:

Intrinsic – those inherent in the monument;

Contextual – those relating to the monument's place in the landscape or in the body of existing knowledge; and

Associative – more subjective assessments of the associations of the monument, including with current or past aesthetic preferences.

Significance in the HER

Significance is set out in two places. Firstly within the following thematic sections below and secondly within brief comments attached to each asset. The overall discussion below outlines the basic selection criteria, while the comments attached to the assets set out where the assets sit within these criteria. Over time, it is expected that these criteria will be refined and augmented.

Grade 1 – Exceptional significance

These assets are of national or international significance. They will be among the best or only surviving examples of an important class of monument or feature, internationally or within St. Helena. They will represent important stylistic, technological or social phenomena; and will display this significance as standalone elements as well as part of the significance of the overall site or landscape.

Grade 2 – High significance

These assets are of national significance and will represent good examples of important monuments or features; even though other examples may be relatively common. They will contribute a large part of the overall significance of the landscape.

Grade 3 – Moderate significance

These assets will represent an example of a valuable asset group or monument type and contribute towards the overall historical or cultural value or context of their own or other groups.

Grade 4 – Low significance

These assets will have some historic or cultural significance.

Significance as part of a group

In some cases assets are grouped into spatial collections where they are related by:

Function – where assets are part of a functional group, for example a fort or industrial complex.

Design – where assets are part of a group of similar and adjacent designs.

A larger feature – the most common case is a complex surrounded by a wall, forming a single entity.

This grouping allows each asset within the group to be assigned significance related to its relative merits when set alone, while the larger group significance allows the significance of the wider group to be taken into account when assessing the individual elements.

THE HER AND ITS FRAMEWORK

LEGAL FRAMEWORK

All protections for the historic environment of Saint Helena are at present aspirational. Policies are in place which outline the desire to protect the islands heritage; however, there is nothing within the LDCP that sets out a framework or process for making decisions or the circumstances where these decisions should be made.

Much of the significance of Saint Helena's historic environment is extremely fragile, being vested within the relationships between assets and in a thin surface layer of surviving historic fabric. At present, even the discretionary protection that can be applied through argument requires a planning application to be made; this leaves the majority of work which could damage historic significance unmanaged. The lack of process means an absence of resources for the management of the assets, which means that what little protection is given is unsustainable.

The following policies are a very brief basic draft of the principals of protection; they will require considerable background guidance including definitions of the terms used.

These are designed to sit within a wider historic environment management framework that includes Conservation Management Plans for key sites, Design Guides to detail acceptable works and planning policy guidance to set out definitions of key terms and give clear examples of policy.

THE ECONOMICS

The World Bank, the United Nations and governments all over the world have proved that economic and social benefits flow from investing in cultural heritage.

One of the main advantages is that whatever the projects -from the relocation of businesses to historic buildings, to the reuse of traditional skills in building social housing – they need lots of skilled people. Historic environment projects will bring exciting and well-paid jobs and training that will help to draw Saints back to the island and make sure that the majority of the project funds flow directly into the pockets of local people.

World Bank figures suggest that investments in restoring historic buildings return at least 30% more jobs and 35% more household income than similar levels of investment in any other industry. Economic analysis has shown that investment in cultural heritage gives regular returns of over 17%, with increases in land values alone covering the development costs in less than ten years.

Not only will investing in heritage help restore and maintain the historic environment, which includes everything from the Georgian locks on the doors in Jamestown to the walls of High Knoll Fort, but it also sets the island up as a cultural tourism destination; which is an expanding and profitable field.

US government statistics show that over 50% of all foreign visitors expect to see at least one historic site and 20% will visit three or more. The same studies showed that the cultural tourist is well educated, well-travelled and, above all, well off. They stay a third longer and spend nearly twice as much as those visiting for other reasons.

Saint Helena can easily attract the majority of its tourists from this growing market. It has the basics to draw these well-educated travellers who will expect an authentic experience.

Grant Scheme

These benefits are difficult to argue against, however, much of the historic environment of Saint Helena is in private hands, and while private owners will benefit in the medium to long term the increased burden of properly managing their asset is going to be a financial strain for some and an uncomfortable transition for many. If the wider benefits are going to be realised it is essential that owners are given incentives to undertake works properly and the burden is shared between the private and public beneficiaries of the results.

A grant scheme linked to inclusion within the HER should be created in parallel with the legislative reforms and utilising the design guides and sample specification within the planning policy guidance as simple contracts.

Significance and Protection

The four grades of asset have been designed to sit within a specific protection system. The first three offer similar levels of protection, flagging the property as of significance. The varying grades give guidance where there is a deviation from the general principal of protection. Once within the system, the significance is protected regardless of the actual grade. This is identical in practice to most other protection systems worldwide.

The fourth, lowest, grade is designed to catch all assets that should be protected and have some significance, though could also be preserved through record should there be pressing arguments for their destruction. This grade would also provide access to grant aid for the restoration of structures of lower significance using traditional specifications. This is important to preserve background levels of both vernacular buildings and the skills needed to preserve the more significant structures.

HER 1 – Basic Historic Protection Policies

HER 1.0 - All alterations to the fabric of any structure listed within the Saint Helena Historic Environment Record (HER) will require Historic Asset Consent (HAC), prior to any works commencing.

Alterations include, but are not limited to:

- Any work where material is introduced to or removed from the structure

HER 1.1 – No works will be undertaken to the fabric of a Historic Asset without HAC

HER 1.2 - All alterations to the setting of a structure listed within the HER will require HAC.

Alterations to setting are defined as:

- Works to any historically associated structure (direct functionally, socially or economically connected structures. For example garden walls or terraces around a listed house)
- Works to the exterior of any structure, visible from the Historic Asset, which changes its volume or outward appearance.

HER 1.3 – All works which may prejudice the structural stability or long term viability of a Historic Asset will require HAC

HER 1.4 - Historic Asset Consent will be granted, by the Planning Board, once they have been satisfied that the works will not damage the significance of the structure concerned. This process will require a full specification, including materials and design.

HER 2 - Permitted Works Agreements (PWA)

HER 2.1 - Where works are undertaken on a regular basis, for example repainting or repointing structures, a PWA can be drawn up for a structure or group of structures. This agreement will detail the materials, scope and methods for the works involved and be agreed by the Planning Board in advance of any works. These agreements will stand for ten years from the date of agreement, or to such a time as the Planning Board shall see fit. The planning Board can revoke these agreements at any point if it deems the agreement or the works undertaken within it are not in the best interests of the significance of the listed structure.

HER 2.2 - Where works are of a general or repair nature, a series of, island wide, General PWA is available in appendix #. These provide specifications for works to Historic Assets based upon their construction and design (for example stone and mud boundary walls). These will apply to all Historic Assets graded 2-4. These General Agreements do not apply to Assets graded as 1 within the HER, these Assets must have a specific PWA or HAC

HER 2.3 - The Planning Board must be notified of all works undertaken within a PWA, in advance of the works. These works cannot be refused by the Board, unless they are outside of the specification within the PWA.

HER 2.4 – The Planning Board, or their representative, has the right to access any structure listed within the HER where works are being undertaken; for the purposes of inspecting the nature and extent of the works being undertaken. An access request will be made to the property owner at least 48 hours prior to the inspection. Prior notification will be provided unless the Planning Board suspects that works are being undertaken in contravention of policy HER 1.0 or the terms of a PWA; in this instance the owner will be notified as soon as possible after the decision to gain entry is made.

Bibliography

Baker, D, 1999, An Assessment of English Sites and Monuments Records

EH, 2006, HER Audit Specification (revised version)

EH, 2003, Historic Environment Records: A Guide for Users

EH, 2003, EH Response to the DCMS Consultation on Historic Environment Records

EH & ALGAO, 2002, Historic Environment Records, Benchmarks for Good Practice

Fernie, K. & Gilman, P. eds, 2000, Informing the Future of the Past: Guidelines for SMRs

Fraser, D. & Newman, M., 2003, The British Archaeological Database in Hunter & Ralston Archaeological Resource Management in the UK, an Introduction, 2nd edition

Lee, E. ed, 1998, MIDAS – A Manual and Data Standard for Monument Inventories

Newman, M, 2001, The SMR Data Audit Programme – A Review

Newman, M, 2002, SMR Content and Computing Survey 2002

Howard, B, 2006, HER Content and Computing Survey 2005

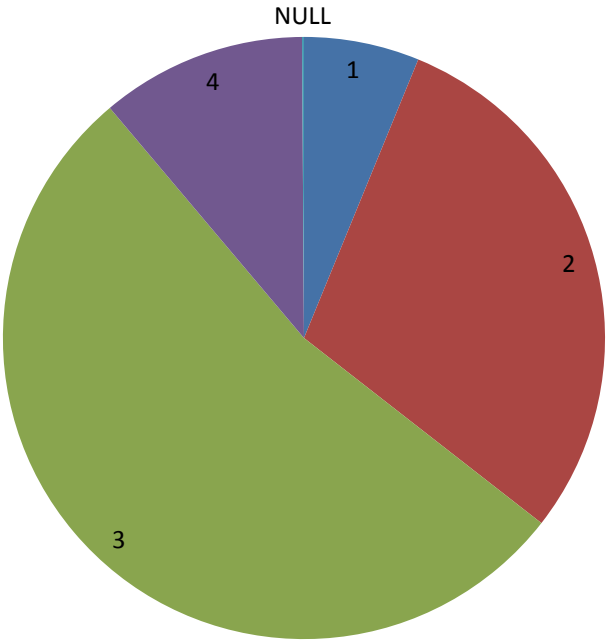
Thornes, R & Bold, J, 1998 Documenting the Cultural Heritage. Getty Information Institute,

Core data standard for archaeological sites and monuments (1999)

Europeana Data Standards

Findings Summary

Significance grades



The distribution of significance grades is typical of many historic environment protection systems. 6% of the assets are listed at grade 1, 30% at grade 2, 53% at grade 3 and 11% are listed at the additional grade of 4.

Asset Type

Type Name	Number
Administrative building	16
Agricultural structure	7
Ancillary buildings	19
Artillery piece	13
Barracks	11
Boundary feature	91
Bridge	7
Cairn	1
Cave	5
Cemetery	12
Commercial building	21
Communications structure	5
Cooking pot	1
Defensive boundary	20
Defensive line	6
Earthworks	4
Flag pole	1
Flax industry buildings	7
Fort	1
Garden building	12
Guard Hut	5
Gun position	58
Historic tree	1
Hospital	6

House	194
Kitchen	5
Lime kiln	2
Long house	68
Machinery	8
Magazine	36
Magazine tower	1
Metal fixings	22
Military ancillary structure	19
Musketry tower	3
None	38
Observation post	10
Observatory site	2
Oven or fireplace	2
Path or road	54
Prison	2
Privy	8
Quarry	7
Quarters	18
Religious structure	15
Rubbish dump	2
School	7
Searchlight	2
Shooting range	1
Sign	2

Sporting structure	5
Spring	2
Stables	5
Steps	5
Surfacing	1
Terrace	31

Unknown building	23
Warehouse	15
Water storage	11
Water transport	12
Grand Total	968

Condition

Survival	Number of Assets
0%	15
1-30%	40
30-49%	73
50-69%	131
70-89%	332
90-100%	327
Unknown	45
Grand Total	968

Trend	Number of Assets
Deteriorating	428
Deteriorating rapidly	26
Improving	1
Stable	508
Grand Total	968

Accessibility

Accessibility	Number of Assets
Easily Accessible	567
Accessible	95
Moderately Accessible	63
Difficult Access	208
Inaccessible	30

Grand Total	968

OCCUPIED

Occupied	Number of Assets
No	672
Yes	296
Grand Total	968

Of the 672 assets that were unoccupied 88 were deemed suitable for reoccupation given restoration.

Thematic Discussion

INTRODUCTION

The thematic discussion of values as a justification for listing is necessarily an on-going process. This document outlines the framework of significance behind the initial gathering of the information contained within the first phase of the HER in 2011. It will hopefully form the basis for a broad discussion of significance, incorporating intangible, portable and maritime heritage.

Materials and construction

Saint Helena is limited in the range of materials that have been available to it throughout its history. The connection with Europe and the UK has been constant, but limited in scope, with enormous cost pressures to use local materials, particularly where the imported alternative would be bulky. The size of the island precluded the production of industrial materials like metals, locally, and the geology limited the quantity of carvable stone and lime. The depredations of the introduced goat population and over exploitation have restricted the quantity and quality of local timber. These factors have driven the form and function of much of the islands architecture right up to the 1970s. Even in relatively modern times, into the 1960s and 70s, the vernacular housing was still largely stone with mud mortar.

The advent of larger capacity subsidised diesel powered shipping, since the Second World War, has allowed more materials to be imported from South Africa and the UK, resulting in a significant shift in both the outward texture and the fundamental design of island structures.

Masonry

The historic masonry of Saint Helena is one of its defining characteristics; present across most of the island.

Rubble masonry

Pre 1970 island masonry is almost universally rubble laid in a mud based mortar, sometimes with a lime pointing and very occasionally, on military structures, a lime mortar bedding.

It has, historically, been constructed by: specially trained masons, coolie labour, slave labour and untrained owner occupiers. The level of skill displayed in the laying of the masonry is variable, though at its best it is world class. Even where low levels of skill are displayed it is, nevertheless, recognisable as part of the wider tradition.

Rubble masonry can be locally distinctive, due to differences in the mud mortar colours and the surface stone characteristics.

Values

- Illustrates the skill and technique of island craftsmanship.
- Illustrates the systems of ownership and social status on Saint Helena.
- Unique to Saint Helena.
- An essential part of the overall island aesthetic, its qualities have shaped the local architecture.
- Locally distinctive. Reinforces a local identity and aesthetic.
- Illustrates the history of lower status and enslaved people on Saint Helena.
- Sustainable and recyclable. Minimal environmental impact.

Significance comments

The replacement of mud mortar with cement or the repointing of structures with cement mortar reduces the illustrative, aesthetic and evidential values of the asset.

The removal of cement and repointing with lime or mod as appropriate can partially recover the significance as pointing is by definition an item that requires replacement.

The survival of original lime mortar pointing is unusual on the island and increases the evidential and illustrative value of the asset.

Significance policies

1. Any rubble and mud or lime based masonry retaining more than 80% of its original form should be listed at least at grade 4.
2. Any rubble masonry, with all lime bedding, retaining more than 80% of its original form should be listed at least at grade 3.
3. Any rubble masonry retaining lime or mud pointing should be listed at least at grade 3.

Blue surface stone

This stone was the predominant building material on Saint Helena up to the 1970s. More than 80% of the island's building stock is constructed from this material.

The stone is collected from the surface layers of the island, where the material has been broken and its surface altered by weathering over many thousands of years. The surface of the stone is a yellowish blue colour and its edges are softened. It is distinct from the quarried material available in recent years, which is very dark blue and glassy.

Always random blocks and virtually impossible to work, it is available as angular rubble. Some chipping is possible to break the stone, though little control of the final shape is possible.

The material is available across the island, with some local variation – some areas produce thin slabs others larger or smaller blocks, depending upon the particular crystalline characteristics of the rock and the weathering conditions.

Value

- The material resource of a highly skilled living craft and essential to the maintenance of that craft in perpetuity.
- Unique to Saint Helena and often locally distinctive. Colour and texture are specific to regions of the island.
- An essential part of the overall island aesthetic, the colour and texture of surface stone is easily recognisable at considerable distances that make it part of the wider visual landscape.

Significance comments

Surface collected blue stone is a finite resource on the island; with increased environmental protection and protection for ruined structures sources are becoming scarce.

Significance policies

- Any structure containing surface collected blue stone rubble, retaining 80% of its original form will be listed at least at grade 4.

Blue free stone

This stone is a similar basaltic rock to the rubble, though highly vesicular (full of tiny bubbles and tubes). The huge number of fissures in the rock make it possible to cut the stone with chisels without it fracturing in undesirable directs. This is the only durable carvable stone available on the island.

The surface of this stone is a dark blue and its texture results in soft broad shapes with few clean angles. Blocks cut from this stone are in use across the island in buildings and other structures of moderately high status.

Uses include lintels, reveals, external corners and flooring slabs (internally and externally).

Obtained from quarries below High knoll Fort, and often called High knoll Stone in historic documents it was quarried by liberated Africans, Slaves, Coolie labour and military engineers.

Value

- The material resource of a highly skilled craft and essential to the maintenance of that craft in perpetuity.
- Evidence for the organised labour structure on Saint Helena.
- Unique to Saint Helena.
- An essential part of the overall island aesthetic, its working qualities have shaped the local architecture.
- Illustrates of the history of lower status and enslaved people on Saint Helena.

Significance comments

Blue stone cut masonry represents a huge investment of time and skill.

The tooled surface of the stone is an important part of its aesthetic value. The use of machine cut blue stone surfaces damages the aesthetic value.

Complete structures cut from blue stone blocks are extremely rare, with only two surviving examples on the island.

Significance policies

1. All structures containing hand cut blue stone masonry should be listed at least at grade 4.
2. All structures containing hand cut blue stone retaining 80% of their original form should be listed at least at grade 3.
3. All structures containing significant quantities of cut blue stone ashlar blocks should be listed at least at grade 3.

Red free stone

Cut from quarries in James Valley and to the north of High Knoll this is a loosely bound consolidated ash based stone capable of being cut with saws and axes. Easily carved and capable of holding some level of detail, though too soft to be durable in exposed conditions. Used in large numbers of buildings to form openings and corners, where the ease of forming blocks creates a clean edge to rubble masonry.

Generally not used to form large structures, though a number of buildings below High knoll are formed exclusively from the material, as is a single magazine structure on the Castle Terrace.

The deep red colour contrasts with the greys blues and browns of the rubble masonry.

Value

- Illustrates the skill and technique of island craftsmanship.
- The material resource of a highly skilled craft and essential to the maintenance of that craft in perpetuity.
- Unique to Saint Helena.
- An essential part of the overall island aesthetic, its working qualities have shaped the local architecture.
- Illustrates of the history of lower status and enslaved people on Saint Helena.

Significance comments

The tooled surface of the stone is an important part of its aesthetic value. The use of machine cut red stone surfaces damages the aesthetic value.

Complete structures cut from red stone blocks are rare.

The soft nature of the red stone makes survival in original condition unusual.

Significance policies

1. All structures containing hand cut red stone masonry laid in lime or mud should be listed at least at grade 4.
2. All structures containing hand cut red stone (laid in lime or mud) retaining 80% of their original form should be listed at least at grade 3.
3. All structures containing significant quantities of cut red stone ashlar blocks (laid in lime or mud) should be listed at least at grade 3.

Imported stone

A number of structures on the island contain imported limestone slabs. These are generally an oolitic limestone, similar to a Portland stone. Used externally for flooring and steps. It is likely that these slabs were imported from the UK, probably already converted into moulded sections or flooring slabs.

The imported stone is limited to high status structures or military buildings. In military installations it is often used to form gun platforms, while domestically it is used almost exclusively in steps to the main entrance of buildings.

There are also, less commonly found, examples of sandstone slabs.

Value

- Illustrates trade links with the UK
- Provides evidence of the relative historic status and ownership of structures within Saint Helena.
- Part of the EIC aesthetic.

Significance comments

Few survivals in undamaged condition as a result of:

- External use and continuous wear from foot traffic makes the slabs vulnerable to damage.
- Location at building entrances makes the slabs vulnerable to redevelopment.
- Absence of both material on island and skills necessary to repair.

Significance Policies

1. All structures retaining imported stone slabs in an historic location should be listed at least at grade 4

Mortars, paints and plasters

The use of mortar and plaster on Saint Helena is one of the defining characteristics of its architectural history. The relative absence of lime and cement based binders for the majority of the islands history (when compared with mainland locations) has driven the use of mud technology well into the 20th century.

Lime

The only source of local lime on the island is a coral and shell sand deposit blown up onto the land during a period of lower sea levels. This deposit occurs in two locations, to the north, above Banks Valley and to the South in valleys either side of Sandy Bay. These deposits are poor sources of lime for mortar, being contaminated with large quantities of silica sand. It was considered such poor lime that it was often burned and mixed without the addition of further aggregate, the included silica grit and sand being sufficient for the purpose.

Two kiln sites remain extant, one at Sandy Bay and another at Bank's Valley, there were further sites in Jamestown to the west of the valley, though nothing now remains except the lime yard and storage cave. It is possible that limestone was being imported into the island to be burned locally, particularly in the lime kiln at Jamestown; further research is needed to identify these sources.

The scarcity of lime means that it was used sparingly. Pointing in lime was rare and limited to higher status structures and military installations; where it does occur it is often rather thinner than would be the case if lime were more plentiful. Full thickness construction in lime mortar is

limited to defensive structures where impact resistance was a prime consideration (for example the defensive lines at Sandy Bay and Jamestown).

Pozzelans

Pozzelans are additives used with lime mortars to impart a more rapid and harder set through a chemical reaction with the Calcium Hydroxide (slaked lime) within the mixed mortar. It was discovered that the addition of ground dust from the island's red stone created this effect. Much of the quarrying of this material (in particular from upper Jamestown) was used for this purpose.

Mud

The use of mud mortar extended to an art form on the island, with quarrying and processing to source the exact material needed for the process. The chosen material is usually a finely sorted 'hill wash' from the base of eroding slopes. It is a fine yellow material that takes a weak set when mixed with water and very occasionally aggregate and a small quantity of lime binder.

The material is used in the majority of masonry work on the island up until the middle of the 20th century; with the only exceptions being the very rare use of completely lime bound or dry stone construction.

Plasters

The use of plaster is widespread on Saint Helena, even in modest dwellings. Mud mortars were mixed with cut thatching grass and applied as a thick backing coat to level the masonry; in general work this was smoothed to provide a relatively flat finish or, in better work, finished with a finer mud or lime top coat. Whatever the final finish the work was treated with limewash, which provided a clean finish and consolidated the mud beneath.

External render survives in a number of locations, mostly within Jamestown. Where it does survive it is usually lime based, though the soft nature of the mud render and the need to continually treat the surface with limewash to prevent its rapid deterioration are likely to have biased the survival towards the more durable lime based finishes

Paint

Paint on Saint Helena is, historically, either a lime wash finish for masonry using local pigments to create colour or an imported oil based finish for timber and metalwork.

Values

- The materials and techniques for using mud mortar are a part of the island's vernacular tradition and illustrate the relationship between the island and its people.
- The use of locally sourced mud mortar is a sustainable technology.
- The use of breathable mud and lime provides for a stable humidity within structures and therefore a comfortable environment.
- Pozzelanic additives are evidence of local adaptations of technologies to available materials and the complex relationship the islands occupants had with its landscape.
- Paints provide direct evidence of aesthetic traditions.

Significance comments

Mortars, paints, plasters and renders are vulnerable to loss through repair and weathering. Historic finishes are becoming increasingly rare; with paint from before 1914 being a particularly scarce survival.

Significance policies

1. All structures retaining more than 80% of their original mud mortar construction should be listed at least at grade 4
2. All structures retaining more than 80% of their original lime mortar construction should be listed at least at grade 3.
3. All structures retaining lime mortar construction or pointing should be listed at least at grade 4.
4. All structures retaining significant quantities of lime or mud plaster should be listed at least at grade 3.
5. All structures containing significant quantities of pozzelanic mortar should be listed at least at grade 4.
6. All structures containing paint finishes from before 1914 should be listed at least at grade 4.

Bricks

Bricks are extremely rare on Saint Helena, with only a handful of structures constructed entirely from brick and a further small number containing bricks in any form. The dearth is certainly due to import difficulties, with heavy and bulky items commanding an extremely high price.

Where bricks do occur they are always yellow stock types laid in a cementitious mortar.

The available evidence suggests that all of the brick on the island was introduced in a short period around 1900; perhaps in a single import episode. The style of the structures and their historic associations (often with Boer War PoW camp occupants or structures) would confirm this date. The origin of these bricks is unknown, though it is likely that they arrived from the UK.

Values

- Illustrates trade links and the fragility of import processes to the island.
- Evidence for the date of brick built structures, given the tight date range of import.
- Part of a limited aesthetic group, illustrating a specific period in island history.

Significance Comments

Extremely rare on island, with only a handful of examples known.

Significance policies

1. All structures containing significant quantities of yellow stock brick will be listed at least at grade 3.

Roofing and external cladding

The available external cladding for buildings has a huge influence on the aesthetics of a particular place and upon the basic form of the structures that are achievable. The arrival of termites on Saint Helena has caused the loss of external timber cladding as well as a considerable number of historic roof structures and their original cladding.

The prevalent material is now corrugated steel sheet, a continuation of the use of corrugated rolled iron sheet which began to be imported into the island sometime in the later 19th century. This replaced a number of materials, from high status imported slate, through board and mortar coverings to the lower status thatching grass and mud coverings of the lower status architecture.

Corrugated iron and steel sheet

The use of corrugated iron sheet began in the docks of London in the 1830s, with production spiking after the expiration of the patent for its production in 1843. It is likely, given its connections to trade, that Saint Helena was an early adopter of wrought iron sheet as a roofing material. The predations of the termites and the relative scarcity of larger structural timbers made the light weight material ideal for replacement roofing. Its spread to the lower status structures would have taken some time due to its costs.

The wrought iron material began to be replaced by the considerably less durable steel in the 1890s and much of the output was converted by the early 20th century. As technology advanced and costs were driven down the weight of iron sheet reduced considerably; even in the last 30 years the thickness of material used has diminished with a consequent drop in durability.

Values

- An important part of the island aesthetic.
- Valuable evidence for the evolution of building practices.

Significance comments

Corrugated iron and steel sheet has a limited lifespan; however, the continuity of repair can retain its significance without the original material.

Significance policies

1. All structures retaining pre 1945 corrugated steel sheet will be listed at least at grade 4.

Slate

Slate has an advantage over tiles when the material must be imported, given its light weight and small volume for transport. It was an obvious choice for the higher status structures on an island with no natural durable roofing materials.

It is likely that many of the EIC period structures were slated. No original slates now remain, though some have been replaced with new material.

Values

- An important part of the historic island aesthetic.
- Illustrates trade interactions with Saint Helena.
- Evidence of the use of slate provides valuable evidence for the evolution of building practices.

Significance comments

There are no historic roofing slates extant on Saint Helena.

Roofing slates have a limited lifespan; however, the continuity of repair can retain their significance without the original material.

Significance policies

1. All structures retaining evidence for the use of slate as a roofing material will be listed at least at grade 4.

Thatch

Thatch is the only material available to the poorer sections of the island until the advent of cheap corrugated steel sheet. There are numerous references to structures thatched with grass and a species of grass (thatching grass) named for the purpose. It is likely that this covering was used in conjunction with a mud render to make it more waterproof.

Values

- An important part of the island aesthetic.
- Part of the vernacular tradition of island architecture.
- Evidence of the use of thatch provides valuable evidence for the evolution of building practices.

Significance comments

There are no historic thatched roofs on Saint Helena; however, there is likely to be evidence for the use of thatch present within structures.

Thatch has a limited lifespan; however, the continuity of repair can retain its significance without the original material.

Where evidence for thatch is present it could be restored as an example of past practices.

Significance policies

1. All structures retaining evidence for the use of thatch as a roofing material will be listed at least at grade 4.

Mortar roofing

Several historic sources mention the use of pozzelanic mortar as a roofing material in Jamestown. This would have been laid on top of timber boards and probably predates the widespread importation of slates.

No evidence is known to remain for the use of this roofing material on standard pitched roofs, though there are a number of barrel topped magazines that retain a similar coating.

Values

- An important part of the vernacular architectural tradition of the island, designed to exploit local materials in innovative ways.
- Part of the early EIC aesthetic of the island.
- Evidence for a potentially unique practice, using local materials in an innovative manner to overcome local gaps in more common construction methods.

Significance comments

No evidence is known to exist of this practice.

Any evidence discovered is extremely rare.

Significance policies

1. Any structure discovered to contain evidence for the use of planks covered with pozzelanic mortar will be listed at least at grade 3.

Joinery and structural timbers

Joinery on Saint Helena is largely an imported concept with very minimal alterations based upon local need. Workable timber has always been in somewhat short supply and it is probable, given the trade links, the island has had a steady supply of tropical hardwoods.

The range of joinery is typical of a warm climate British colony. Tall sash windows with verandas in many of the buildings, typical Georgian joinery details and a range of more robust military details typify the higher status dwellings. Lower status structures generally have casement windows, simple verandas and

All of the island's timberwork has suffered from losses to termites, but structural timbers, which were mostly softwood, have been hit hardest and little remains of the majority of the pre white ant period roofing or flooring. The exception to this is where hardwoods have been used.

Doors

Doors fall into two broad categories: plank built and panelled.

Plank Built Doors

These are the most basic form of door found on Saint Helena. Used in military and civilian structures where a more decorative door was unnecessary or beyond the means of those funding the work. Built from both hard and soft wood, they consist of a number of vertical planks, often fitted together with tongue and groove edges and provided with a bead edge to each vertical junction or merely using plain planking but jointed together. The vertical planks are held with horizontal ledges and, in some cases, diagonal braces; these are fixed to the vertical planks by means of clenched nails, driven through the planks and support timbers and folded back into the support timbers 'clenching' the door together.

These doors are often well built and represent a higher investment of time and materials than some of the more cheaply made panelled doors.

Ledge and brace or plank built doors are often constructed locally.

The early and middle portion of the 20th century produced a large number of well-made simple plank built doors; perhaps these result from the trade school or a government initiative.

Panelled Doors

Panelled doors are found mainly in higher status structures, though the reuse of doors on the island is common and high cost doors can find themselves reused in modest structures.

The surviving panelled doors are mostly hardwood, though this may be a survival bias.

Examples of anywhere from two to eight panels are found, with four and six being the most prevalent. Panels are usually solid wood with later examples being of plywood construction. There are occasional cases of glazing to the upper panels, mostly into the mid and later 19th century.

Much of the 18th century military work uses flush panelled doors, often with diminished haunches. These two features produce a very solid door, though at considerable cost.

Panelled doors appear to have been imported for much of the period of occupation, with examples from the 18th century right through to the middle part of the 20th century. Doors are often produced with sections of timber that would be considered inadequate in main land situations, perhaps due to timber shortages on island; even where doors are imported they are often produced from very thin sections due to import volume.

Values

- Plank built doors are an important part of the local vernacular tradition.
- All joinery can contain traces of finishes which provide direct evidence of aesthetic traditions.
- Imported doors provide an illustration of the trade links with the island.
- Doors provide evidence for the relative status of structures.
- High quality joinery is part of the high status aesthetic of many of the islands most important structures.

Significance comments

Doors from before 1914 are rare survivals, with losses to repair and termite damage common and still occurring.

High quality doors are particularly rare.

The survival of doors on military buildings is extremely uncommon when ruined structures are taken into consideration.

Significance policies

1. All structures retaining doors, in their original location, which date from before 1914, will be listed at least at grade 3.
2. All structures containing timber doors from before 1945, in their original location, will be listed at least at grade 4.

Windows

Windows on Saint Helena fall into two broad categories: casement windows and sliding sash windows.

Casement Windows

Generally part of more modest structures, though also found in utilitarian military buildings, casement windows are far less complex to manufacture that their sliding sash counterparts. Easily produced on island, the more modern examples are softwood, with older work only surviving the termite infestation where it is of hardwood construction.

Sometimes fixed casement designs are used, but the damp climate and high summer temperatures mean ventilation is a major concern and opening windows are an essential part of keeping a building comfortable.

The majority of casement windows on Saint Helena are of simple design, with a pegged mortise and tennon frame with a simple bead edge moulding to the inside edge. The casements are usually multi paned with basic unmoulded glazing bars.

Sliding Sash windows

Generally part of higher status structures, many of the sliding sash windows may have been produced off island and imported. There would have been capacity to produce windows on island; however, the import of the necessary timber would have rendered little advantage due to the increased shipping costs over importing the complete, and less bulky, window.

The examples found on island are identical in design to similar windows produced in England during the 18th to 20th centuries; with the same changes in glazing bar profiles during the period.

The relatively high status of sliding sash windows seems to have led to their use, perhaps reuse, in lower status structures. It appears that sash windows were an aspirational item for much of the 18th and 19th century on Saint Helena.

Glazing

All glass on Saint Helena is imported in its final form. There was no capacity for reworking or producing glass locally. The necessary import made glass a valuable commodity and, while its treatment is similar to mainland locations, there are signs of the higher value placed on the material. The reuse of broken panes or smaller portions of glass is relatively common, with individual openings glazed with multiple panes cut and but jointed together. This approach is found across all thicknesses, from thinner cylinder glass right up to the polished plate in some larger commercial windows, and in every size of opening from small casement lights up to large store fronts.

Values

- Provides evidence for the relative status of structures on Saint Helena.
- Provides an illustration of the import links with the UK and elsewhere.
- Windows are a very visible part of the island architectural aesthetic.
- Casement windows are part of the vernacular architectural tradition on Saint Helena.
- Sliding sash windows are, perhaps, evidence for the social aspirations of the occupants of lower status structures.
- The use of glass provides evidence for both trade links and relative values of materials on and off island.
- The use of glass illustrates the remote and tenuous nature of life on Saint Helena.
- The irregular surface of cylinder glass is an important part of the aesthetic of the islands architecture.

Significance Comments

Windows from before 1914 are rare survivals, with losses to repair and termite damage common and still occurring.

The survival of windows on military buildings is extremely uncommon when ruined structures are taken into consideration.

The survival of historic cylinder or plate glass is extremely important to the visual appeal of historic structures and is becoming increasingly rare as multiple panes are replaced with single and historic glass is broken or its windows are repaired.

Significance policies

1. All structures retaining windows, in their original location, which date from before 1914, will be listed at least at grade 3.
2. All structures containing windows from before 1945, in their original location, will be listed at least at grade 4.
3. All structures retaining cylinder or early plate glass in its original location will be listed at least at grade 4.

Floors

See timber section in flooring below.

Roofs

There are very few, if any, roof structures on Saint Helena that pre-date the later years of the 19th century. This is probably due to the introduction of termites and the prevalence of softwood in the larger structural timbers used for roofing. It is likely that evidence remains of the former roof structures in the heads of walls, though little investigation has been undertaken.

This evidence could reveal earlier roof pitches and ceiling structures.

Later roof structures are usually iron trusses or extremely thin section treated or hardwood timbers.

Values

- The roof structures of the island help to define the aesthetic of the EIC period island.
- Later thin section roofing timbers are part of the later vernacular traditions of the island, matching the use of corrugated iron and steel sheet.
- Iron roof trusses are illustrative of the trade links with the island
- Iron roofing trusses are often evidence for the evolution of structural technologies, particularly with reference to prefabricated structures and tropicalized buildings.

Significance comments

The lack of early roof structures makes any evidence for their form and details extremely significant.

Significance policies

1. Any structure with roof timbers or iron trusses dating from before 1914 will be listed at least at grade 3.
2. Any structure with roof timbers or iron trusses dating from before 1945 will be listed at least at grade 4.
3. Any structure with evidence for EIC period roof structures will be listed at least at grade 4.

Verandas

Verandas are an important part of the architecture of many places where strong sunlight and high temperatures are common. They provide a sheltered place to sit, an extension of the living space, as well as shelter for the walls and windows of a building, lowering the light levels and the internal temperature of the internal spaces.

Saint Helena's verandas are a particular feature of its architecture, though the date they first appear on the island needs further research.

Verandas are present on all forms of architecture; from the smallest island Long Houses, right up to the grandest residences. They can be simple timber forms constructed from basic uprights supporting a corrugated steel sheet roof, through decorative timber structures with pierced ornament and rails, through to complex imported ironwork examples with both cast and wrought iron sections.

Many of the verandas have a common patterned element, with the handrail supported by crossed braces in each bay of the structure. The date of these is not known, though they are certainly present by the later part of the 19th century. This particular pattern occurs in other British colonial locations and may be spread with either military or civilian colonists.

Values

- An intrinsic part of all forms of architectural aesthetic, including the military, vernacular and high status civilian.
- Evidence of the adaptation of northern architectural forms to the climate of the tropics.
- An intrinsic functional element of island architecture.

Significance Comments

The timber construction of many of the verandas has led to the loss of many of the earlier examples to white and subsequent repairs.

Significance policies

1. Any structure retaining a pre-1914 veranda in significantly original form will be listed at least at grade 4.

Flooring

As with all other architectural elements, flooring is driven by the availability of materials and the utility of the available options. Given the relative scarcity of timbers on Saint Helena and the necessity to import much material from the 18th century onwards, timber floors are rarely found in lower status structures. The majority of Saint Helena's architecture is single storey, with ground floors being rammed earth. Higher status structures often use cut blue stone slabs in utilitarian areas with suspended timber floors in occupied spaces.

Externally the options for consolidated paving are threefold:

- Cut stone paving in either imported lime or sandstone, or local blue stone slabs.
- Cobbles or beetle stones
- Rammed earth or consolidated rubble.

In more recent years, perhaps from the later part of the 19th century onwards, concrete flooring has become prevalent internally and externally, beginning on military installations and gradually working its way into more domestic settings.

Timber flooring

Timber flooring is relatively rare on the island; perhaps due to a scarcity of timber combined with the depredations of the termites. Where it does occur it is often supported on very thin section joists, sometimes combined with reused railway track beams. Much of what survives is hardwood, though this is certainly, in part, due to the destruction of softwood through termite damage. Coverings are usually wide planks, with tongue and grooved edges in better work.

Timber floors can contain wear and alterations which provide evidence of previous use.

Values

- Part of the internal aesthetic of higher status structures
- Evidence of the relative status and function of structures
- Illustrates trade routes and local skill
- Illustrates the complexity import and the relative values of materials.

Significance Comments

Termite damage and relative original scarcity make timber floors rare

Significance policies

1. Structures which contain timber flooring in substantially original form predating 1914 will be listed at least at grade 4.

Cut slab flooring

Flagstones are relatively common on Saint Helena, with many buried under later concrete flooring. Their use is restricted to the higher status civilian or municipal buildings or external areas and military installations.

Some work is imported stone, with both oolitic limestone and sandstone both represented. It is likely that these come from the UK and were imported as pre-cut slabs to reduce the transport volume and weight. The local slabs are restricted to blue stone, with red stone being too friable to make good surfacing. All slab work is laid in random sizes. Both imported and local stones are used internally and externally in the same manner.

Values

- A major part of the island's architectural aesthetic in higher status structures and public and military spaces.
- Evidence of relative status
- Evidence of function of space
- Evidence of trade routes with the island.

Significance comments

Losses due to damage and inappropriate repairs have made flag stone floors rare.

Relatively high costs of import restrict sand and limestone slabs to a few locations

Significance Policies

1. Any area of imported or locally cut stone slabs in their original location, greater than 2 square meters will be listed at least at grade 3 unless already listed as part of another structure at a higher grade.

Cobblestones

Cobblestones were once extremely common on Saint Helena. When labour is cheap, material costs become the driving factor in making hard surfaces and cobbles are both local and readily available. Most of the cobbling on the island has been removed with a significant quantity still in-situ but now covered by cement surfacing.

Cobbling was used exclusively externally, in yards and paving in every class of housing. Lower status structures would be cobbled by their owners, while military or higher status dwellings would employ external labour.

Laid very tightly, selecting the smaller cobbles and using their longest axis vertically, they often arrange the second longest axis to run in the same direction, creating a drainage flow and a pleasing pattern.

Values

- A major part of the island's architectural aesthetic in structures of all levels and functions.
- Evidence of the effort put into making areas habitable and the pride taken over spaces.
- An environmentally sustainable and recyclable material.

Significance comments

A labour intensive surfacing material requiring maintenance, resulting in significant losses due to resurfacing or erosion of cobbles from unmaintained areas.

A lost skill, somewhat revitalised by recent efforts. Lack of understanding and specification has resulted in incorrect placement and cement based reuse.

Significance policies

- All areas of cobbling of more than 4 square meters, in original condition and location, will be listed at least at grade 4 unless part of another listed structure.
- All areas of cobbling of more than 10 square meters, in original condition and location, will be listed at least at grade 3 unless part of another listed structure.

Metalwork

Saint Helena has never had any means of metal production though its processing industry would have been quite advanced at various points in its history because of the military presence and the reasonable population size. There is map evidence of a number of blacksmiths within Jamestown throughout the 19th century.

Metal use on the island is predominantly iron based, though lead work for roofing and bullet manufacture and brass working must also have been undertaken locally.

The long history of continuous recycling, common in many remote locations has reduced the islands stock of metalwork considerably as it has been consumed by the process of reuse.

The lack of any skilled blacksmith on the island for a number of decades has reduced much of the repair to electric welding and the introduction of mild steel.

Rainwater goods

Cast iron guttering was once common and is now considerably reduced as the weight of import has made importation of lighter plastic more economic. There are a number of cast iron hopper heads and sections of gutter reused across the island and a limited quantity of cast iron material still in use.

Lead gutters must once have been a frequent part of the architectural pattern of the island, however non now remain in situ. Lead downpipes and hoppers remain in place in Jamestown and elsewhere, though they are extremely rare. Lead pipes would probably have been fabricated from sheet locally as the soft nature of lead would make transport difficult. Hopper heads and other cast elements could have been produced locally or imported complete. It is possible that lead sheet was once cast on island, though there is no evidence to support this.

The use of decorative rainwater goods would have been limited to higher status structures. Many of the lower status dwellings would not have used rainwater goods at all.

Values

- Evidence of the trade links with the island.
- Evidence of the relative status of structures.
- Part of the aesthetic tradition of the island's architecture.

Significance comments

Repairs and replacement with modern materials have reduced the number of in situ historic rainwater goods to the point where there are only a handful still remaining.

Significance Policies

1. All structures retaining cast iron rainwater goods predating 1914 and in the their original location will be listed at least at grade 4
2. All structures retaining lead rainwater goods in their original location will be listed at least at grade 3.

Gates and railings

Both wrought iron and cast iron railings and gates are found on Saint Helena in remarkable numbers. The majority of these would appear to have been imported whole (certainly all cast iron would have been brought in finished), with parts showing prefabricated fixings and designs to allow reassembly with limited tools.

The presence of blacksmiths on island would suggest some capacity to make wrought iron items locally and there are occasional repairs which show some local work; however, it is likely that the majority of the decorative work was imported. There are some examples of work using very thin stock and unusual forms that could represent locally produced ironwork.

The quality of some of the work is extremely high, matching the best work in the UK.

Values

- Evidence of local metalworking practices
- Evidence of trade links with the island
- Evidence of reuse and recycling economy.
- Part of the EIC aesthetic, particularly in Jamestown.

Significance Comments

Corrosion due to lack of maintenance and inappropriate repairs or removals have reduced the amount of ironwork on the island considerably.

Significance policies

1. Any structure retaining pre 1914 ironwork (either cast or wrought) in its original location and condition will be listed at least at grade 3 unless the ironwork can be listed in its own right.

Hinges and locks and other fittings

It is likely that much of the metalwork on Saint Helena was imported as complete items as the reduction in the volume and weight for shipping would be an important consideration. All brassware seen during the HER phase 1 was imported. It is possible that elements such as iron hinges and latches were produced locally, though the patterns used are identical to those found in the mainland UK.

Locks and hinges are frequently reused and their present location may be their third or fourth. They can be moved with the doors they are attached to or individually salvaged from demolished or ruined structures.

Military structures have particularly high quality ironwork and locks. Large L braced hinges are common, as are rotating draw bars with padlock hasps at one end and keeps at the other. Occasional brass locks from major UK military suppliers are found marked with a broad arrow.

Civilian and municipal buildings often retain some element of their hardware, including more decorative brass locks, though iron hinges are still prevalent.

Lower status structures often reuse door furniture from older sites or use cheaply made alternatives.

Values

- Evidence of trade links.
- Evidence for function of structures.
- Evidence for relative status of structures.
- Illustrates the reuse and recycling economy of the island.

Significance Comments

Modern security demands and the damage to woodwork by termintes have reduced the number of surviving locks, hinges and other fittings to a point where they are rarely found in situ.

Significance Policies

1. All structures retaining locks and hinges predating 1914 and in their original location will be listed at least at grade 4.

Asset typology

Water management

Water management is crucial to Saint Helena's future, it is a finite resource and it always has been a major consideration. Every governor has made it a priority with many setting up elaborate schemes for extending irrigation or moving water supplies.

Water transport

Water transport systems range from the Boer Pipeline with its wrought iron pipes and high pressure systems, though simple lead pipes running to and from the major military sites to the rock cut gravity fed systems of 'Chinese Drains'. Many of these routes are visible on historic mapping and relate to periods of spending and programs of work detailed in archival material.

Values

- Evidence for the exploitation of Saint Helena and the works of its key figures.
- Evidence for technological innovation.
- Illustrates the relative land use and investments in different locations.

Significance Comments

Once water distribution systems fall out of use, with the introduction of steel and then plastic pipes and the larger modern reservoirs, the importance of the older systems drops to a point where they are curiosities at best. Some continue informally for some years as local water sources, though most are forgotten and subject to redevelopment and decay.

Significance policies

1. All pre 1914 water movement systems will be listed at least at grade 3.
2. All Chinese drains surviving in position, either complete or with a length of at least 10m, will be listed at least at grade 2, smaller lengths will be listed as grade 3.

Water storage

Water storage on Saint Helena is managed on a number of scales, from larger reservoirs, which tend to be quite recent, to larger iron and steel tanks and small concrete structures.

The larger iron and steel tanks are the most diverse class, with a number of different styles imported in sections and constructed on site. Concrete tanks have also been made locally, with moulds imported and used in the late 1960s for a series of circular tanks often used by householders to collect roof water.

A group of locally made concrete tanks, with multiple settlement chambers and taps, can be found throughout the island, particularly on Ladder Hill and Half Tree Hollow. These municipal water supply tanks were often the only source of water for large numbers.

There would certainly have been a range of lead lined and timber tanks and barrels, though these have not survived.

Values

- The location of tanks is key evidence for the understanding of the exploitation and occupation of Saint Helena's landscape.
- Evidence for the technological changes implemented on the island.
- Evidence for the trade links with Saint Helena
- Part of the aesthetic landscape of the island
- Washing tanks are an intrinsic part of the community landscape of Saint Helena's past.

Significance comments

Where tanks remain in use there are threats born of repair. Many tanks have been removed as they fell out of use.

Significance Policies

1. All water storage tanks pre 1914, remaining in their original position, will be listed at least at grade 3
2. All post 1914 but pre 1945 water tanks remaining in their original position will be listed at least at grade 4.

Boundaries and paths

Boundaries and paths carve a landscape into manageable sections, they are the navigation points and ownership markers, signs that the land is tamed and under control.

Saint Helena's paths and roads are partially ephemeral, carved out of the loose rock and open only through their continued use. Rockfalls and rain and slope slippage all fight against the linear feature. Boundary walls are essentially the rearrangement of the ground into a fragile structure that will, without care, fall back into the ground.

Walls and terraces

Before the middle of the 20th century, walls and terraces are generally built from rubble masonry and mud mortar, with some being pointed with lime mortar.

Boundaries on Saint Helena are vital in exploiting the very steep land form. They provide flat areas of land which can be occupied and mark the boundaries between that land and the adjacent properties.

Values

- Part of the broad aesthetic of Saint Helena's landscape
- Evidence for the understanding of land division and management during Saint Helena's past
- Illustrates the degree of investment necessary to occupy the island.

Significance comments

The repair of walls with unsuitable materials (see masonry section above) causes a major loss of significance, damaging the appearance.

Significance is based upon a number of factors; however, a crude assessment is made here based upon length or completeness.

Significance policies

1. All unaltered stone and mud or lime terracing, either complete or with a length of more than 10m, will be listed at least at grade 3.

Roads and footpaths

Much of the island would be impassable without roads and would have been more so before the loss of the major tree cover. The steep slopes and winding routes make travel and transport over unsurfaced routes all but impossible, particularly when faced with moving heavy military supplies, artillery or agricultural produce.

The network of footpaths and roadways dates from the very earliest period of island discovery; paths being cut through the dense undergrowth to reach supplies of water inland.

As time progressed, the roads and paths became more sophisticated, with revetting walls creating a level road bed and allowing the traversing of side slopes. The deck of island roads or paths is universally made from a build-up of rammed rubble and hill wash. On remote roads and most footpaths, the foundation continues to form a rough bed, with asphalt, slabs or cobbles covering the more advanced or utilised access routes.

The road and path network is still crucial to the economy of the island. Major imports are moved by road and the tiny fishing and military paths are still used recreationally and as routes to popular fishing grounds.

Values

- Part of the aesthetic of the islands landscape. An important part of key island vistas and as places from which the island is viewed.
- Evidence of the exploitation of the island's land mass. Often the only evidence for the use or importance of a specific location.
- Illustrates the investment in taming the islands landscape
- Evidence of the technological innovations resulting from the challenges of occupying an inhospitable and complex environment.

Significance comments

The road and footpath network of Saint Helena suffers from two distinctly differing threat groups. Many of the roads are in continuous use and have lost much of their original material to continued repairs and maintenance. At the opposite end of the spectrum are those paths and roads that are no longer in use. The nature of the islands topography, with many roads and paths crossing steep side slopes, make the survival of unmaintained routes unlikely. The combination

of these two forces and the lack of the skills necessary to maintain the routes in their traditional condition has made original lengths increasingly rare.

Many of the island's footpaths lack a physical structure for much of their length, or are made up of a continually changing and ephemeral collection of features; this nature is not a bar to significance as much of the significance of a route is vested in its continued use, place in the landscape and relationship to its purpose.

Significance Policies

1. All footpaths or roads in use before 1914 will be listed at least at grade 4.
2. All footpaths or roads in use before 1914, retaining physical remains from this period will be listed at least at grade 3.

Houses

There are three main categories of house on Saint Helena, the smaller vernacular houses of relatively low status, called 'Long Houses', the larger higher status dwellings and finally a small number of houses formed in blocks of rooms occasionally around a courtyard. The last class appears to be similar to the Long House, though different enough to warrant separate treatment.

Long houses

These structures have historically been called cottages or houses; they form a distinct class of dwelling on Saint Helena, mostly lower status, though there are exceptions. They are never more than one room deep, forming a single storey structure with no corridors and often no internal doorways. They can be a single room, or more often a linear sequence of rooms, with a kitchen structure at one end, facilitating an external or internal chimney above a cooking fire.

Roofs are often a single pitch, though historically they may have been double pitched. All of these structures are now covered in corrugated steel or iron sheet, with more recent examples having been designed for this covering (perhaps later 19th century onwards). The original roofing material before the advent of corrugated sheet is somewhat uncertain, with historic accounts suggesting thatch of various forms, supported by the presence of 'Thatching Grass' amongst the local names for island grasses.

Joinery is often simple, with the majority of the examples having casement windows and plank built ledge and brace doors. A few examples have sliding sash windows and panelled doors. Much of the joinery present is early 20th century, though, where it survives, earlier woodwork is similar.

The kitchen is the most distinctive element of these buildings. With a chimney indicating its presence, either attached to the outside wall or built within the plan. Inside, the hearth is raised to waist height beneath a dropped hood supported on a timber beam. This platform is arranged to take a cooking fire of timber or charcoal and is formed with a rubble masonry platform and occasionally cut red stone elements. More elaborate structures are occasionally found with cut red stone ovens and fire boxes, complete with timber cast iron doors. See cooking structures below for further details.

Roots and History

The Long House is a perfect response to the available materials and the landscape of the island. The historically limited availability of structural timber, particularly to the poor, necessitated a short span for roof structures and therefore narrow buildings. This lack is also probably part of the reasoning behind single storey structures, where a second floor would require beams and planks. The rubble masonry bound in mud mortars, born of the near absence of lime for mortars and the minimal quantities of freestone (stone which can be cut by hand) has dictated the form of the walls. The materials lend themselves to a low and thick structure, requiring significant skill and effort to build more than one storey high. The narrow form is also particularly suitable for the steeply sloping valleys that cover much of the island, where terracing wide platforms would require enormous engineering.

These pressures create results that are similar to those developed by new settlers in many places, where sawn timbers and dressed stones may not be a priority when faced with the need for food and shelter. The long low row of rooms is one of the easiest forms of dwelling to construct, regardless of materials or location. This design is easily constructed by a property owner again key to the structures use by both a colonising and relatively poor populations. Even as late as the middle of the 20th century these houses were built by their male owner, on a plot of granted land.

It is uncertain exactly how much of the Saint Helena Long House form is locally developed and how much was imported with settlers from elsewhere. These dwellings are remarkably similar in form to the Transverse Long Houses of the Western Cape, described in 19## by Walton. These houses resemble the Long House form on Saint Helena in plan form, materials, joinery and most significantly in their kitchen arrangements. Discussion in Brink and others, suggest that these became largely obsolete in the later part of the 18th century as more formalised architectural styles took over.

The method by which these houses found their way to Saint Helena is unknown, it is possible that they came from Africa in the 17th or 18th century, or that they both have their roots in European settlers. It is also possible that they both developed simultaneously, driven by the pressures of colonisation and based on a European architectural language.

The Long House remained in continued use for at least 300 years, perhaps longer, and continues to provide efficient and comfortable accommodation. The last examples were built in the latter part of the 20th century, though they are much altered in materials, being concrete block. The last true rubble masonry Long Houses were built sometime in the middle of the 20th century, with the introduction of cheaper imported timber and concrete blocks making them less attractive.

Values

- The primary form of dwellings on Saint Helena before 1945, representing an integral part of architectural, cultural and social history.
- A major part of the island aesthetic.
- Evidence for the way of life of the majority of the island population before the Second World War.

Significance comments

The Saint Helena Long House was once the predominant dwelling form on the island, so ubiquitous that it is still not recognised as anything other than a house. The redevelopment of many of these buildings has resulted in their complete demolition or reworking to the extent that they are no longer recognisable in their historic form. A few dozen remain in anything like their original condition and even fewer retain all their historic features in unaltered condition.

The Long House is an important part of the island's cultural landscape,

Significance policies

1. All island long houses in substantially original form will be listed at least at grade 4
2. All island long houses predating 1945 in substantially original form will be listed at least at grade 3

Large houses

The larger houses of Saint Helena look to the wider world for much of their inspiration; however, there are subtle shifts relating to local conditions and materials and patterns of selective importation of features which make the group unique and valuable. The island displays a level of landscape preservation which is startling, setting its houses in a background of boundaries, roads, paths and ancillary buildings that lend them greater significance than their direct physical remains.

The larger houses of the island can be broken into two distinct groups, those within Lower Jamestown and those outside.

Jamestown Houses

The Houses in the lower town are a response to the narrow valley and restricted space, forming terraced or semidetached dwellings with their longest axis running at ninety degrees o the valley length (E-W). The main facades are typical of polite Georgian architecture of England, with a raised ground floor containing the principal rooms above a half buried cellar. Cut stone steps flanked with a wrought iron banister rise from the street, usually on the southern side of the principal elevation. A corridor or hall runs from the front steps through to a rear yard, with stairs rising from this hall up to a first and often second floor.

The rear yard often contains the separate kitchen, attached to the main building, though usually single storey. This kitchen is then followed by smaller living quarters for servants and slaves and finally, at the rear of the plot a warehouse or storage room associated with the mercantile purpose of Jamestown. The rear yard is sometimes filled completely with structures, leaving little exposed ground.

This pattern varies according to plot shape and size, with more limited plots as the valley narrows having fewer ancillary structures associated with less grand dwellings.

Internally, the joinery is often hardwood, with fine staircases and panelled doors. Room proportions are somewhat different from their European origins, with taller spaces to allow heat to rise and taller windows being more prevalent for ventilation. Decoration, outside of the joinery, is sparse, with plasterwork being rare. Perhaps as a result of loss, though likely resulting

from a lack of skill (plasterwork is difficult if not impossible to import whereas joinery is robust and easy to transport). Fireplaces are largely absent from the main rooms of Jamestown, with cooking relegated to a separate block to the rear. The consequent loss of focal points in the rooms makes them feel spare and rather plain.

Outside Jamestown

This class of buildings includes the few houses at the very southern end of James Valley and all houses outside. Houses outside of Jamestown are generally rectangular in plan, with their longest side representing the principal elevation. There are fewer ancillary buildings than within the town, though the separate kitchen block is sometimes retained.

The entrance is often level with the external surfacing, rather than raised, as it is in the town, though cellars are not uncommon. The entrance is usually centrally located within the main frontage.

Plans vary somewhat, though an entrance hall with staircase is commonly found, with principal rooms flanking it.

Interiors differ from Jamestown in their proportions, with lower ceilings and fireplaces being usual. The damp climate and frequent evening cool necessitating heat.

Modest compared to the country houses of England, they have more in common with the scale of a moderate London residence, though styled after a detached dwelling.

Values

- Evidence for the lives of the merchant, civil servant and military classes of the island
- Evidence for the structuring and systems imposed by the EIC.
- Evidence for the exploitation of the islands landscape and central to the understanding of the wider landscape.
- Evidence of trade and intellectual connections off island.
- Evidence for the lives of slaves and servants, and their position in Saint society.
- Part of the island aesthetic, particularly within Jamestown.

Significance comments

The greatest damage to the significance of larger houses has been done through neglect and inappropriate repairs. The loss of joinery from many of the most important houses has reduced their significance markedly. Similarly finishes have been damaged and lost and changes to the plan form are common.

The importance of many of these buildings is vested in their connections to the wider landscape and these are often fractured. The removal of ancillary buildings and the damage of their fragile features is a key threat.

Significance policies

1. All large houses with substantial elements of structure predating 1914 will be listed at least at grade 4

2. All large houses retaining their ancillary buildings in substantially original form will be listed at least at grade 3
3. All large houses retaining joinery and finishes predating 1914 will be listed at least at grade 3.

Cooking and heating

Cooking and heating are central to Saint Helena, as they are to most societies. The difficulty in obtaining firewood for those of lower social standing and the often high temperatures have driven the retention of a number of archaic features that vanished elsewhere in the world several hundred years earlier.

Fireplaces

The large houses of the island retain a number of more standard fireplaces, with timber mantles or cut stone flat arches above. Fireplaces were intended for heating rather than cooking and are usually one of several heating sources within the building. These remain a rare feature on the island, being limited to houses where the purchase of wood for heating was not financially difficult.

Hearths

Smaller houses had a single heating source, usually in a kitchen structure at one end of the building or separated from it. The hearths found in these buildings are common to all dwellings, including barrack buildings, throughout the island. They represent the predominant form of cooking fire. Formed from a simple stone platform, occasionally with an arch below; set at waist height. The platform is usually a meter square, with a flat top, set into the corner opposite the main door. Sometimes, in the better examples, covered in cut red stone and using series of smaller free standing cut stone blocks to support cooking pots and segment the fire into distinct areas.

The chimney of these structures is supported on a beam built across the corner, creating a hood at head height above the hearth.

These structures were once common in many parts of Europe, particularly in grand houses, though the iron range and different forms of fireplace in the later 18th century removed most of them from active use, with most being demolished. This form of hearth remains in some areas of the world, including in parts of South America, where it has a long tradition predating European settlement.

Bread ovens

Alongside the hearth, many if not most dwellings on the island once had a bread oven. Usually within the separate kitchen block, though sometimes completely external, perhaps covered by a lose shelter. The ovens are a classic form, with a single chamber with a small flue and domed top. Some fine examples have a cut red stone doorway and internal surfacing to retain the heat. Doors are sometimes found to be cast iron (often reused from ranges) though the majority were timber covered with wet cloths to seal the door and prevent fire.

These structures were charged with timber and heated, the embers being raked aside and the heat retained inside the structure used to bake bread.

The bread oven was probably used on Saint Helena from the earliest occupation, though the earliest examples are probably 18th century, finally ending in the later part of the 20th century, with examples using cement blocks and render not uncommon.

Values

- Evidence for the adaptation of external practices to island conditions
- Illustrates the distance, socially and technologically, from the outside world.
- Evidence for the lives of Saints of all social classes.
- Illustrates vernacular cooking traditions and supports social memories of food and cooking.

Significance comments

The retention of this specific range of cooking and heating practices is internationally unique. The use of charcoal ranges at this late date is extremely rare, probably driven by the islands remote position and poor economy.

Significance policies

1. All structures retaining a charcoal range in substantially original condition will be listed at least at grade 3
2. All structures retaining a pre-1914 charcoal range in original condition will be listed at least at grade 2.
3. All structures retaining a bread oven in substantially original condition will be listed at least at grade 3
4. All structures retaining fireplaces in substantially original condition and predating 1914 will be listed at least at grade 3.

Defensive structures

Saint Helena was long regarded as a key strategic location, which could potentially control large swathes of the South Atlantic and its vital trade routes. The main purpose of the island, however, was to resupply ships and to be a key point in the system of international trade.

The importance of the island and its near loss to the Dutch in the 17th century meant that, despite its considerable natural defences, massive fortification work was undertaken from the 17th century to the Second World War. These fortifications were as impressive as any seen elsewhere in the Empire or indeed any empire of the period. There are very few places on earth, which are so heavily fortified and nowhere where the entire fortified landscape survives in such an unaltered and unspoilt form.

Early colonisation

The earliest fortifications were a number of batteries built by the Portuguese to defend the entrance to Chapel Valley (Jamestown) harbour. The remnants of these may lie beneath the wharf although recent excavations failed to locate them. There is an unusual loopholed wall, on

the eastern end of the wharf, which appears to be early and may relate to the earliest phases of occupation.

King William's Fort at Banks' is a very impressive half-moon battery of later 17th century date, which saw action against the Dutch and was later, adapted into the lines. It is possible that parts of the lines at Bank's in particular are 17th century in date.

There are a number of unusual batteries and remains elsewhere on the island that may relate to early fortification and the potential for buried archaeological remains is considerable.

East India Company

The East India Company fortifications may be found throughout the island and range from tiny look out positions to vast fortresses. Outside of India itself this is the most intact group of East India Company fortifications and demonstrates the considerable importance the company placed on retaining and defending the island.

Crown Colony

The defences of the Crown Colony in places built on and adapted the earlier fortifications but in many places they were abandoned and defence became more reliant on mobile troops and a few strong nodes of defence. This change was part necessitated by developments in small arms and artillery and part by changed doctrines of defence. The most impressive structures relating to later defence are the great guns at Mundens and Ladder Hill and alterations and refurbishment of High Knoll.

Post First World War

During the Second World War the Great War defences were updated and reused, particularly the 6'" guns at Mundens and ladder Hill which saw brief action against a German U Boat. Small positions were built in a number of places on the island and included stone breastworks, trenches and sandbagged positions a few of these survive. After the war the island's defences were gradually run down and the island's very long running military history came to an end.

Forts

The largest defensive structures on the island are the main forts. The oldest of these is the Castle in Jamestown, which may include parts of the earliest triangular fort, which was built during the Commonwealth.

The other great fortresses of the Island are Ladder Hill, Mundens and High Knoll. Ladder Hill is a vast dispersed fort and arsenal built from the later 18th century onwards and defending Jamestown and the harbour from above. Mundens is, in many ways, an extension of the Jamestown Lines and centres around a remarkable triangular bastion dating to the 1740s. Above the bastion are extensive gun positions, roadways and ancillary structures. The whole complex was in use until after the Second World War and was modified and adapted many times to suit developments in gunnery and defence.

High Knoll consists of a huge defensive tower, surrounded by a massive wall, perched at the centre of the island, protecting the rear approach to Jamestown.

All of the fortresses are exceptional examples of military structures and archaeology. Many of the buildings are largely untouched since their last military use and are in a remarkable state of preservation. Comparative small-fortified locations such as Malta or Gibraltar have no forts, which remain as untouched as those on Saint Helena.

Values

- Evidence for grand defensive schemes
- Evidence for the impact of British Government Policy

Significance comments

The relative rarity of fort structures on the island makes these highly significant. The Castles continued use both preserves and threatens its significance.

Significance Policies

1. All Fort Structures on Saint Helena will be listed at least at grade 2, with individual elements listed separately where appropriate.

Lines

Linear defences are found in almost all the valleys of the island. These range from massive complexes of bastioned traces complete with integral gun batteries and storehouses (Sandy Bay, Rupert's bay, Banks, Lemon Valley etc), to simple walls.

In date the various lines appear to range from the later 17th century to the end of the 18th. We know little of the earliest defences but it is probable that some of the lines may date to the earliest periods of English colonisation. The best-preserved early lines are at Bank's where a large half-moon battery (King William's Fort) covers both the approach from the sea and the valley. Many of the lines appear to date to the mid-18th century and are made up of bastioned traces, well provided with embrasures, magazines and barrack buildings. Despite changes in defensive thinking on the island in the later 18th century, which saw the building of the forts at Ladder Hill and High Knoll, some of the lines remained in use and were well maintained until at least the middle of the 19th century.

Values

- Part of the coastal aesthetic
- Evidence for defensive strategy
- Evidence for changes in defensive technology
- Illustrates island reuse of structures

Significance comments

Defensive lines were used extensively all over the world during the great period of artillery fortification (c1500-1900). The walls on Saint Helena however are specifically adapted to the islands' natural defensive qualities and almost all retain associated works and structures. There are no sites on earth where similar lines survive in such numbers and so well preserved.

The relative rarity of fort structures on the island makes these highly significant. The Castles continued use both preserves and threatens its significance.

Significance Policies

1. All defensive lines on Saint Helena will be listed at least at grade 3.
2. All defensive lines in substantially complete condition will be listed at least at grade 2

Batteries

The island has a huge number of gun platforms and batteries, some are sited within forts or as part of defensive lines, others are more isolated and cover valleys or roadways. Historic mapping shows that there were gun platforms either side of the main harbour and there are historical mentions of platforms and works elsewhere. Earliest surviving gun platforms appear to be either low solid towers or simple breastworks.

Later gun platforms take on a bewildering number of forms from the impressively sites cliff top batteries at Buttermilk point to emplacements of individual guns at Sandy Bay valley. Some batteries mounted very light guns such as swivel guns and at least one post has been identified to support some of these at Powell's Valley, others such as the interlinked batteries on Egg Island have substantial platforms and breastworks carefully sited to cover the approach to the island.

There is no comparable area in the Empire, which was covered by so many batteries of so many types. Even the similarly precipitous defences of Gibraltar relied on fewer batteries and gun platforms and the thousands of guns the British inherited in Malta were mostly emplaced in fortresses or defensive lines.

Values

- Part of the coastal aesthetic
- Evidence for defensive strategy
- Evidence for changes in defensive technology

Significance comments

The significance of the gun platforms of Saint Helena is vested very much in their place within the wider defensive network. Many have survived in a condition sufficient to provide evidence of their use.

Significance Policies

1. All gun platforms on Saint Helena that survive in substantially original condition will be listed at least at grade 3.

Military archaeology

The island is littered with archaeological remains relating to its very long running military use. The most obvious of these remains are the numerous guns, which may be found throughout the island. Some of these are still emplaced or in their mountings other have been dismounted and cast down cliffs or moved and stacked or given a new use. These guns are an exceptionally important part of the islands history and are a unique resource. There are no comparable sites on earth where so many guns have remained in situ and have not been moved or cleared.

It is not just guns and their associated fittings, which are important as military archaeology; almost all the sites retain massive amounts of undisturbed and internationally significant military archaeology. The isolation of the island and the abandonment of most of its military posts has meant that in most sites the archaeology is undisturbed and intact.

Values

- Evidence for the lives of military personnel, often available nowhere else.
- Evidence of the relationship between the civilian and military lives of the island.

Significance comments

Below ground military archaeology can preserve fragile and tiny details of the lives of soldiers and civilians. The invisible nature of the deposits can create significant threats to their survival.

Significance Policies

1. All sites with substantial elements of in situ military archaeology will be listed at least at grade 4.

Magazines

Magazines may be found throughout the island, whether as part of, or associated with other fortifications or on occasion as rather isolated. Types include small stone built freestanding buildings, enhanced natural or artificial caves or deeply buried large-scale magazines beneath forts or gun positions.

Values

- Part of the coastal aesthetic
- Evidence for defensive strategy
- Evidence for changes in defensive technology

Significance comments

The significance of the magazine structures of Saint Helena is vested very much in their place within the wider defensive network. Many have survived in a condition sufficient to provide evidence of their use.

Significance Policies

1. All magazines on Saint Helena that survive in substantially original condition will be listed at least at grade 3.

Communications structures

Communications consisted of signal and look out stations, beacon sites and flag signalling stations. These are found at key points throughout the island and were as vital to its defence as the fortifications themselves. Some of the equipment survives from these signal stations and is now in the care of the museum.

Values

- Part of the coastal aesthetic

- Evidence for defensive strategy
- Evidence for changes in defensive technology

Significance comments

The significance of the communications structures of Saint Helena is vested very much in their place within the wider defensive network. Many have survived in a condition sufficient to provide evidence of their use. The majority of signalling and communications on Saint Helena relied upon visual communication. The significance of these sites is partially vested in the intervisibility within the network. Maintaining this network is challenging.

Significance Policies

1. All signal stations on Saint Helena whether surviving above or below ground will be listed at least at grade 3.

Defendable or musketry towers

There are a number of defensive towers on the island, at ladder Hill there is a small well-preserved Martello type tower and photographic sources show this was once one of a pair. High Knoll is built around a very large circular artillery tower and magazine. There is a class of tower, however, which appears to be unique to the island. These have been called musketry towers and consist of a simple rectangular loopholed tower built on a solid base. These may or may not have mounted light guns on the top but appear to have been mainly intended for muskets and to act as defensible barracks. The towers are suited to Saint Helena's unique geography and some (e.g. Thompsons Valley) protect the rear of a line of defensive works from attack on the landward side in the hills above. Such towers provided a greater defence in depth and would have been difficult to overcome. There are no similar contemporary towers elsewhere and this appears to be a class of monument unique to the island.

Values

- Evidence for a unique monument class and military defensive structure.
- Aesthetic ruins and part of Saint cultural identity.

Significance comments

Internationally unique in form and function. A response to specific local requirements for defence.

Significance Policies

1. All musketry towers on Saint Helena will be listed at Grade 1

Period

Assigning a period, even a broad one, to many of the structures on Saint Helena, both military and civilian, is a difficult task. Some are technologically distinct and provide easy clues, especially defensive sites, while others have clear documentary evidence associating them with a specific event or period. The vast majority of structures remain typologically and technologically similar throughout large portions of the island's history and are incredibly difficult to date accurately.

Early colonisation

The early colonisation period of Saint Helena's history is hugely underrepresented in its physical remains. Much of the focus of activity was in Chapel Valley, which is now Jamestown, and the considerable development of this area during the EIC period of occupation will have destroyed or buried much of the earlier evidence.

Several outlying areas were developed during this phase, particularly remote defensive sites. Lemon Valley, Banks Battery and Powell's Valley all contain upstanding remains, with numerous structures in other areas having possible early remains. The domestic and planter history of this period is far more difficult to access.

Values

- Evidence for a little known period of island occupation, with a lower level of documentary sources.
- Evidence for the genesis of many of the islands traditions, architectural styles and planning.
- Evidence for the islands place in world history.

Significance comments

The continued occupation of and alterations to the islands key sites have reduced the physical remains of this period considerably, from a base of initially low levels. The international significance of this period of global exploration and the place of Saint Helena in that process make the islands early history and any remains relating to this period internationally significant.

Significance policies

1. All remains from the early occupation period of the island will be listed at least at grade 2, regardless of condition.
2. All remains from the early occupation period of the island, surviving in substantially complete condition (greater the 50% survival) will be listed at grade 1.

East India Company

The East India Company period is the most significant era of island development, in terms of volume of activity. The military presence was at its peak during this era, with outposts in all corners of the landmass. Civilian life was at its most vibrant and the Company was in virtually complete control of the whole economy.

The island's role in the opening up of India to the British Empire and its place as the first landholding of the company make it highly important in world history during this period.

The experimentations in governance, economics, science and defence make this period of extreme interest nationally and internationally.

Values

- Evidence for scientific, economic and military endeavour
- Evidence for the lives of many internationally significant figures

- Evidence for the continued genesis of Saint Identity

Significance comments

The remains are well represented on the island; however their significance is as part of its wider landscape and they rely upon the survival of the whole for much of their significance.

The abandonment of many of the military outposts during the subsequent Crown Colony period has meant that ruin and decay have begun to damage the significance of the historic landscape.

Significance policies

1. All structures and archaeology relating to the EIC period of occupation, remaining in substantially complete condition will be listed at least at grade 2.
2. All structures and archaeology relating to the EIC period will be listed at least at grade 4.

Crown Colony

The Crown Colony Period represents a decline in the international importance of the island and a considerable drop in its economy. It is of interest as an example of colonial decline and there are events within the date range that placed the island, once again, in the spotlight, for example the period of the occupation of the Boer Prisoner of War Camps or the Slave establishments in Lemon Valley and Rupert's.

There are considerable changes in the defence of the island throughout this phase of its history and these illustrate changes in the wider empire and the political climate of the time.

Values

- Illustrates the decline of empire
- Evidence for the changes in military strategy during the declining years of the British Empire

Significance comments

The decline in the economic fortunes of the island resulted in a relatively low level of large scale development during this period.

Significance policies

All remains from the Crown Colony Period, surviving in substantially complete condition will be listed at least at grade 4.

Boer PoW Camps

The camps at Deadwood and Broad Bottom as well as structures like the Desalination Chimney and its associated pipeline are internationally significant as part of the political, military and social history of the Anglo Boer War.

Significance policies

1. All remains of the Boer presence on the island will be listed at least at grade 3.

Liberated African's Establishments

The events surrounding the West Africa Squadrons work on Saint Helena are pivotal to the history of the later abolition of the slave trade and the enforcement of the legislation and treaties.

The remains are some of the only tangible remnants of those events anywhere in the world.

Significance policies

1. All physical remains of the Liberated Africans Establishments, whether above or below ground will be listed at least at grade 2.

Post First World War

The decline in the island's economic fortunes during the Crown Colony Period carried on after the First World War. The economic problems in Europe and America were felt acutely on the island and development almost ceased between the wars. The island saw limited action during the period, with some wire covered emplacements in valley mouths and machine gun positions elsewhere, as well as sandbag cover at several of the island's major fortifications.

The period after the Second World War saw increased development, mostly as a result of the flax industry and social housing. Many of the later Island Long Houses, built by their owners were constructed in this period.

Values

- Evidence for more recent social and cultural history of the island.
- Evidence for the islands role in the World Wars
- Illustrates living memory
- Evidence for technological innovations in social housing
- Evidence for the relationship between the island and Britain

Significance comments

The period after the First World War saw very little development, compared to earlier years. The lack of development has made physical evidence of this period limited.

Significance policies

1. All military remains from before the end of the Second World War, surviving in identifiable condition, will be listed at least at grade 3.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brink, Y, 1999, They Came to Stay: Discovering Meaning in the 18th Century Cape Country Dwelling

Walton, J, 1989, Old Cape Farmsteads. Human & Rousseau. Cape Town.

Walton, J, 1995, Cape Cottages. Cape Town: Intaka.

Patrick, M, & Clift, H Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa Journal

Number 15 July 2006 Driefontein farmhouse, Berg River valley: an example of a

late 18th century longhouse

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10001

NAME: Bertrand's Cottage **PARCEL:** LWN0091

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:20 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

None

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Napoleonic connections and an in tact floor plan with some original joinery. Considerable potential for standing buildings archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house under a gabled dual pitched slate roof. The walls are roughly faced rubble masonry, laid in a mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing and lime washed finish. T plan with state rooms to the north and east and a kitchen / serving wing to the west. The north south branch of the T forms a timber-built sun room with large arched windows overlooking a small landscaped garden.

INTERPRETATION: Domestic structure with ancillary buildings and garden features. Service rooms and main state rooms. A multi phase construction with at least three major phases of build.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Bertrand's Cottage, formerly Longwood Farmhouse, was built for Count Henri Bertrand and his family. He accompanied Napoleon to Saint Helena and remained there until after his death. The family moved into the house in 1816 and it is believed that the house was constructed specifically for the family, though there is some evidence that there were previous structures on the site. Single storey house, with attic rooms.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Watertight but in need of repainting, repointing and repairs to the joinery and floors. Could be subject to considerable restoration.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10002

NAME: Longwood Farm **PARCEL:** LWN0276

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:20 +0200

TYPE: Agricultural structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** Inter War **PERIOD 3:** Post War **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The standing buildings are of significance as part of the later agricultural development of the island. They are, however, damaging to the setting of the adjacent Napoleonic era buildings. Much of the significance of the site is vested in the previous Longwood Farmhouse and any buried archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: A series of concrete block and cement bound masonry buildings with steel windows and some timber joinery.

INTERPRETATION: Modern farm building incorporating some elements of historic fabric. Sections relate to agricultural use of the area and include Asset 10004 the slurry / silage pits. Some elements may include fabric from Longwood New House.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built in the post war era as a model farm for island dairy production.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Generally watertight, though in need of renovation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES















SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10003

NAME: Longwood New House **PARCEL:** LWN0245

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:20 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The limited above ground remains to the south and the considerable potential for below ground archaeology across a wide area make this site highly significant as part of the Napoleonic story of Saint Helena. While there are plans of the building available details are scarce and the archaeology will contain much information. The house was an innovative design and has a considerable archive relating to its construction. Given the loss of the main fabric and the fact that Napoleon never occupied the building, the site is of low international significance. Its related archive and continued use as a farm beyond the death of Napoleon make it of moderate local significance.

DESCRIPTION: The site of a former building and a single section of roughly faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar with lime pointing. The wall retains a considerable bank to the south of the site and creates a substantial terrace. The rest of the site is now occupied by Longwood Farmhouse

INTERPRETATION: The remains of Longwood New House

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Longwood New House survives in fragments, after its demolition in 1947, and, potentially, as sub-surface archaeology. It was constructed to house the Emperor Napoleon but he never occupied the building. It was converted into a farmhouse before its demolition and the sale of its materials and contents. Some of the landscape of the original form of the house remains, including fragments of the boundary fencing (much of which was removed for use as fire grates by local inhabitants and can still be found throughout the island performing this function)and the rear wall of the southern block of the main building.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: The standing remains need investigation and repointing to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10004

NAME: Longwood Railings **PARCEL:** LWN0391

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:20 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1818

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A highly significant element of the Napoleonic landscape of the island. The surviving fragments are the only evidence for the exact line and form of this boundary.

DESCRIPTION: Wrought iron railings. The railings are a high quality wrought and cast iron combination with stanchions supporting rear braces every few meters. The uprights are fluted with arrow heads, while the stanchions have urn finials. The line of the railings is still visible in parts, with stone bases, stanchions and uprights still present in patches.

INTERPRETATION: Wrought iron boundary fence

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Brought to the island in bulk to surround the site of Longwood New House. The railings were installed as part of the construction of the new house between 1818 and 1821. The railings were removed gradually through the 19th century with many of them going to grave sites, the Castle Gardens and private homes for use as fire grates.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: The rest of the line needs to be identified and exposed, including the stone bases. The ironwork would benefit from cleaning and painting with suitable paint.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10005

NAME: Slurry Pits **PARCEL:** LWN0288

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:20 +0200

TYPE: Agricultural structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Well made cut red stone structure. Importance evidence for 19th century commercial farming on the island.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of red stone pits, approximately two meters deep with sloping sides formed from dressed red stone.

INTERPRETATION: Silage or manure pits.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Local folk law says that the red stone came from Longwood New House, though it seems likely that these structures predate its demolition. These structures are agricultural and in a European setting would be for the storage of slurry or manure, or for silage. Silage was introduced into Britain from Europe in the 1880s so it may be that these pits date from an early adoption of this technique; particularly suitable for the wet pastures of Saint Helena.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and stabilisation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10006

NAME: Camellia Tree at Bertrand's **PARCEL:** LWN0091

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:20 +0200

TYPE: Historic tree **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Reputed to be present at Bertrand's Cottage during the time of Napoleon.None

DESCRIPTION: Camellia Tree

INTERPRETATION: None

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Reputed to be present at Bertrand's Cottage during the time of Napoleon.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10007

NAME: Longwood House **PARCEL:** LWS0200

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:20 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The place of exile and death of Napoleon. International significance.

DESCRIPTION: The building is a T shaped super structure over a stone foundation. The house during Napoleons residence, had the main state rooms to the north, and in the north south arm of the T, with ancillary service rooms to the rear of the east west arm and around a courtyard to the south.

INTERPRETATION: Dwelling

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Originally constructed as the summer residence of the Lieutenant Governor the house was converted for the use of Napoleon during his exile on the island. It was intended to be a temporary solution, though ended up being the house in which he died after almost four and a half years on the island. The house was handed over to the French government in 1858 and remains a French property. Much of the original fabric has been lost over sequential restorations, including major work to refurbish the building after the 1940s. The stone steps at the front of the veranda and billiard rooms are original, as is much of the foundation. The associated gardens are laid out to match original plans, though some alterations have been made to suit the buildings new role as a tourist attraction.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10008

NAME: General's Apartments **PARCEL:** LWS0200

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:20 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Post War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Although no historic fabric remains, there is significant potential for archaeological remains beneath the foundations of the new buildings.None

DESCRIPTION: Modern structure

INTERPRETATION: Domestic structure

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The apartments to the south of Longwood House, once held the accommodation for Generals Montholon and Gourgaud, and Dr O'Meara. These apartments, however, were completely rebuilt to a new plan in the mid 20th century. Although no historic fabric remains, there is significant potential for archaeological remains beneath the foundations of the new buildings.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Potential disturbance during rebuilding.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10009

NAME: Longwood Garden Shed **PARCEL:** LWS0199

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:20 +0200

TYPE: Garden building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An original part of the Longwood complex, with Napoleonic associations.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey stone built structure.

INTERPRETATION: A small garden building, partially set into a terrace. This is possibly a summer house rather than a shed and may have ben designed for pleasure rather than practicality?

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The garden shed at Longwood is perhaps the most original building of the Longwood complex.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:**No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10010

NAME: High Knoll Water Tank **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:20 +0200

TYPE: Water storage **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** Administrative Building

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1813

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An architecturally interesting part of the EIC water management system of the island. As a complex the water management is a good example of small island water management internationally, over an extended period.

DESCRIPTION: A single volume structure with a flat roof; set into and terminating the road bank. A single centred arched door in the north wall provides access into the interior. The exterior is a simple structure with an expressed string course and expressed coping to the wall top. Built from local rubble with dressed local 'blue' stone corners and arch to the door. The roof is now corrugated iron, though it is likely that it was originally constructed with a vault or arched roof in stone, to keep the water cool. The door and door furniture are original to the primary phase of the building. The interior was not inspected, though it is likely there are original features internally. A survey stone is present to the east of the doorway, marking the altitude of this point. This would have been surveyed as part of the water supply system. Note, separate this out as a new asset##########

INTERPRETATION: A water tank, built to supply water to Ladder Hill Fort and other buildings below High Knoll

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The pipe line is shown on several of the military maps, including Palmers, and ran through the road bank, which is of man made construction.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10011

NAME: Wall **PARCEL:** SCOT0411

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:20 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1808

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period boundary associated with an interesting house.

DESCRIPTION: The wall is mud and random rubble, though elements have been rebuilt in both mud / lime and cement, particularly the sections of the wall along the boundary of the road. All four gate piers are dressed blue stone set in lime mortar, though the northern piers have been relocated and reset in cement. The southern piers are pyramidal topped piers retaining their original ironwork, including pintles and a keep. The piers are unusual in being relatively thin and tall with overhanging cap stones. The northern piers are heavily altered as part of the recent relocation. The original site of these piers is still visible in the road wall. A small blocked gate close to the southern end of the eastern wall provided pedestrian access to the complex, while the present large northern gate has been considerably reworked as part of the alterations to the driveway. The original gate being at the road and directing carriages at 90 degrees to the main thoroughfare. It is likely that the two gates formed a loop for carriage access between the two sites. One of the stones reused in the small pedestrian gateway includes nicely cut graffiti 'MATHEW F'.

INTERPRETATION: The gates and wall surrounding Princes Lodge.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The original elements are likely to date from the primary phase of the house construction some time around 1808, though it may be that an earlier structure was present on the site prior to this date.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and grouting

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10012

NAME: Princes Lodge **PARCEL:** SCOT0411

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1808

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An interesting EIC period dwelling of moderate status with some original joinery and its earlier garden plan and ancillary buildings.

DESCRIPTION: A large two storey residence of five bays with a door in the central bay. The building comprises two east west ranges joined along a long edge at a valley gutter. The southern of the two ranges appears to be the earlier of the two. Many of the windows have railway track lintels, indicating a significant period of renovation in the later 19th century, probably falling an attack by white ant.

INTERPRETATION: None

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Robin Castell purchased the building in 1999 and undertook an extensive renovation. Much of the original front elevation has been lost, along with the original external joinery. The building has been recently renovated. The front door remains original, though this may be the only external joinery element retained.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10013

NAME: Road wall **PARCEL:** SCOT0012

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC boundary feature related to the development of the High knoll defensive area. Part of the wider military landscape and an important aesthetic and vernacular element of the landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A mud and random rubble boundary wall with considerable rebuilds. Pierced by a pair of concrete gate posts forms a single entrance into a property to the west.

INTERPRETATION: Boundary wall

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably part of the 18th or early 19th century works to High knoll Fort.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and grouting as well as the replacement of lost pinners. Areas could benefit from rebuilding to preserve lower material.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10014

NAME: Jean Peter's House **PARCEL:** SCOT0011

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A later period island long house in original condition.

DESCRIPTION: The building is a random rubble and mud mortar structure under a pitched corrugated steel roof. The original house comprised three single storey rooms arranged N-S, to the north, with a chimney and original timber joinery (including doors and windows). The building was extended to the south by two additional rooms and a toilet block added to the north, within the veranda. The veranda to the west provides access to the main rooms.

INTERPRETATION: A later period island long house. Joinery is historic.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A small traditional 'Long House' built around 1943 by Jean Peter's father.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10015

NAME: House **PARCEL:** SCOT0010

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A later period island long house in original condition.

DESCRIPTION: A very complete later period long house. Comprising a single storey range of four rooms under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The veranda, to the west, has both ends infilled with corrugated steel sheet, creating a toilet / bathroom and storage. The timber veranda is a complete example with cross braced guard rails and original green paint. The original building has been extended significantly to the rear and the south.

INTERPRETATION: A later period island Long House. Aesthetic veranda of local form.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Post second world war island long house.

CONDITION: 0% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10016

NAME: House **PARCEL:** SCOT0009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A later period island long house with some alterations and additions. Some original joinery.

DESCRIPTION: The building comprises three rooms with no veranda. Some original joinery remains, though the building has been considerably extended to the south end in the 21st century.

INTERPRETATION: Mid 20th century or possibly earlier island long house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: An example of a later period island long house.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10017

NAME: House **PARCEL:** HTH0245

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A much altered island long house type structure. Original masonry.

DESCRIPTION: A long structure of rubble masonry under a single pitched corrugated sheet roof. Rubble masonry is laid in mud mortar. Concrete additions to the window reveals and alterations to the wall plate level.

INTERPRETATION: Potentially 19th century island long house, much altered externally with new roof line and joinery. Potential for archaeology.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably post 1878.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10018

NAME: Ruined building **PARCEL:** HTH0243

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: High status building remains. Plan form visible and some upstanding masonry remains.

DESCRIPTION: Possibly the remains of the original Halfway House. The building remains as foundations to the west of the main road, extending north from a narrow alley close to 100019. A significant quantity of rubble still remains along with the foundation plan. Excavations could be used to reconstruct the plan and form of the building.

INTERPRETATION: The fine construction of the remaining elements of the southern wall of this structure suggest a military or administrative origin.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The building is not present on the 1878 mapping, though this does not preclude an earlier date.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Standing elements require repointing, capping and grouting in places. Vegetation needs clearing from foundations. Could be rebuilt using original plan and standing masonry as a template.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10019

NAME: Wall **PARCEL:** HTH0492

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Early Crown Colony boundary feature related to the development of the High knoll defensive area. Part of the wider military landscape and an important aesthetic and vernacular element of the landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A well made section of mud and random rubble road boundary walling with dressed blue stone gate posts and later ribbon pointing in cement.

INTERPRETATION: Boundary

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The boundary probably relates to the plot of Half Way House or the well made building to the north.None

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and grouting as well as the replacement of lost pinners. Areas could benefit from rebuilding to preserve lower material.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10020

NAME: Half Way House **PARCEL:** HTH0571

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** School **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A substantially complete building with links to an important island charitable organisation. The prominent site is visible from a wide area of the valley side opposite. Some original joinery and internal woodwork and a typical island terraced form.

DESCRIPTION: This house is now called Half Way House, though the original Halfway House was probably on the land adjacent (10018) A house of five bays under a dual pitched roof. The building is set into the hillside below the road, resulting in a single storey building to the eastern façade and a high two storey structure to the west. The building retains much of its original joinery and some internal fixtures. The window layout to the western façade is peculiar in its asymmetric form, with very few windows considering the interesting views to be had. The building is formed from very local red stone, found only within the quarries on the slopes to the north of High knoll Fort. The stone is particularly soft and easily dressed and eroded.

INTERPRETATION: Domestic dwelling

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Opened as a school by the Hussey Charity in 1876, the building was in existence well before this date, though alterations were undoubtedly made.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Some guttering issues. Consider cast iron guttering when replacing. Repointing in lime mortar needed as cement becomes detached, new pinners.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10021

NAME: Ruined house **PARCEL:** HTH0213

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

None

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Locally distinctive form of masonry now lost in occupied structures. contains evidence of interesting block form.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house formed in an L plan in multiple phases of construction. The building is formed from mud mortar and a very local red stone, quarried from the site, galletted with fragments of local blue stone. The soft red stone is easily worked and results in tight joints, though it rapidly erodes. Internal finishes are still present, including lime washes and mud plaster.

INTERPRETATION: A single storey dwelling with interesting masonry.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Building needs a new roof if it is to be stabilised. Joinery and repointing. Could easily be brought back into use.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10022

NAME: Water channel **PARCEL:** HTH0213

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Water transport **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the water management of the island. An internationally significant complex of structures and plans integral to the development of the island by the EIC and later.

DESCRIPTION: known locally as Chinese Drains, these channels are for the supply and movement of water rather than draining it away from areas. Formed from soft red stone it is made from lengths of channel butted end to end with lime mortar. Much of this channel has been eroded away by weathering or cut by modern house platforms or waste heaps. The channel is likely to be a mid top later 19th century structure.

INTERPRETATION: Water course

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires burial to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10023

NAME: Quarry **PARCEL:** HTH0206

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Quarry **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Quarry sites are relatively rare on Saint Helena and contain evidence of the process of construction for the local structures and methods of land management.

DESCRIPTION: A shallow terracing cut removing the soft red stone for construction work. The stone has been cut in blocks leaving tool marks from small picks and shovels.

INTERPRETATION: A quarry site, probably for the adjacent house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10024

NAME: Water channel **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Water transport **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the water management of the island. An internationally significant complex of structures and plans integral to the development of the island by the EIC and later.

DESCRIPTION: known locally as Chinese Drains, these channels are for the supply and movement of water rather than draining it away from areas. Formed from soft red stone it is made from lengths of channel butted end to end with lime mortar. Much of this channel has been eroded away by weathering or cut by modern house platforms or waste heaps. The channel is likely to be a mid top later 19th century structure.

INTERPRETATION: A watercourse

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires reburial and protection to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10025

NAME: Terrace line **PARCEL:** HTH0895

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the wider land management of the slopes below High knoll Fort. Integral to the occupation of the area. Possibly part of a communication route or an early land boundary.

DESCRIPTION: A random rubble wall retaining a bank 1m high. Terracing an agricultural or garden site.

INTERPRETATION: Terrace line supporting the adjacent land.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires pinning and possibly pointing to stabilise. Could benefit from rebuild in places.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10026

NAME: Privy **PARCEL:** HTH0806

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Privy **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A building associated with a lost house site. Evidence for occupation and possible archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: The small square single volume is well made from the local soft red stone, roughly dressed and uncoursed. The primary mortar is mud. The building is probably 19th century in date, and part of the complex shown on the later 19th century mapping. The building remained in some use up until the later 20th century, having been repointed in a very hard cement mortar relatively recently.

INTERPRETATION: A small privy associated with a lost dwelling on the site of an adjacent new building.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably 19th century

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing in lime or mud to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10027

NAME: Terraces **PARCEL:** HTH0806

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Rubble masonry terracing. Boundary feature related to the development of the High knoll area. Part of the wider military landscape and an important aesthetic and vernacular element of the landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A roughly laid rubble and mud wall reinforcing a semi natural and semi cut terrace line in the red stone bedrock. This may form part of a roadway above and retains up to 1m of fee standing material. The wall line shows signs of repair, though is probably mainly part of the 19th century complex in this area.

INTERPRETATION: Terraces

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild, pinners and possible pointing to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10028

NAME: House **PARCEL:** HTH0807

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A later 20th century long house dwelling with original joinery and masonry. Late example of mud and rubble construction.

DESCRIPTION: Mud mortar and rubble construction with 1970s galvanised windows. The veranda is a traditional form, though cheaply made.

INTERPRETATION: An example of a later 20th century long house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later 20th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10029

NAME: Modern long house **PARCEL:** HTH0141

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A concrete version of the island long house, important as the last examples of the vernacular tradition.

DESCRIPTION: A very late long house in concrete block and render with galvanised steel windows. Constructed in its primary form with the standard additions of the filled veranda ends.

INTERPRETATION: A 20th century island Long House

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later 20th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10030

NAME: Round tower **PARCEL:** HTH0785

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC defensive structure, part of the defended landscape around High Knoll Fort and the rearward defences of the Ladder Hill complex. An internationally significant defensive landscape as an example of dispersed defence.

DESCRIPTION: A gun platform constructed from coursed unmortared rubble. The block size is unusually large, constructed from the soft red stone prevalent in this area. The platform is a circular space, three meters in circumference, with a straight 'tail' access ramp to the south. This forms a spoon shaped flat area, paved with rough slabs. The form and size of the platform suggests it mounted a rather small gun.

INTERPRETATION: A gun platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The date of this platform is not certain, though it is likely to be later 18th century at the latest. The works at High Knoll being later 18th century and very late 19th century. The platform is already described as 'Old Platform' on the maps from the 1870s.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: requires pinners and grouting to stabilise. Investigate pointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10031

NAME: High knoll **PARCEL:** HTH0513

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Fort **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1798

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC defensive structure, part of a larger defended landscape around including the rearward defences of the Ladder Hill complex. An internationally significant defensive landscape as an example of dispersed defence.

DESCRIPTION: A substantial two period fort. The earlier northern tower and several lost buildings representing a late 18th century defensive tower constructed by Major Pierie of the RE. The later works relating to a very large rifle fort and reworking of the tower to include more modern artillery. The structure is a rubble and mud mortar building, pointed with lime mortar. Phase 1 A very large magazine tower with embrasure mounted carronades on the platform above. This phase also included some lost barracks to the south and a large complex of buildings to the north of the tower. The large complex was used as a school, liberated Africans accommodation and, presumably, as barracks or military stores. Phase 2 The later 19th century phase, substantially complete by 1884, consists of a defensive wall and ditch surrounding much of the top of a natural platform. The wall is supported internally with a bank. To the north a rifle platform and wall was added outside of the main tower. To the south a semi-circular casemated barrack and storeroom was added with a rifle platform and possibly and artillery platform created above. The ancillary buildings from the first phase were removed and an internal barracks and gun store were created. High knoll has played a significant part in several island events. Most prominently it was the focus of a rebellion against governor Beatson. The rebels were hanged at the fort after a complex military counter campaign centred on High Knoll

INTERPRETATION: A large Rifle Fort around an earlier defensive tower.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: From the early 18th century onwards

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 1500

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires considerable stabilisation works to the ring wall and complete repointing. See CMP.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10032

NAME: Wall **PARCEL:** HTH0188

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Crown Colony boundary feature related to the development of the Ladder Hill defensive area. Part of the wider military landscape and an important aesthetic and vernacular element of the landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A random rubble and mud mortar wall, bounding the west side of the road. Made up of several phases and reworkings of the original boundary. The original phase contains a pyramidal topped gate post and low (1/2m high) wall.

INTERPRETATION: Boundary wall.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 19th century. Part of the rearward extension of Ladder Hill.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and grouting as well as the replacement of lost pinners. Areas could benefit from rebuilding to preserve lower material.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10033

NAME: House **PARCEL:** HTH0400

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A multiphased rubble masonry structure with historic joinery and an interesting site adjacent to or partially within a quarry.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house of interesting form. Constructed within an old quarry site, possibly from quarry waste. The building is certainly 19th century, though it could be earlier. Mapping of this region is not reliable before the later 19th century. The building is constructed from random rubble and mud mortar under a series of single pitched roofs. Some elements of 19th / early 20th century joinery are present. There is a possibility of early internal and external finishes, including lime wash.

INTERPRETATION: An interesting nuclear dwelling with multiple phases of build and a long history. some historic joinery

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The building is constructed in multiple phases and heavily reworked; though the latest working appears to be later 20th century the majority of the structure is still in its 19th century form.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: requires reroofing and repointing to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10034

NAME: Blue stone quarry waste **PARCEL:** HTH0400

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Quarry **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Quarry sites are rare survivals on Saint Helena as much of the stone was surface gathered. These sites contain evidence for the quarrying procedure.

DESCRIPTION: A section of a worked out blue stone quarry. This stone is known as 'High knoll Stone'. Blocks of unused blue stone are still present, dumped back into the area. Quarries are marked here as 'old quarry' on mapping from the 1870s.

INTERPRETATION: Quarry

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though probably relates to High Knoll or ladder Hill working. Quarry sites in this location were worked into the later 19th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10035

NAME: St Pauls vicarage **PARCEL:** HTH0099

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Rubble masonry dwelling of Crown Colony Period or earlier. Large historic plot boundary.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building converted into a dwelling. Now used as a vicarage. Rubble masonry walling under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. Interesting plot with boundary wall in rubble masonry and landscape features to the south.

INTERPRETATION: Dwelling

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10036

NAME: House **PARCEL:** HTH0097

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: a rubble masonry long house with charcoal range and historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey mud mortar and random rubble building under a single pitched, corrugated steel sheet, roof. The building has been constructed in at least two phases, forming three rooms with steps and an external door into each. The rooms are now connected internally, and the northernmost of the sequence contains a charcoal range in its north east corner. It may be that these internal connections are a later feature, and the original form allowed for the separate occupation of each room. The building is set into the slope of the ground with its doors and windows looking west towards the sunset. The building seems to have been constructed as a dwelling or series of dwellings.

INTERPRETATION: A small island long house, built in a number of distinct phases. Contains charcoal range and some historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10037

NAME: Harlyn **PARCEL:** HTH0019

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A highly significant EIC period dwelling with a considerable quantity of historic joinery. altered Long House form and long documented history.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey dwelling under a single pitched roof of corrugated sheet. The building retains teak internal panelling, sash windows and panelled doors. Ball and claw foot bath remains as an early addition.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling of moderately high status. retains a great deal of historic fabric, including plumbing, panelling and other joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: One of the first significant dwelling in Half Tree Hollow. Original Deeds dated 1826 are still extant. Could be earlier. Dr and Mary Giles due to come in the late 1960s, the Dr died enroute and Mary came alone. When she died she left the building to the Anglican Diocese with a silver flute and grand piano, with instructions to create a music school for children.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10038

NAME: Round tower **PARCEL:** HTH0770

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Magazine tower **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** Inter War **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1797

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The building is the best preserved magazine towers on the island and a proto Martello. Internationally significant to the history of defence as part of an EIC period dispersed defensive landscape. All original joinery and fittings are present.

DESCRIPTION: A small rubble masonry drum structure, laid in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing and lime concrete deck above. the building is accessed via a single doorway with copper cladding (with graffiti) and high quality brass lock. Internally there are four volumes, with shelving and internal timber-work. Two windows, both shuttered. The tower is surrounded by a rubble masonry wall with two further ranges of buildings adjacent.

INTERPRETATION: The building has two main phases, an earlier tower (three internal main rooms and a shifting lobby and gun platform above) and a later series of external buildings and a wall. The building is complete with most of its internal joinery and its copper bound door. The structure was reused in the first and second world wars and retains the sand bags and rough defensive wall put there to form a machine gun position in WWII

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The small round tower, built in 1797 to cover the rear of Ladder Hill Fort. The wall is added some time after 1873.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires pointing and roof work to the adjacent buildings. Very fragile significance, vested in joinery and original finishes.

OCCUPIED: No**FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Could be reused as a small museum, with very little work. requires detailed conservation management plan.

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10039

NAME: Rifle range **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Shooting range **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A unique down hill shooting range with mechanised targets. Rare internationally. Unique on Saint Helena.

DESCRIPTION: A shooting range for the Saint Helena Rifles. The range is largely complete, with its mechanical targets (by J T Spencer, London) and butts, viewing gallery, shooting emplacements and footpaths.

INTERPRETATION: Shooting range

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Some damage has been done to the range through vandalism and dumping of rubble in some areas as well as development blocking the longer range positions. Requires painting of the mechanisms and repairs and stabilisation to the positions and associated walls.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

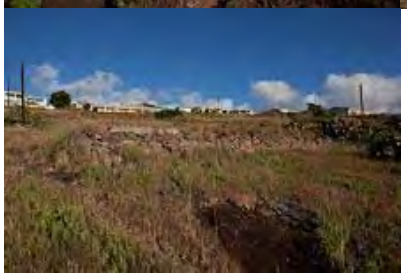
SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10040

NAME: House **PARCEL:** HTH0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Historic structure with some original joinery present, interesting veranda. Associated archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house built of mud mortar and random rubble. The building is associated with terracing and gardens. No access to the property was available, though it appears to be of 19th century construction and relates to considerable rubbish dumps in the gardens of this date.

INTERPRETATION: House

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though 19th century rubbish dumps adjacent.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and joinery repairs. Roof work and drainage needed.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:**Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10041

NAME: Three tanks **PARCEL:** HTH0335

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Water storage **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1901

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant part of the local landscape and responsible for the naming of the locale. The tanks are a rare survival, unique on Saint Helena and rare internationally. The structures represent the later phases of island water management and are significant in remaining in use.

DESCRIPTION: Three cast iron sectional water tanks, installed to supply water to the growing development at Ladder Hill Fort. The tanks were supplied by Douglass Brothers Limited of Blaydon on Tyne. Dated 1901, it is likely they were installed some time shortly after this date.

INTERPRETATION: Water tanks

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: cast in 1902

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Require repainting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10042

NAME: Rubbish dump **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Rubbish dump **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant as evidence of the domestic life of Ladder Hill.

DESCRIPTION: A considerable dump of household refuse over the edge of the cliffs into the James Valley. The dump consists of pottery fragments, glass bottles and kitchen waste including bones. The waste is mostly of a later 19th century date, though there are fragments from the 18th century onwards. It is likely that this was used as a waste dump by the kitchens of the observatory or other nearby structures.

INTERPRETATION: Rubbish dump from the observatory site.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 18th and 19th century rubbish present.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Washing out down the cliff face. excavation needed, particularly if impacted. Monitor if unexcavated.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10043

NAME: Bound wall **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period rubble wall, part of the view of ladder hill from Jamestown and part of the significant observatory site.

DESCRIPTION: A random rubble and mud mortar wall terracing the eastern side of the site of the former observatory.

INTERPRETATION: The terraced platform for the observatory site.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The site was occupied from 1832, suggesting the wall is likely to date from this period.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and rebuild in sections. Could be reused as a development platform, though the structure would have to be carefully deigned to minimise impact to the remains and surrounding historic structures. Possibly rebuild of the Observatory structure.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10044

NAME: House **PARCEL:** HTH0332

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1899

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house under a dual pitched roof of L form. The northern façade has a substantial cast iron veranda and railings, above a tall revetting wall terracing the building into the slope. The building is unusual on Saint Helena in containing yellow brick in the openings and corners. The rest of the walls are random rubble, though well laid. The roof is asbestos, though would originally have been wrought iron sheet. To the south west of the building a series of original ancillary buildings are laid out to form a three sided courtyard.

INTERPRETATION: Military dwelling house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A date stone in the north eastern corner reads 'CCCR 1899' This type of brick is used mostly in later 19th and early 20th century buildings, including the Boer war chimney in Rupert's Valley.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10045

NAME: Wire fence post **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant as evidence for the development of boundary structures on Saint Helena and of the history of fencing in general.

DESCRIPTION: A wrought iron sectional wire fencepost tensioner. A fencepost with built in wire tensioners and heavy duty bracing. This post is embedded in the boundary wall.

INTERPRETATION: Designed to create unclimable fences and provide for easy maintenance and tensioning of barbed wire and plain wire fences. These posts are found in several locations on the island, including Ladder Hill and Mundens.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: This type of post is common in the later 19th century and could be contemporary with the house adjacent (100044) or slightly earlier

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 1

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires cleaning and painting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10046

NAME: Observatory boundary wall **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A rubble and mud mortar, double faced wall, standing approximately 1.5m in height.

INTERPRETATION: This random rubble and mud mortar wall is a simple boundary feature without defensive properties. Designed to demarcate the site. The boundary wall on the western side of the former observatory site.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The site was occupied from 1832, suggesting the wall is likely to date from this period.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and new pinners and grouting in places.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10047

NAME: Wall bound **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rubble masonry and mud mortar boundary wall. The repairs in cement lower the significance.

DESCRIPTION: Random rubble and mud mortar boundary wall, with cement coping.

INTERPRETATION: Boundary wall.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and grouting. Some new pinners and capping.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10048

NAME: Wall bound **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Highly significant a part of the EIC period defensive complex of Ladder Hill. This boundary defined the limit of the defended site and provided cover for the rear of the Fort. Internationally significant as experimental part of the EIC defences. Considerable archival material relates.

DESCRIPTION: A mud mortar, lime and random rubble wall. The wall is very well constructed and pointed with white lime mortar of high quality.

INTERPRETATION: This defensive wall covered the southern side of the Ladder Hill complex. This section of the wall has been reduced in height and converted into a land boundary with no defensive purpose. Originally the wall would have been similar in structure to the rest of the length that runs along the back of Red Roof Stables and around the Red Roof Complex to the west.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Further research is needed to securely date this wall, though it is likely it relates to the works in the later 18th century.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: requires careful repointing and grouting in places. Removal of cement mortar.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10049

NAME: Cliff Top **PARCEL:** HTH0323

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant crown colony military structure with complete joinery and some interior features. Interesting ancillary structures.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of five bays under a double pitched corrugated sheet roof. The building is constructed from a mixture of dressed blue stone masonry to the front (north) elevation and rubble masonry to the rest of the structure. The north elevation is spanned by a first and ground floor veranda, with wrought iron brackets at the roof level. Bays to the ground floor are all double doors with glazed lights above, with a central panelled door with cut stone casing. First floor joinery consists of a central door and casement windows. Ancillary buildings to the west and south.

INTERPRETATION: Military Officers House. Original joinery and historic veranda. Interesting ancillaries, including early urinal.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10050

NAME: Red roof stables **PARCEL:** HTH0331

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Stables **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the complex of Red Roof and the defensive complex of Ladder Hill Fort.

DESCRIPTION: Built against the large defensive wall of the complex, as a single storey single pitched roofed structure of mud mortar and random faced rubble.

INTERPRETATION: Stables for Red Roof Barracks. The building has been significantly reworked in the very late 19th or early 20th century, with widow heads inserted in yellow stock brick. The building was subsequently converted into a dwelling, with windows inserted into the thick defensive wall to the south of the building. The house includes part of the defensive complex as its garden.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10051

NAME: Water hole **PARCEL:** TH010002

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Water storage **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Highly significant and fragile water management feature. Relates to small scale and local water exploitation which is under represented in the extant heritage of the island.

DESCRIPTION: An augmented natural hollow in a rock, covered with a thin stone slab with 'WATER' carved into it. The hollow in the rock collects water, even in dry weather, the water being reached with the bases of broken 19th century bottles, used as cups.

INTERPRETATION: Waterhole

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Local legend associates the water hole with Boer Prisoners, though it is also likely that it was known to goat hunters, fishermen or those tending donkeys or just living locally

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Very hard to locate and small enough to be destroyed

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10052

NAME: Magazine tower **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Musketry tower **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Highly significant musketry tower. Part of the defensive EIC network of coastal defences. Will contain significant below ground archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: The square plan has corners rounded for reinforcement and loopholes at head height. The building is formed from roughly dressed and well fitted rubble, with mud mortar and lime pointing. The northern (seaward) section has been destroyed and remains as rubble, the southern wall is standing to a height of nearly 3m.

INTERPRETATION: A small musketry tower.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: This tower and battery complex is likely to be 18th century in date, though further research is needed to date it more securely.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and grouting. Possible rebuild of section to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10053

NAME: Latrine **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Privy **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A small privy associated with the Tower 100052. A square structure close to the cliff edge, now no more than 1m high, this structure was well made rom rubble masonry and mud mortar, similar to the tower.

INTERPRETATION: None

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION:TREND:DAYS TO STABILISE: 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:**

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10054

NAME: Chicken coup **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Agricultural structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A series of small box shaped enclosures constructed from slabs of flat stone. A collapsed rubble and mud mortar bounding wall surrounds the structure.

INTERPRETATION: A chicken coup constructed from slabs of stone, with a rubble and mud mortar bounding wall. The structure is now in ruins, with very little of the bounding wall surviving. The individual coups are still in tact and identifiable.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The structure presumably relates to the period of use of the musketry tower to the north. The remoteness of the position would have made it necessary to spend extended periods of time at the site and a food source would have made it more comfortable.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10055

NAME: Shed **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Associated with the defensive complex and adjacent tower. EIC period defensive complex. Probably below ground archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: A roughly square structure of rubble masonry and mud mortar, now collapsed and standing no more than 1m in height. Plan obscured by collapsed rubble.

INTERPRETATION: A building of unknown function. Possibly a store room or cook house related to the Tower to the north. The building is now in ruins, with sections standing no higher than 0.5m. It was originally a well made rubble masonry and mud mortar structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10056

NAME: Gun platform **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure. Retains historic cannon.

DESCRIPTION: A revetted platform partially cut into the cliff face. Bounded by a rubble masonry and mud mortar wall, which retains a packed rubble and hill wash platform.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform on the cliff below the Tower 100052. This platform was partially destroyed by a rock fall some time ago. The fall also destroyed the access route, though small fragments of the path still remain in place. Possible buried surfaces and archaeology below collapse.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period defences

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires clearance and stabilisation of masonry.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

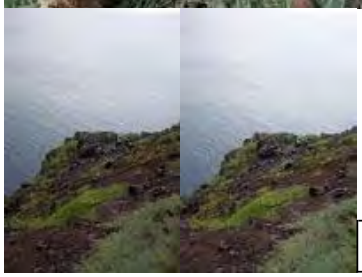
SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



IMAGE



IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10057

NAME: Haul eye **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the process and function of the EIC period defensive landscape. Essential to the understanding of the system used to man and operate the gun platforms.

DESCRIPTION: A wrought iron hauling eye leaded into the bedrock.

INTERPRETATION: Hauling eye for moving cannons

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10058

NAME: Military road **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure. Part of the wider defensive landscape and key to its understanding.

DESCRIPTION: A military road, visible as revetting closer to the cliff edge but as an area cleared of rocks further inland. The path vanishes as its route diverges some way inland.

INTERPRETATION: Military path

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The path is directly related to the tower and gun platform on the cliff edge and is thus of a similar or slightly earlier date.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires stabilisation works, repointing and pinners. Careful clearance to maintain the visible path.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10059

NAME: Horse Pasture Wall **PARCEL:** TH010002

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: The wall is a well constructed random rubble structure with a mud and rubble core. Designed to keep stock in the wall is approximately ###m long.

INTERPRETATION: A wall was erected to provide an enclosed pasture for horses, thus giving rise to the name of the area. 'Horse Pasture'. represents a major investment of time and materials.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Horse pasture is first mentioned in 1714, though it is uncertain if the wall dates from this period.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 50

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires stabilisation works to the upper edge and rebuilding in portions to complete the line.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10060

NAME: Two Gun Battery **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant EIC period defensive structure, though somewhat reworked, which diminishes its significance.

DESCRIPTION: The platform is cut into the ridge between James' and Rupert's Valleys and protected by a low parapet wall. The platform is reinforced with two splayed pavements from each position formed from local stone slabs.

INTERPRETATION: Originally mounting two twelve pounder guns, the cannon in place now are later replacements. The wall and platform have been heavily reworked in the last 50 years. Surfacing is likely to be original.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later named Saddle Battery. This platform was built in 1727 to cover the upper James Valley.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Cannon require cleaning and treatment. Walls need repointing in parts. Surfacing and drainage need clearance.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10061

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure. Part of a wider defensive complex.

DESCRIPTION: The structure is in a state of ruin, without a roof. Built from random rubble set in a mud mortar, the magazine was a single volume with a single doorway to the north. Built against the eastern flank of the ridge, protecting the structure from James Valley.

INTERPRETATION: A magazine relating to Two Gun Battery (100060)None

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The adjacent platform dates to 1737.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and grouting and capping to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES




SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10062

NAME: Sampson's battery **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: Semi circular revetted platform, constructed from random rubble and mud mortar, with a lime mortar pointing. No surfacing is visible. Upper surface of wall slopes to the valley side.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform, designed to cover Rupert's Valley. Surfacing possibly remains buried within the structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built in the later part of the 18th century to compliment Saddle Battery (100060).

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10063

NAME: Boer Pipe **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Water transport **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A significant length of a mixture of cut trenches, up to 0.2m in width ad 0.3m in depth, sections of raised surfacing between parallel walls of rubble masonry, up to 0.7m in width and 1m in height and various small bridges. Sections of wrought iron pipe with cast iron bossed ends remain in situ; other sections of this pipe are decayed into fragments along the line.

INTERPRETATION: A wrought and cast iron pipe installed to take water from the desalination plant at Rupert's Valley along Pipe Ridge to the Boer Prisoner of War Camp at Deadwood Plain. The pipe route was buried to both support the pipe and protect it from the sun (to prevent heating) and the elements (to prevent corrosion). The route is kept flat by the use of small bridges and cuttings, infilling water channels and cutting outcrops. The pipe its self was wrought iron with cast iron bolted unions. Elements of these pipes are still insitu, though many have been removed and used structurally in other locations, including Jamestown.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Early 20th century, relating to the Boer War PoW camp.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: requires stabilisation of larger elements of the structure by repointing and grouting. Segments of pipe should be recovered and stored for display; perhaps in the museum.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10064

NAME: Iron items **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Machinery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Evidence of lost machinery related to the function of Mundens Hill military complex.

DESCRIPTION: Large cast and wrought iron parts.

INTERPRETATION: Some possibly from gun carriages, others mechanical in nature. Not in insitu, probably removed to here when elements of the site were decommissioned.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably dating from after the middle of the 19th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Could be removed to museum storage.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10065

NAME: Wire fence posts **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Crown colony boundary feature. Interesting technologically. Part of the functioning of the defensive complex.

DESCRIPTION: Cast iron elements with wrought iron supports. Designed to allow six strands of wire to be tensioned sand tensioned as required. The ratcheting system is common to all of the uprights. One of the line, close to the north end, has an angled brace to prevent the wire tension from pulling it out of the ground.

INTERPRETATION: A series of later 19th century wire fence tensioning posts. This type of fence system is not uncommon in later 19th and early 20th century military sites and was designed as an anti personnel system.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A series of later 19th century wire fence tensioning posts.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 3

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires cleaning and painting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:**No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10066

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A later period magazine with multiple phases and reuse. Lots of archaeology present. Rare as an example of a later magazine. Unique as a brick vaulted magazine. Part of an extensive extant defensive complex.

DESCRIPTION: The structure is a vaulted building, partially subterranean and protected within the compound wall and other ancillary banks to the north (100067). The vaulted roof is formed from yellow stock bricks. The bricks have been covered with a layer of lime mortar. The walls are random rubble, set in the same very white lime mortar. The southern wall has a large section of a traversing mount buried in its base. This element has been reused though its function in this position is uncertain. The structure has a large dump of military ironwork within the compound and inside the magazine, including shell cases, cookware, internal racks and fittings and the original door to the structure.

INTERPRETATION: The eastern wall has collapsed making the entrance system somewhat confusing. A late 19th century or early 20th century magazine and small associated compound. Could replace an earlier structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Yellow stock bricks seem to date from circa 1900 wherever they occur.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires urgent stabilisation works to the vault and adjacent walls. Much archaeological evidence within the structure. Needs repointing with lime mortar and some partial rebuild to stabilise existing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10067

NAME: Bank **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A functional part of a much wider defensive landscape.

DESCRIPTION: Large earth and rubble bank, 1.5m high (though collapsed) and 3m wide at its widest point. The bank is a considerable length, spanning the whole rear of the hilltop.

INTERPRETATION: Large earth and rubble embankment protecting the magazine (100066) and the rearward approach to the Mundens Hill complex.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:**Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10068

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Very high quality EIC period magazine, some collapse detracts.

DESCRIPTION: The building is formed from local stone uncoursed ashlar set in a very white and fine lime mortar. The vault has collapsed due to structural issues which were long standing, the buttresses to the north end have been placed there after the initial construction, but presumably prior to the collapse of the main vault. The interior retains much of its internal finish.

INTERPRETATION: A very well constructed vaulted magazine. Partially collapsed. Looks, perhaps, like the result of an explosion.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The building is particularly finely constructed though it is hard to date given the considerable work at Mundens (Rupert's Hill) and the rather generic form of these buildings.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and stabilisation works. Partial rebuild may be needed.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10069

NAME: Gate posts **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the defensive complex of Mundens Hill and essential to the understanding of the site as a whole.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of reused cast and wrought iron gate posts. The cast iron post is decorative, with a moulded finial and incorporates a point for a brace, though this is unused. The position of the wrought and cast composite iron post and the presence of pintles fixed to the north side suggest that this was used as a gateway into part of the wire protected compound. The wrought iron post is a large and complex tensioning post with ratcheting tensioners for five strands, though the top is broken and may have had further tensioners.

INTERPRETATION: A pair of reused cast and wrought iron gate posts.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later 19th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 1

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires cleaning and repainting. Impregnate moving parts with preservative wax (e.g. waxoil)

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10070

NAME: Haul eye **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A part of the defensive landscape. Could be EIC period. Essential to the understanding of the workings of the defensive landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A wrought iron hauling eye leaded into the natural bedrock. The eye is made up of a welded eye on the end of the ground stake and a welded ring running through this eye

INTERPRETATION: to provide a flexible fixing point for ropes to move guns and other equipment.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10071

NAME: Wire fence posts **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rare survival of a fragile and semi disposable structure. An essential part of the later defensive landscape. WW2 is under represented in the defensive landscape so elements like this are relatively rare locally.

DESCRIPTION: Pressed steel fence posts with provision to thread wire strands to create a boundary.

INTERPRETATION: Fence posts. Cheap mass produced items. Fragile structure so rarely survive.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: These items are a standard military anti personnel fence unit used during WWII These are probably earlier 20th century though could be later.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10072

NAME: Battery Command Station **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Observation post **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: One of only a handful of such structures on Saint Helena and an integral part of later 19th century defensive landscape of Mundens.

DESCRIPTION: A low rubble and cement mortar wall surrounding a concrete pillar with a cast shape in its upper surface. Further protection has been provided by the addition of a corrugated iron cover to the structure.

INTERPRETATION: A battery command station for the mounting of a depression rangefinder. A concrete pillar to mount the rangefinder surrounded by a low concrete and random rubble wall.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The battery command station is associated with the no. 1 gun on Mundens Hill. These 6" guns were installed between 1898 and December 1901

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Wrought iron sheet needs cleaning and painting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10073

NAME: Depression Range Finder **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Observation post **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: One of only a handful of such structures on Saint Helena and an integral part of later 19th century defensive landscape of Mundens.

DESCRIPTION: A low concrete wall with the imprint of a depression range finder on its north edge. The structure is positioned right on the edge of the cliff with the low wall providing little protection from view or fire.

INTERPRETATION: Depression range finder position.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The position appears on a plan of the battery drawn on the 28th August 1902.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10074

NAME: Cairn **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Cairn **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the space management on Mundens Hill.

DESCRIPTION: A low cairn of stones gathered from the site.

INTERPRETATION: Probably part of site clearance to create footpaths and roadways. Unknown date.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10075

NAME: Walls **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** Post War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: WW2 remains are relatively unrepresented in the military landscape of Saint Helena, making this a rare survival.

DESCRIPTION: Low very rough stone walls.

INTERPRETATION: Probably part of the WW2 defences at Mundens. The position, on the cliff edge overlooking Rupert's, suggests a rifle position or lookout. The rough nature of the walls suggests that it was a makeshift structure, perhaps created by its users to provide shelter while on duty.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably WW2

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires recording and stabilisation

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10076

NAME: Battery **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant earlier remains of the works on Mundens. Little remains of these works, having been destroyed by the later grand structures.

DESCRIPTION: A random rubble and lime mortar wall, the front wall forms a curving edge to the cliff top. The position is nearly completely destroyed by later works though the platform and north edge are still visible.

INTERPRETATION: Gun position

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The position could be EIC period, though it is more likely that it dates from the mid 19th century works.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10077

NAME: Revetment **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the wider management of landscape and path construction at Mundens. Important for understanding the way in which the landscape has been changed by continued use.

DESCRIPTION: A long low (0.5m high) random rubble revetment forming an embankment to the north edge of the upper Mundens site.

INTERPRETATION: This is perhaps merely the result of clearance of rocks from the site, though it has been placed deliberately and may have been designed to shield the site from enemy view and fire.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10078

NAME: Gun emplacement **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An internationally rare survival of a complete complex of defence from the later 19th century. Locally there are three similar structures.

DESCRIPTION: One of two rifled breech loading 6" gun positions at Mundens. The guns have been removed though the concrete apron, gun pit and associated magazines are still present. All associated ironwork, including doors to the ready magazines, traversing rails, racks, ladders and railings and posts are still in place.

INTERPRETATION: A virtually complete gun emplacement.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The no. 1 (mark VII, breech loading) gun on Mundens Hill. These 6" guns were installed between 1898 and December 1901

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10079

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An internationally rare survival of a complete complex of defence from the later 19th century. Locally there are three similar structures.

DESCRIPTION: The magazine is formed from mass concrete, with a set of steps forming a deep rectangular well, surrounded by wrought iron railings. Rooms are arranged off this well.

INTERPRETATION: Magazine for supplying shells to the number 1 gun emplacement above (10078).

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The magazine is associated with the no. 1 gun on Mundens Hill. These 6" guns were installed between 1898 and December 1901

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10080

NAME: Armstrong gun **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Artillery piece **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Important part of British gun manufacture. Rare survival on saint Helena.

DESCRIPTION: A large rifled muzzle loading gun of 9" bore and 12 tonnes with Woolwich style rifling. Marked with the VR royal monogram and 'Honi so it qui mal y pense'.

INTERPRETATION: Probably a mark 4 manufactured at the Royal Arsenal in Woolwich.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 19th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10081

NAME: Iron plate **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Machinery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the earlier defensive structures at Mundens.

DESCRIPTION: A large circular wrought iron plate, riveted together centrally from two half circles. The plate is 1/2" in thickness and has a concentric hole piercing its centre.

INTERPRETATION: Unknown function

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably removed as part of the post 1902 reworking of the gun positions. It may relate to the emplacements for the large RML guns removed from the emplacements at that period.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10082

NAME: Water tank bases **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Water storage **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the barrack structures and the water management of later 19th century works. Key to understanding the use of the wider landscape and the lives of those manning Mundens Hill.

DESCRIPTION: A series of low yellow brick walls laid in stretcher bond and cement mortar. An adjacent area of yellow brick paving.

INTERPRETATION: Water tank supports formed from cement mortar and yellow stock brick.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Yellow stock bricks are generally part of works around 1900 in this part of the island. These tanks probably date to the installation of the 6" guns on Mundens Hill. These 6" guns were installed between 1898 and December 1901

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10083

NAME: Barracks **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Barracks **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A multiphase structure relating to both phases of large defensive guns installed on Mundens. Key to understanding the management and manning of the defensive landscape.

DESCRIPTION: An east west oriented, single storey, random rubble and mud mortar building of six bays under a corrugated iron roof. The three internal spaces are accessed by three doors in the north wall. The most westerly space is fitted out as a kitchen, with a cast iron range set into a yellow stock brick chimney. The central space is free of internal features, while the eastern room retains a contemporary heavy plank door and internal wrought iron brackets on the western wall. The yard space in front of the building has been surfaced with yellow stock brick, while the steps to the doors use imported granite slabs. These slabs may be reused from an earlier structure, possibly the same building or, more likely, a gun platform relating to the large muzzle loaders.

INTERPRETATION: The building displays two main phases of construction: the primary build and a later considerable refit, possibly from a ruined state. The later phase includes rear wall additions, roof line changes and woodwork. All joinery, windows and doors relates to the later phase.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The refit probably dates to the installation of the 6" guns on Mundens Hill. These 6" guns were installed between 1898 and December 1901

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires some repointing and roof repairs.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10084

NAME: Wire fence post **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the defensive landscape. Key to understanding management of the landscape.

DESCRIPTION: An elaborate cast iron combined gate post and wire fence tensioner. The six strands of wire are ratchet tightened. Two pintles are bolted through the main structure and the whole is capped with a decorative finial.

INTERPRETATION: The greater density of wire towards the bottom of the post suggests the post was designed to contain smaller livestock. This may be an attempt to keep goats or sheep out of the military compound.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later 19th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 1

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires cleaning and repainting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10085

NAME: Path **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the wider military landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A cleared path, edged with stones removed from the surface. The path runs from the barrack building (10083).

INTERPRETATION: Roadway

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Relates to one of the phases of barrack construction 10083

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10086

NAME: Haul eye **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A wrought iron eye leaded into the natural rock. The rock pin has an eye forged into its upper end allowing a forge welded ring passed through this eye to provide a flexible tie point for ropes.

INTERPRETATION: These are used to move heavy equipment, usually guns.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 0% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10087

NAME: Path **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the wider military landscape and key to the understanding of the functioning of the defensive complex.

DESCRIPTION: The revetting is uncoursed random rubble masonry, occasionally set in a soft mud mortar. Much of the length of path is unrevetted, merely marked by a loose rock cairn on one or both edges.

INTERPRETATION: A long footpath, with areas of revetting and considerable rock clearance.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires some rebuild and stabilisation of the revetment wall.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

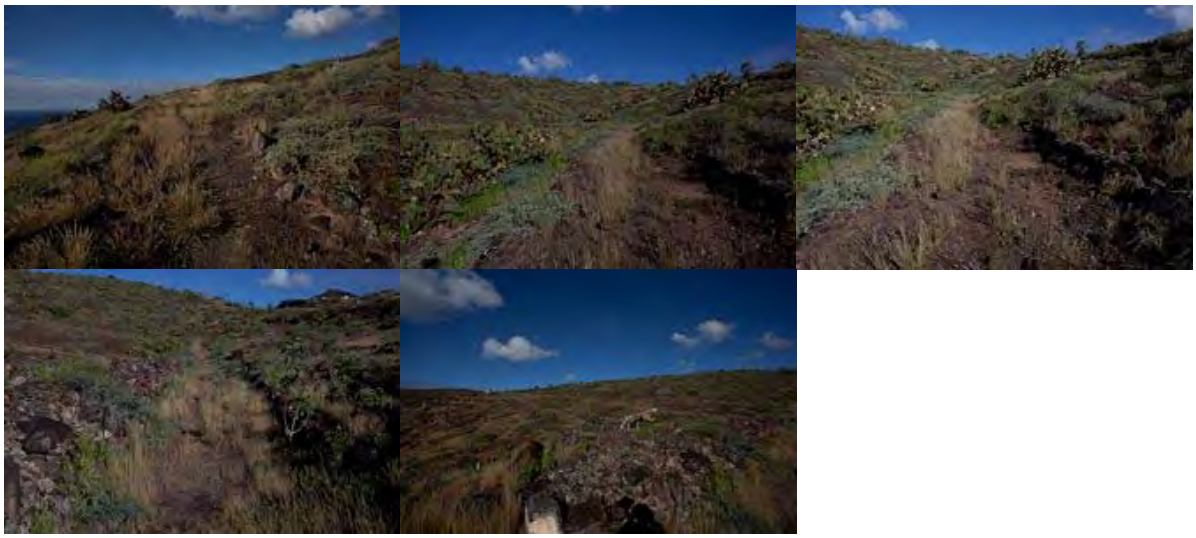
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10088

NAME: Gun emplacement **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An internationally rare survival of a complete complex of defence from the later 19th century. Locally there are three similar structures.

DESCRIPTION: One of two rifled breech loading 6" gun positions at Mundens. The guns have been removed though the concrete apron, gun pit and associated magazines are still present. All associated ironwork, including doors to the ready magazines, traversing rails, racks, ladders and railings and posts are still in place.

INTERPRETATION: A virtually complete gun emplacement.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: This is the no. 2 gun on Mundens Hill. These 6" guns were installed between 1898 and December 1901

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10089

NAME: Magazine entrance **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An internationally rare survival of a complete complex of defence from the later 19th century. Locally there are three similar structures.

DESCRIPTION: The magazine is formed from mass concrete, with a set of steps forming a deep rectangular well, surrounded by wrought iron railings. Rooms are arranged off this well.

INTERPRETATION: A magazine associated with the gun emplacement 10088

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The magazine is associated with the no. 2 gun on Mundens Hill. These 6" guns were installed between 1898 and December 1901

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10090

NAME: Path **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the defensive landscape of Mundens. Essential to the understanding of the development and function of the complex.

DESCRIPTION: A narrow footpath with some rough revetting leading from the route to the gun emplacement (10088) up to the ridge overlooking James Bay. The footpath is unsurfaced but cleared of rocks.

INTERPRETATION: Footpath

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though relates to one phase of the works at Mundens

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild and reworking to stabilise revetted sections.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:**Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10091

NAME: Battery Command Post **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Observation post **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the direct ancillary structures associated with the later 19th century period of defences on Mundens Hill. Internationally significant complex of structures.

DESCRIPTION: A low cement and rubble wall with the impression of the base of a depression rangefinder in the north central position.

INTERPRETATION: Depression rangefinder position.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Appears on a plan of Mundens Hill drawn on 28th August 1902.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

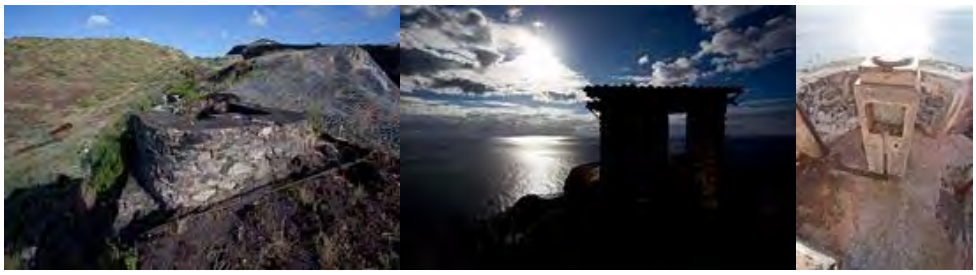
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10092

NAME: Battery Command Station **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Observation post **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Integral part of the defensive landscape of Mundens. An internationally significant defensive landscape of multiple periods.

DESCRIPTION: A low (0.5m) shuttered concrete and random rubble wall surrounding a pillar for mounting a depression range finder. The structure is covered with a roof and walls formed from corrugated iron. Immediately to the north is a smaller shuttered concrete structure, open to the air, consisting of a low wall, surrounding a 0.5m square flat concrete surface at waist height.

INTERPRETATION: Battery Command Station for number two gun on Mundens Hill. Mounted a depression rangefinder for the main guns. The concrete surface is a sighting table and provides a surface for further range and position measurements.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The battery command station is associated with the no. 2 gun on Mundens Hill. These 6" guns were installed between 1898 and December 1901

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repairs and repainting to the corrugated steel sheet covering.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10093

NAME: Armstrong gun **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Artillery piece **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:**No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: One of only two remaining on Saint Helena. Part f a internationally important technological advance in armaments.

DESCRIPTION: A large rifled muzzle loading gun of 9" bore and 12 tonnes with Woolwich style rifling. Marked with the VR royal monogram and 'Honi soit qui mal y pense'. Probably a mark 4 manufactured at the Royal Arsenal in Woolwich.

INTERPRETATION: Riffled muzzle loading gun

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably sent to the island after the defence report of 1878, which recommended their order should be reinstated. These were installed post their approved position in 1886.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10094

NAME: Fence line **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A major part of the later fortification of the defensive site of Mundens. Internationally significant defensive complex of multiple phases. Rare example of wrought iron defensive fencing on Saint Helena.

DESCRIPTION: A shuttered concrete foundation between 0.1m and 0.5m high. The concrete has been cast to support wrought iron railings protecting the rear of the Mundens Hill complex. The railings are missing for the majority of the length, though they remain at the furthest northern extent of the fence line. The fence line is supported by a set of square shuttered concrete pads and wrought iron braces running to the north side of the fence line. The fence its self is a simple functional system, formed from upright square sections pointed to the upper end and riveted through a lower plate fixed to the concrete. The upper ends are retained by another plate pierced, with the uprights passing through the holes. Each panel of the railings sits between a pair of rear braces, bolted together with square nuts and bolts.

INTERPRETATION: Defensive boundary.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The fence line likely relates to the later 19th century works, possibly part of the installation of the two 9" guns.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repainting a basic metalwork repairs. Some consolidation to dwarf walling.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10095

NAME: Footpath **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important communication route through the defensive landscape. An integral part of understanding the complex.

DESCRIPTION: Footpath with rubble masonry revetment wall adjacent.

INTERPRETATION: Footpath

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation of masonry and clearance of surfacing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10096

NAME: Hauling Eye **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A wrought iron eye leaded into the natural rock. The rock pin has an eye forged into its upper end allowing a forge welded ring passed through this eye to provide a flexible tie point for ropes.

INTERPRETATION: Wrought iron hauling point. These are used to move heavy equipment, usually guns.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10097

NAME: Revetted roadway **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the communications within the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A narrow revetted roadway partially cut into the natural rock and partially revetted with a low random rubble and mud mortar wall. The wall is a double faced structure with considerable rebuild. The earliest phases are mud mortar, with later additions and repairs in cement mortar. The revetting varies from nothing up to three meters in height.

INTERPRETATION: Military roadway.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 85

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires complete repointing and reconstruction of lost elements to stabilise the path bed. Some grouting and pinners needed. Coping to the top necessary.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10098

NAME: Wall **PARCEL:** HTH0523

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** Post War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island. A historic boundary associated with the wider military and domestic land management of the area.

DESCRIPTION: Double faced boundary wall forming the division between a land plot and the public highway. The wall is formed from random uncoursed rubble with a cement mortar double pitched coping.

INTERPRETATION: The wall has several phases, the latest relating to the cement coping and constructed from very angular quarried stone. The earliest phases are more rounded rubble with a mud mortar core. The wall revets the road to a depth of 1m in parts, the section of wall above this level has been substantially reworked.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires elements of repointing and removal of cement. Some consolidation through grouting needed.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10099

NAME: House **PARCEL:** HTH0523

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant rubble masonry structure with 19th century elements and a prominent site.

DESCRIPTION: The building is a random uncoursed rubble structure with selected corner stones with some limited dressing. The building has been heavily repointed with cement mortar, though sections of original lime and mud remain in tact. The roof is corrugated iron with a ridge running east west on the eastern and western most blocks. The roof on the central infilling sections falls to the north.

INTERPRETATION: A multi period single storey house of three blocks, forming a c plan open to the north. The building retains some original joinery though it is in poor repair.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires some repointing and re-roofing to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10100

NAME: House **PARCEL:** HTH0334

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rare complete military dwelling of a construction uncommon on the island. Part of the Ladder Hill complex of structures.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house of nine bays under a dual pitched gabled roof. The present roof is asbestos, though it seems to have been designed to have a corrugated iron covering. The building is constructed from random uncoursed rubble, pointed in cement mortar with window and door reveals surrounded by selected and dressed blue stone ashlar. Cills are dressed blue stone. The building retains a significant quantity of timber joinery, which may represent part of the primary build. Three well built single chimneys, formed from local blue stone ashlar, pierce at the ridge. The house is surrounded on three sides by a deep veranda, contiguous with the main roof and supported by a simple wrought iron frame on undecorated cast iron columns. The whole building is raised up on a terrace formed from random uncoursed rubble and mud mortar, lifting the front of the veranda 2m from the natural land surface.

INTERPRETATION: The building is close in form to the building directly to the north (10101). Military dwelling house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though yellow brickwork suggests a date circa 1900

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10101

NAME: House **PARCEL:** HTH0333

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rare complete military dwelling of a construction uncommon on the island. Part of the Ladder Hill complex of structures.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house of five bays under a dual pitched gabled roof. The present roof is asbestos, though it seems to have been designed to have a corrugated iron covering. The building is constructed from random uncoursed rubble, pointed in cement mortar with window and door reveals surrounded in yellow stock brick. Cills are dressed blue stone. The building retains a significant quantity of timber joinery, which may represent part of the primary build. A well built single chimney to the west end, formed from local blue stone ashlar, pierces at the ridge. The house is surrounded on three sides by a deep veranda, contiguous with the main roof and supported by a simple wrought iron frame on undecorated cast iron columns. The building is similar in form to the house directly to the south (10100).

INTERPRETATION: Military dwelling.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Yellow stock brick suggests a date circa 1900.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10102

NAME: Ladder Hill Musketry Wall **PARCEL:** HTH0329

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A highly significant part of the early defences of Ladder Hill. Forms part of the rearward musketry wall defending the slopes of Half Tree Hollow and the rise to High knoll. Significantly complete and part of the wider defensive landscape and history of defence, both on Saint Helena and worldwide.

DESCRIPTION: The wall has a shallow batter and multiple cranked sections to provide reinforcement to the walls and a complete field of fire from the musket loops in its walls. The wall is over six meters high in parts, formed from random faced, uncoursed rubble and mud mortar with a lime rich pointing. The loopholes and external corners are formed from blue stone ashlar.

INTERPRETATION: The southern section of a lengthy musketry wall surrounding the complex of Ladder Hill Fort.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period, though exact construction date is uncertain.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 75

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and grouting in places. Context continues to be damaged by adjacent development.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10103

NAME: Red roof moat **PARCEL:** HTH0864

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A highly significant part of the early defences of Ladder Hill. Forms part of the rearward musketry wall defending the slopes of Half Tree Hollow and the rise to High knoll. Significantly complete and part of the wider defensive landscape and history of defence, both on Saint Helena and worldwide.

DESCRIPTION: A partially rock cut defensive ditch relating to the wall (10102). The ditch is most prominent on the western side of red roof, where it is over 2m deep.

INTERPRETATION: Rock cut defensive ditch associated with the wall (10102)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the wall 10102, EIC period.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Recently infilled by development.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10104

NAME: Ladder Hill Fort wall section **PARCEL:** HTH0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:21 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant part of the defences of Ladder Hill. Forms an addition to the rearward musketry wall defending the slopes of Half Tree Hollow and the rise to High knoll. Significantly complete and part of the wider defensive landscape and history of defence, both on Saint Helena and worldwide.

DESCRIPTION: The wall forms three sides of an enclosure with 10102 forming the southern side. Formed from random roughly faced and uncoursed rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with a lime pointing. The external corners are formed from blue stone ashlar. The compound formed is accessed by a large gateway to the east. This gateway has been roughly formed. The northern face is supported by three buttresses cut from bluestone. The structure may form a truncated section of a later access gate into Ladder Hill Fort, from Half Tree Hollow.

INTERPRETATION: An additional defensive wall external to and postdating the musketry wall (10102). The buttresses appear to be contemporary with the main structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Postdates the musketry wall 10102.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires removal of cement and repointing to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:**Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10105

NAME: Red roof gates **PARCEL:** HTH0854

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of ashlar bluestone pyramidal topped gateposts, with original pintles and associate ironwork. The pyramidal tops are cement and probably later additions.

INTERPRETATION: This gateway provides access to the Red Roof complex.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The association with Red Roof suggests a similar date to the main house.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10106

NAME: Valve **PARCEL:** HTH0854

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Water transport **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the water or power management of Ladder Hill. Rare documented survival of equipment from a cutting edge British firm.

DESCRIPTION: A Beck & Co. valve. Decorative cast iron with a dome and square valve cock to the top.

INTERPRETATION: Valve, could be steam or water.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Beck and Co. manufactured pumps and associated fittings around 1900. Beck and Co. are listed at 130, Great Suffolk Street, Southwark, London, SE.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: British Progress in Pumps and Pumping Engines. Archibald Constable and Co. Phillip R Bjorling 1905

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10107

NAME: Footpath **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. A functional landscape feature still in use by fishermen and residents.

DESCRIPTION: A footpath route cut into the valley side, no related construction.

INTERPRETATION: Footpath.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, likely to relate to the earliest defences on Munden's.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10108

NAME: Revetted path to Mundens **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. A functional landscape feature still in use by fishermen and residents.

DESCRIPTION: A 650m length of revetted cliff footpath. The path is partially cut into the cliff side and partially retained by a revetting wall. The wall is constructed from random, faced and uncoursed rubble, bonded with a mud mortar in its original phases. There are considerable areas of reworking and rebuilding in cement. Much of the length of path has a parapet wall 0.5m high, a double faced random rubble wall varying in thickness from 0.3m to 1m, capped with a flat cement coping where it is present. The revetting wall ranges from 0m to 4m in height.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted footpath and related wall and parapet.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 125

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repairs to parapet, repointing and grouting to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10109

NAME: Revetted footpath **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. A functional landscape feature still in use by fishermen and residents.None

DESCRIPTION: A 150m length of footpath cut into the cliff side and revetted by a random, uncoursed and roughly faced rubble wall. The wall was originally bonded in mud mortar, though recent collapses have caused the wall to be largely rebuilt in cement mortar using new and reused stone.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted footpath, wall and parapet.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 60

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing, grouting and repairs to parapet to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10110

NAME: Gates **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of pyramidal topped gate posts and associated iron bound timber gates. The posts are covered in cement render with a white lime washed finish to the vertical surfaces. The form of the gates follows the island tradition of a square section upright and a pyramidal top. The tops form an overhang providing weathering for the uprights. The timber gates are a matched pair constructed from hardwood with a mortised five plank frame, beaded around the internal perimeter with a bead edged plank infill. Both gates have their original hinges which bind the gate with coach bolts running through the timber. The gates retain a red paint finish.

INTERPRETATION: Compound gates. Timber is historic but postdates ironwork. Potential for paint finishes.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown. 19th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repairs to the joinery and the ironwork cleaning and repainting. Care should be taken to investigate original paint finishes prior to works.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10111

NAME: Haul eye **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A wrought iron eye leaded into the adjacent wall. The rock pin has an eye forged into its upper end allowing a forge welded ring passed through this eye to provide a flexible tie point for ropes.

INTERPRETATION: Hauling eye. These are used to move heavy equipment, usually guns.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10112

NAME: Revetment **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potentially early Munden's Point relic. Part of the EIC defensive landscape and key evidence for interpreting the use and development of the area.

DESCRIPTION: A revetment wall forming a terrace. The wall is mostly buried behind the adjacent terrace wall (10111). What is visible is double faced random rubble with a mud mortar core and solid lime mortar pointing. The structure is well built and more refined than the adjacent structure.

INTERPRETATION: Revetment wall.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: It is likely that this structure pre-dates 10111.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10113

NAME: Revetment **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. Essential for the survival of other features above.

DESCRIPTION: 37m of revetting wall, retaining the defensive terrace at Mundens Point. The wall is approximately 6m high and of an unknown thickness. The external face is random, uncoursed rubble masonry bound in a mud mortar and with a very degraded lime mortar pointing. At the level of the terrace platform the structure steps back by less than 100mm and continues to rise as a double faced random rubble wall forming a parapet.

INTERPRETATION: Terrace wall supporting the platform at Munden's Point.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires considerable repointing and grouting to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10114

NAME: Search light **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Searchlight **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the later defences at Mundens Point. Essential for the interpretation of the later gun batteries. Important in the history f defence development on Saint Helena and internationally.

DESCRIPTION: A shuttered, steel reinforced concrete single storey building. The building consists of two sections, a front section with a D shaped plan, with the curved wall facing the bay to the west and a square plan extension to the east. The extension has a corrugated iron roof, while the D plan section has a shuttered concrete roof on steel beams. The complete west wall is open and bridged by a curved steel beam, the opening is fitted with curved steel channels, originally holding steel shutters to close the structure. The shutters have been removed and replaced by timber windows, now largely missing. The extension retains its original steel windows, though heavily damaged. The interior is floored with a concrete screed with two steel rails set into the D plan section, running E-W from the door to the west wall.

INTERPRETATION: A searchlight emplacement, possibly later used as an observation point.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires cleaning and painting. Sealing of concrete work and ironwork rust treatment.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10115

NAME: Traverse mount **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the defensive landscape of the internationally significant defences at Munden's Point.

DESCRIPTION: A well formed semicircle of cut blue stone blocks, set with their upper surface flush with the ground and with a wrought iron rail pinned into the upper face. These form an open semi circle with its open section facing the sea.

INTERPRETATION: A section of a traversing mount for a gun, in its original position. Later reused as a foundation for the searchlight emplacement (10114).

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Pre-dates the searchlight battery above (10114)

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10116

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the defensive landscape of the internationally significant Munden's Hill complex.

DESCRIPTION: A random uncoursed rubble square plan building set against the eastern cliffs at Munden's Point. The structure was possibly originally a magazine, though the corrugated iron roof, large window in the north wall and open doorway in the south would make it unsuitable for this purpose now. The external corners are formed from well dressed ashlar blocks with a random rubble infill. The structure has been repointed in cement mortar in recent years, obscuring any original mortar or pointing. No original joinery remains.

INTERPRETATION: Possibly a magazine or other ancillary structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10117

NAME: Gun emplacement **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A highly significant and complete development of later 19th century island defence. Part of the complex military history of the island and of interest as an example of changing military tactics and European politics.

DESCRIPTION: A three bay gun emplacement with two major phases of construction. The structure is formed from well dressed, random coursed and rusticated black stone ashlar with shuttered concrete sections to the embrasures and a concrete screeded floor. The roof is earth and concrete over an iron beam and plate vaulted structure. The eastern wall is formed by the cliff face, while the western face overlooks the bay. Access is made through two doors to the north and south faces, providing access through the building, to the terrace to the south. The structure comprises three internal bays, each with a gun position to the west and magazine space to the east. The central bay has been blocked to form ready magazines. The concrete mounts for the latest phase of guns remain in place in the two end bays.

INTERPRETATION: Multi phased gun emplacement.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The first phase relates to the installation of three 7" Rifled Muzzle Loaders some time after 1863. The later phase, including the blocked central embrasure and concrete mounts relate to the installation of two six pounder quick fire guns proposed in 1898. Later converted into an oil store for the searchlight engines following the removal of the QF guns in 1906.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10118

NAME: Revetment **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Associated with and essential to the survival of 10117. Part of the wharf vista as seen from James Bay.

DESCRIPTION: A revetment wall associated with 10119. Constructed from random uncoursed rubble masonry set in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing.

INTERPRETATION: Revetment wall

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Predates the later 19th century works (10117)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and grouting to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10119

NAME: Earlier gun platform **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:**No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A fragment of the earlier defensive landscape of Munden's. Rare as an EIC period structure on the point.

DESCRIPTION: A small area of cut blue stone surfacing slabs.

INTERPRETATION: Probably a gun platform or defensive terrace.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Predates the 19th century works, including the searchlight battery

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10120

NAME: Engine rooms **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1907

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rare survival of a rare class of structure. Casemated engine rooms for searchlight batteries do not generally survive to this degree of completeness.

DESCRIPTION: An underground structure constructed from shuttered concrete and well laid, coursed random rubble and dressed blue stone ashlar, laid in cement mortar. The structure consists of a sunken unroofed corridor running E-W, providing light into four windows and access through a single doorway into the rooms to the south. Access to the corridor is via a set of stairs from the surface, to the east. To the north the corridor provides access to the searchlight emplacements via a tunnel and ladders. The rooms to the south are roofed with concrete, shuttered between iron beams running N-S. The floor of this space is cast concrete providing fixing points for machinery. All openings are spanned with a single shuttered concrete beam forming a head to the main wall and cills are individually moulded shuttered concrete.

INTERPRETATION: A casemated engine room for the generating equipment for the searchlight batteries below.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Date stone for 1907.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10121

NAME: Haul eye **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A wrought iron eye leaded into the natural rock. The rock pin has an eye forged into its upper end allowing a forge welded ring passed through this eye to provide a flexible tie point for ropes.

INTERPRETATION: Hauling eye. These are used to move heavy equipment, usually guns.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:**No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10122

NAME: Gun platform **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rare survival of EIC material on Munden's Point. this area of slabs is essential evidence for interpreting the function and development of an internationally significant defensive landscape.

DESCRIPTION: An area of well dressed oolitic limestone slabs set in an isosceles triangular plan with its sharpest point facing the sea. Other slabs are adjacent and spread over much of the surfacing, though many of these have been reset during the construction of 10120.

INTERPRETATION: EIC period gun platform surfacing. Pre-dates all 19th century works to Munden's Point.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10123

NAME: Observation point **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Observation post **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. None

DESCRIPTION: An yellow brick structure dropping below the surface of the terrace by 0.5m. Accessed by steps from the south the structure is a single volume open to the north and south. The shuttered concrete roof and low front wall hold steel channels for steel shutters, now removed.

INTERPRETATION: It is likely that this structure is an observation point, perhaps for a rangefinder, though its view is somewhat restricted.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Yellow bricks suggest a date of around 1900.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10124

NAME: Winch **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Machinery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the working machinery of the searchlight battery below. Integral to the understanding of the function of the battery.

DESCRIPTION: A small crane supporting a pulley to hoist materials and equipment from the searchlight battery below. The crane is formed from a steel tube curving over as it rises from a lower vertical section. The tube has a steel loop on its upper end and swivels on its base, providing for reach out from the cliff face.

INTERPRETATION: Small crane

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably related to the searchlight battery below. Engine house is dated 1907

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10125

NAME: Generator parts **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Machinery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An interesting survival of machinery associated with the running of the searchlight battery complex. Important evidence for the exact machinery utilised within the engine rooms.

DESCRIPTION: Parts of the generator equipment from the engine room (10120). A pair of cast iron bases with double, iron laminated blocks fixed to each. The blocks create a circular gap between for something to run within. Marked with 'Electric construction company Wolverhampton'

INTERPRETATION: Machinery parts, perhaps part of the generators for the search lights.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Related to the Engine rooms below dated to 1907.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10126

NAME: Gun emplacement **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the quick fire guns installed on Munden's Point. Important evidence for changes in military technology.

DESCRIPTION: A yellow brick structure approximately 1.5m high and 2m square with a shuttered concrete deck on the upper surface. The top is accessed from the south via a set of shuttered concrete steps. Below the main deck is a steel framed ready locker for ammunition, though this is missing its steel doors. The upper deck is set with a series of large steel threaded studs in a circle for mounting a gun.

INTERPRETATION: A quick fire gun mounting position.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Part of the same complex of works as the quick fire guns in the battery to the west (10117)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repairs to the concrete slab to protect the structure below.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10127

NAME: Ladders and tunnel **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Steps **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Access to the Searchlight Battery below. An example of the complex engineering required to defend the coastline.

DESCRIPTION: A tunnel and steps descending from the corridor of 10120. The steps are shuttered concrete, between yellow stock brick walls and below a shuttered concrete roof. The west side of the steps has a channel cast into the concrete for housing the cables from the generator rooms (10120) to the searchlights below. Below the tunnel is a set of wrought iron ladders, with iron rungs riveted through pierced iron strap uprights. The ladders are bolted into the rock cliff face.

INTERPRETATION: Ladder and tunnel access to the searchlight battery below.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Part of the engine room complex which is dated by a date stone to 1907.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Too dangerous to provide access.

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10128

NAME: Search light battery **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Searchlight **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An interesting technological advance and a significant change in the development of defensive technology. Internationally rare in this type of location and condition. Unique on Saint Helena.

DESCRIPTION: A double searchlight battery. A shuttered concrete two storey structure with two volumes, an upper and lower. Set just above sea level on a rock ledge against the cliff. Both have tracks for steel shutters to the north and north ends of the east and west faces, closing a space open on three sides. The upper of the two volumes retains its steel shutters that slide within the tracks, the lower has lost these, though fragments of them remain on the beach below. The structure retains electrical fittings and cabling in the south wall.

INTERPRETATION: Searchlight battery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Associated with 10120 which has a date stone showing 1907.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 40

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires cleaning and rust protection for the metalwork and sealing and treatment of the concrete structure to prevent further salt damage.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10129

NAME: Artillery pieces **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Artillery piece **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Important to the understanding of the history of defence on Saint Helena and their location illustrates the treatment of the defences upon decommissioning.

DESCRIPTION: Five artillery pieces. Three rifled muzzle loaders from the battery (10117) above and two earlier cannons, presumably from the battery that predated the installation of the searchlights.

INTERPRETATION: Artillery pieces. RMLs and smooth bore cannon. Various dates fro early 19th century to later 19th century. RMLs probably relate to the casemated battery above.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The RMLs were installed some time after 1863 and tipped onto the beach some time after the quick fire guns were installed after 1898. The cannon probably date from around 1800.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Stabilisation not possible in this location.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10130

NAME: Earlier embrasure **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant EIC period remnant from the pre 19th century defences of Munden's. A rare survival.

DESCRIPTION: A short section of parapet wall ending with one side of an embrasure. The wall is over 1.5m thick and formed from double faced random uncoursed rubble with external corners formed from dressed ashlar. The structure is bonded in mud mortar and pointed with lime in its original phase, subsequent work has been done in cement mortar. The structure is overlain by the building to the south.

INTERPRETATION: Enmbrasure

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Predates the 19th century works and the buildings to the south.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Whole length requires repointing and grouting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10131

NAME: Barrack Building **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Barracks **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant EIC period remains on Munden's Point, one of the key defensive site for the protection of Jamestown.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of rubble masonry under a double pitched roof.

INTERPRETATION: Barrack building converted to more general accommodation.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Used between 1956 and 1961 to house three Bahraini political prisoners. EIC period structure.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 75

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and reroofing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10132

NAME: Shed **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Kitchen **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A military cook house. Part of the defensive complex and essential to the understanding of the process of defending Munden's Point and military life on the island.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey rubble masonry structure with a chimney in the south wall. Associated cut stone sink.

INTERPRETATION: A cook house associated with 10131

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with 10131.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires roof work and repointing

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10133

NAME: Anchor sign **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Sign **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Rare survival of telegraph company artefact. Visible from the bay and an integral part of the scene.

DESCRIPTION: White hand painted lettering on a black background, painted onto hardwood planks fixed to timber uprights. Reads 'NOTICE TELEGRAPH CABLE ANCHORAGE PROHIBITED EAST OF A LINE DRAWN NORTH ?? FROM THIS POINT'

INTERPRETATION: A timber sign designed to be read from vessels anchoring off the island.None

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The Eastern Telegraph Company laid cables to provide communication for the Anglo Boer conflict. The cables reached St Helena in 1899. The sign dates from some time after this period.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires assessment of condition and conservation plan.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10134

NAME: Steps **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Steps **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: Concrete steps and cleared path up to 10135

INTERPRETATION: Steps

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Relates to the construction of 10135.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10135

NAME: Spotting shed **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Observation post **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. Part of the later defensive landscape, unique on Saint Helena.

DESCRIPTION: A shuttered concrete single storey single volume with an open upper section to the north wall providing unobstructed views of the sea. The open wall can be closed by lifting steel shutters hinged in sections along the bottom edge of the opening. Each steel shutter has a handle fixed to the inner face to allow rapid closure.

INTERPRETATION: An observation post.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 20th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires metalwork treatment.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10136

NAME: Oil Store **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the complete complex of searchlight battery, engine room and oil store. Rare class of asset in this condition with the complete complex.

DESCRIPTION: A rectangular plan, single storey random rubble and mud mortar building. Under a dual pitched corrugated iron roof with a raised central ventilated ridge running N-S. The roof is framed by a series of wrought iron bolted trusses. External corners and reveals to doors and windows are formed from dressed and faced blue stone. Lintels are concrete to the doors in the north and south walls and stone in the two small windows in each of the east and west walls. Some original joinery is present in the windows in the east wall and door frame in the south. Internally the floor is concrete screed with a raised step down each side of the single volume.

INTERPRETATION: Oil store for the search light battery engine rooms.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built as an oil store to supply the engine rooms for the search light battereys.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and clearance. Possible roof replacement.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10137

NAME: Path **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. A functional landscape feature still in use by fishermen and residents.

DESCRIPTION: 330m section of revetted footpath. Cut into the cliff side and revetted in parts up to 4m in height. The revetment wall is constructed from uncoursed random rubble masonry bonded with a mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted footpath.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 75

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires clearance, recutting, repointing and considerable rebuild to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10138

NAME: Gun platform **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure in poor condition, though remains are buried.

DESCRIPTION: A heavily degraded gun platform consisting of a random, uncoursed and roughly faced revetment wall bound in mud mortar. The surface of the platform has been buried by rubble and hill wash from the slope above.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period, though otherwise unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires stabilisation and repointing following clearance.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10139

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure in poor condition.

DESCRIPTION: A rectangular plan building with its long axis running E-W forming a single volume. The walls survive to a height of 3m and are well faced uncoursed random rubble masonry set in mud mortar. The north and eastern walls have collapsed while the west and southern survive to full height. The surviving areas of wall indicate a single low pitched roof falling to the north.

INTERPRETATION: A small magazine structure associated with the gun platform (10138).

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires clearance, repointing and grouting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10140

NAME: Cobbles **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Surfacing **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rare survival of an extensive area of surfacing. Related to a significant structure (the prison) and a highly significant landscape and period (Rupert's Valley Liberated Africans Cemetery)

DESCRIPTION: Approximately 50 square meters of cobbled surface incorporating one made edge. The surface is formed from pebbles known locally as beetle stones, picked from beaches. The stones are chosen to be uniformly sized around 5cm by 4cm by 10cm and set with their long edge vertically into a mud mortar. The second longest edges are all oriented in a single direction.

INTERPRETATION: Surfacing related to the prison.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Associated with the Prison building and perhaps the liberated Africans cemetery. Probably putting the surface around 1860

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10141

NAME: Prison **PARCEL:** RV0037

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Prison **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant as one of only two island prisons. Evidence of standardised colonial prison structures. Related to significant figures in prison reform.

DESCRIPTION: A rectangular structure, approximately 16m by 28m, consisting of a double faced wall, 4m high and 0.5m thick, built using very well laid uncoursed, faced random rubble set in a mud mortar. External corners are formed from larger selected faced stones. The structure retains the majority of its original double struck lime pointing. The northern wall of the structure has been demolished to facilitate access for fuel tankers and is now closed by a fence. The eastern wall has a series of three windows, now blocked with concrete blocks; a similarly blocked window occupies the eastern end of the southern wall. Internally the structure retains signs of a range of buildings against the compound wall to the east and further buildings against the western side. There are a number of foundations visible, for substantial structures, within the compound as well as scars on the internal face of the compound walls.

INTERPRETATION: The island prison.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The building burned down in 1860

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and grouting to stabilise. Some rebuild necessary.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10142

NAME: Revettment Wall **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A large retaining wall, nearly 5m high and 50m long. The wall is constructed from uncoursed random rubble, well faced and set in a mud mortar with a strong lime mortar pointing.

INTERPRETATION: Large terrace wall. Associated with the defensive lines.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing, grouting and stonework repairs.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10143

NAME: Lines **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Defensive line **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: One of a small number of substantial defended valley lines on the island. Internationally rare in this condition. Reduced considerably by the removal of the key central section.

DESCRIPTION: Substantial defensive lines constructed from random uncoursed but faced rubble masonry, set in mud mortar. The original phases were pointed with a lime mortar though much of the structure has been repointed using a modern cement mix.

INTERPRETATION: Defensive Lines.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 150

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires removal of all cement and repointing and new pinners.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10144

NAME: Hospital building **PARCEL:** RV0055

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Hospital **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An externally complete structure associated with an internationally significant set of events in Saint Helena's history.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of ten bays under a hipped double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The long axis of the building runs N-S. The walls are very well faced random rubble with a lime pointing and mud mortar core. All external corners and reveals are carefully selected, expressed and partially dressed large blue stone blocks with lintels formed by the sole plate of the roof and dressed blue stone flat arches. Internally the building has lost all original form though finishes and further evidence will be present beneath the modern work. To the west of the structure there are considerable foundations, these, combined with a large scar in the north west corner of the building indicate a further range of structures to the west. These seem to be part of the original structure.

INTERPRETATION: The slave hospital for the Liberated Africans Depot.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The building was constructed in 184# as a hospital building for the West Africa Squadrons Liberated African's Depot on Saint Helena.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10145

NAME: Pot **PARCEL:** RV0055

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Cooking pot **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potentially related to the salve history of the island and highly significant as tangible evidence of the abolition events on Saint Helena.

DESCRIPTION: A large cast iron cooking pot, with a drainage spout and some illegible cast in text.

INTERPRETATION: Cooking pot. Potentially either for food or whale oil rendering.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: There is evidence, including photographs, showing this style of pot in situ within the kitchen of the Liberated African's Establishment in Rupert's Valley. The local tradition suggests that these pots were used to render whale fat, though there is little evidence for this use.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires careful conservation to a detailed plan.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10146

NAME: Hayes house **PARCEL:** RV0068

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1862

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The most prominent structure in Rupert's Valley and the most significant element of the proposed and failed Hayes Town. A rubble masonry structure with surviving ancillary structures and boundary wall.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey dwelling of three bays wide and two deep, under a dual pitched, hipped roof. The building is fored from random uncoursed rubble, set in a mud mortar, though recent renovations from the 1970s onwards have removed much of the original finish and a very recent repainting has obscured detail. No original joinery remains externally.

INTERPRETATION: Dwelling

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built by Governor Hayes as part of the attempt to create Hayes Town to act as an overflow for Jamestown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10147

NAME: Hayes house wall **PARCEL:** RV0069

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Associated with Hayes House complex.

DESCRIPTION: The wall is up to 0.5m thick at the base and 2m high in places. Constructed from well selected and laid random rubble with some construction coursing, set in a mud mortar and coped with a cement double pitched coping slab.

INTERPRETATION: A rectangular walled enclosure surrounding the gardens of Hayes House.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Part of the Hayes House complex, constructed at the same time as the main dwelling.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and grouting in places, careful rebuild in others.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10148

NAME: Hayes sheds **PARCEL:** RV0068

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Associated with Hayes House.

DESCRIPTION: A range of single storey buildings running E-W to the south of Hayes House. Random uncoursed rubble under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof, the buildings are accessed from the north, via a series of four doors in nine bays.

INTERPRETATION: Ancillary structures associated with Hayes House. Now used as agricultural buildings but originally perhaps kitchens or storage. The configuration of this frontage has been altered, including the addition of concrete surrounds to the openings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: associated with Hayes House.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: requires partial rebuild, repointing and roof works.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10149

NAME: A house from Haytown **PARCEL:** RV0009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the Haye Town development. A traditional rubble masonry house in somewhat original condition.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey random uncoursed rubble building under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof.

INTERPRETATION: Dwelling house. Much of the western end of the structure has been altered through sequential restorations, though some elements off the original phase remain. The doors and frames are earlier (perhaps 1940s at the latest), while all the windows have been replaced and the opening reworked. The rear gardens remain more in tact, with walls and the remains of ancillary buildings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Haye town period, perhaps somewhat earlier.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10150

NAME: A house from Haytown **PARCEL:** RV0010

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the Haye Town development. A traditional rubble masonry house in somewhat original condition.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey random uncoursed rubble building under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof.

INTERPRETATION: Dwelling. All joinery has been replaced and the openings reworked. The rear gardens remain more in tact, with walls and the remains of ancillary buildings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Haye Town period.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10151

NAME: A house from Haytown **PARCEL:** RV0011

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the Haye Town development. A traditional rubble masonry house in substantially original condition.

DESCRIPTION: The structure is formed from well laid random uncoursed rubble masonry with expressed pointing in a lime mortar. The front façade has been altered to raise the cills of the north and south windows, blocking the bases with cement mortar to facilitate the installation of steel framed windows. The southern door is a newer configuration, while the northern retains its original form, if not the original material. The upper 300mm of the west wall has been extended or rebuilt in cement mortar. The heads of openings are formed by well made blue stone ashlar arches, while the central window and the northern door, as well as the external corners, are formed from well dressed blue stone ashlar.

INTERPRETATION: A substantially complete dwelling of five bays with two doors between windows.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Haye Town Period.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10152

NAME: A house from Hay town **PARCEL:** RV0012

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the Haye Town development. A traditional rubble masonry house in somewhat original condition.None

DESCRIPTION: A single storey random rubble and mud mortar dwelling under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The external corners of the building are formed from selected and faced blue stone blocks; at some point the reveals to the three windows on the west elevation must have been similarly formed, though they have been completely reworked in concrete to provide new opening for 20th century timber windows. The rear of the building (to the east) has evidence for original garden and boundary walls, as well as possible archaeology of lost structures.

INTERPRETATION: The building is largely complete in its original plan form, though the southern end of the structure has recently been significantly altered rebuilding collapsed sections to provide a new entrance to the house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Haye Town period, though could be earlier.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10153

NAME: A house from Haytown **PARCEL:** RV0014

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the Haye Town development. A traditional rubble masonry house in somewhat original condition.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey dwelling of five bays with two door between three windows. The structure has two distinct phases, the earlier forms the northern three bays and is constructed from random rubble masonry and mud mortar with a cement render; the later phase forms the remaining two bays to the south and in presumably concrete block. All the joinery is steel and relates to the later of the two phases.

INTERPRETATION: Dwelling house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The site is one of the plots laid out as part of Hay Town and contains some archaeology relating to that period of work.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10154

NAME: A house from Haytown **PARCEL:** RV0016

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the Haye Town development. A traditional rubble masonry house in very original condition. Part of the planned Haye Town plot sequences.

DESCRIPTION: A substantially original house of three phases, two early (I and II) and one later (III). The later of the two early phases (II), forms the northern extent. This phase consists of two bays: a large door in the centre of the wall and a smaller window to the south; both of these openings are part of phase III and are formed in concrete along with the head of the wall. The earlier section of the phase is formed from random uncoursed rubble masonry set in mud mortar, with an expressed double struck pointing in lime. The earliest phase (I) forms the southern section of the building. This phase consists of a well built random rubble masonry wall with expressed double struck pointing in lime. Three openings, with reveals formed with partially dressed random long and short work and single centred arched heads with an expressed key stones, all in local blue stone. Both windows have been replaced as part of phase III, however the door frame and light over remain part of phase I.

INTERPRETATION: Substantially complete dwelling house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Haye Town period.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10155

NAME: A house from Haytown **PARCEL:** RV0017

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the Haye Town development. A traditional rubble masonry house in very original condition. Part of the Haye Town planned settlement.

DESCRIPTION: A three phase structure, with two early phases (I and II) and a later modern phase of work (III). The earliest phase forms the southern three bays, with a central door and window either side. External corners and reveals are formed from selected random rubble with some facing, to produce random long and short work. The heads of the three opening are single centred arches formed from finely dressed local red stone. The second phase is an extension of the first, to the north. This is constructed identically to the earlier work, though only has a single window in the west wall. The third phase includes a substantial concrete reworking and extension of the northern section to install a new roof over the complete structure, levelling the two previously disparate roof levels of the earlier phases. This building retains all of its primary joinery, including sliding sash windows to all three bays and its original timber plank door and glazed light over.

INTERPRETATION: Dwelling in substantially complete condition.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Haye Town period.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES




SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10156

NAME: Revettment Wall **PARCEL:** RV0018 | RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Needs further research to discover purpose and associations.

DESCRIPTION: Single faced rubble masonry wall laid in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing.

INTERPRETATION: Retaining wall

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and bank stabilisation to the rear.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10157

NAME: Bennett's cottage **PARCEL:** RV0030

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rubble masonry island long house with some historic joinery and ironwork.

DESCRIPTION: Constructed from random rubble uncoursed masonry set in mud mortar. The building is a single bay deep under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof.

INTERPRETATION: An L plan extended island long house. The house retains much of its original joinery and an early wrought Iron balustrade, possibly relocated from elsewhere, but similar to several examples to be seen in Jamestown.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10158

NAME: Lower cemetery **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Cemetery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Internationally significant burial ground.

DESCRIPTION: The lower and later cemetery related to the Liberated Africans Depot in Rupert's Valley. Burials of Liberated Africans above the road level. Some human remains can be found weathering from the banks where the site has been cut by the fuel line.

INTERPRETATION: Burial ground

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Second half of the 19th century. Relates to the Liberated Africans Depot in Rupert's Valley.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10159

NAME: Boer war chimney **PARCEL:** RV0031

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the Boer War camps on Saint Helena. An internationally significant series of temporary PoW settlements of prisoners from the Anglo Boer War. Part of the infrastructure developments to accommodate the prisoner.

DESCRIPTION: A large square section brick chimney formed from yellow stock bricks with decorative string course, lozenges on each face and cornice in a similar orange brick, set in a very hard cementitious mortar. The chimney has remains of flues and associated structures at its base.

INTERPRETATION: Desalination plant chimney.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The chimney relates to the Boer War prisoner of war camps on Deadwood Plain. The chimney was part of a desalination plant installed to provide fresh water via a pipe line (####) along Pipe Ridge out to the camps on Deadwood Plain.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires scaffolding and partial rebuild of the upper quarter. New stainless steel bands required to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10160

NAME: Buttermilk Point Lower Platform **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure in original condition. unusual position and access route.

DESCRIPTION: A gun platform with two embrasures set into a parapet wall, facing north and east respectively. The parapet wall is approximately a meter thick and formed from random, roughly faced rubble masonry with well dressed ashlar work, in local blues tone, forming the edges of both embrasures. The platform includes a small magazine structure to the south, built from a single centred arch in random, unfaced rubble masonry. The arch has been created over timber shuttering, the marks of which can still be seen in the underside of the arch. The structure is accessed from a protected staircase (10161) to the west, through a well formed single centred arch built from random rubble with a dressed blue stone keystone left expressed and three string courses in imported limestone.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period. Shown on the 1857 defence review plan

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

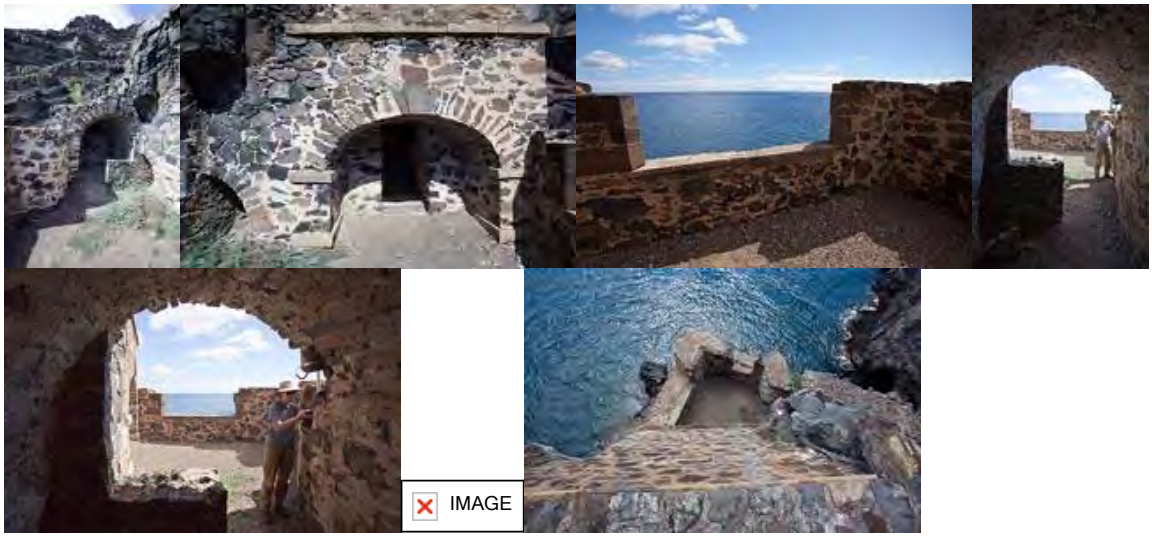
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10161

NAME: Buttermilk lower entrance **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure in original condition. unusual position and access route.

DESCRIPTION: A barrel vaulted structure and staircase leading down to a gun platform (10160). The building is formed from random, unfaced rubble and lime mortar masonry created over shuttering. The doorway to the south has a flat arch in imported limestone, with an expressed keystone. The external surface has been partially rendered in a very white lime mortar. The building leads down to a tunnel built over the rock face, protecting access down to the lower gun platform. The tunnel includes several large steps, formed from the natural rock face and a wrought iron ladder, a replacement for an earlier ladder.

INTERPRETATION: Gun position entrance. provides cover for the entrance to the gun platform below (10160)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period. Related to the gun platform below.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10162

NAME: Buttermilk gun platform **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure in original condition.

DESCRIPTION: A straight parapet wall with an angle to its upper surface, formed from random, uncoursed and unfaced rubble masonry and lime mortar. The wall is nearly 1m thick and under 1m in height, making it suitable for projecting guns on garrison carriages. No surfacing is visible behind the parapet.

INTERPRETATION: Defensive parapet wall

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and grouting to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10163

NAME: Buttermilk gun platform **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Crown colony or EIC period defensive structure in substantially original condition.

DESCRIPTION: The parapet wall is a continuation of 10162, with an angle to its upper surface; nearly 1m thick and under 1m in height. The platform may retain original surface layers, though the positioning of a recent navigation light in the centre of the platform may have damaged these.

INTERPRETATION: A semi circular gun platform, presumably mounting a gun on a traversing mount. Though no signs of the rails are now visible, these could remain buried.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period. Shown on the 1857 defence review plans.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: requires minor repointing and grouting. Some clearance and drainage works.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10164

NAME: Buttermilk hauling eye **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A forged, but unwelded wrought iron eye, leaded into the natural bedrock adjacent to the path.

INTERPRETATION: Hauling eye. Often used for moving artillery pieces.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown. though the form suggests a later 19th century date.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10165

NAME: Buttermilk hauling eye **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A forged, but unwelded wrought iron eye, leaded into the natural bedrock adjacent to the path.

INTERPRETATION: Hauling eye. Often used for moving artillery pieces.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 1

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires cleaning and rust treatment.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10166

NAME: Buttermilk hauling eye **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A forged, but unwelded wrought iron eye, leaded into the natural bedrock adjacent to the path.

INTERPRETATION: None

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 0% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10167

NAME: Buttermilk hauling eye **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: An wrought iron anchor bolt, leaded into the bedrock, with a welded eye in its upper end. The welded eye retains a welded wrought iron ring, left free to move within the eye. These eyes were used for hauling guns and carriages along the footpaths and stairways around the gun pl[platforms.

INTERPRETATION: Hauling eye, often used to move artillery pieces.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10168

NAME: Buttermilk hauling eye **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A forged, but unwedded wrought iron eye, leaded into the natural bedrock adjacent to the path.

INTERPRETATION: A hauling eye, often used to move heavy artillery pieces.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

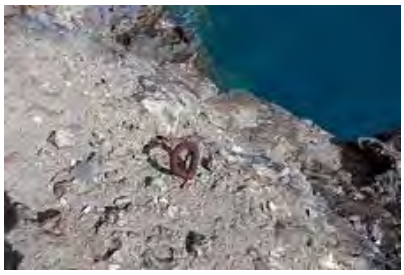
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10169

NAME: Revetment **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island. A historic boundary associated with the wider military and domestic land management of the area. Part of a highly significant EIC period defensive complex.

DESCRIPTION: 14 metres of terrace walling, constructed from random rubble masonry with mud mortar core and remnants of a fine lime mortar pointing. The revetment is built from the natural rock platform to create a level section of ground. The wall is level with the ground surface, though it is likely that it once extended to form a parapet.

INTERPRETATION: Revetment wall providing access to upper levels.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Shown on the 1857 defence review plan.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 6

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and grouting to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10170

NAME: Revetment path **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island. A historic boundary associated with the wider military and domestic land management of the area. Part of a highly significant EIC period defensive complex.

DESCRIPTION: 30 meters of revetted path, formed from a low parapet and retaining wall of approximately 0.5m thick in random uncoursed and roughly faced rubble masonry with a lime mortar pointing and mud mortar core. The wall retains an unknown quantity of rock and packed hill-wash forming a level surface. The upper surface of the wall has been rebuilt, in sections, using a cement mortar to form a protective capping, which slopes to the seaward side.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted path.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Shown on the 1857 defence review plan.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: requires complete repointing to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10171

NAME: Haul eye **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A wrought iron, forged but unwelded loop, leaded into the natural rock face on the landward side of the revetted path (10170)

INTERPRETATION: Hauling eye,often used to move heavy artillery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10172

NAME: Haul eye **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A wrought iron rod leaded into the natural rock face. The upper end of the rod is welded into an eye, through which is set a wrought iron welded ring, left free to rotate.

INTERPRETATION: Hauling eye, often used to move heavy artillery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10173

NAME: Stairs **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Steps **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long military masonry tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island.

DESCRIPTION: Very well dressed local blue stone steps climbing the cliff face. The steps are retained behind a tall revetment wall which is particularly finely coursed and roughly faced rubble masonry, set in a fine lime mortar. The retaining wall extends above the steps to form a low parapet.

INTERPRETATION: Steps.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period. Shown on the 1857 defence review plan.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10174

NAME: Hauleye **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A wrought iron bar leaded into the natural rock, with a forged but unwelded eye created in its projecting end.

INTERPRETATION: Hauling eye, often used to move heavy artillery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown. Probably EIC period and related to the construction of the adjacent steps.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10175

NAME: Hauleye **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potentially EIC period fixing. An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A wrought iron bar leaded into the natural rock, with a forged but unwelded eye created in its projecting end. Partially buried in cement.

INTERPRETATION: A hauling eye, often used for moving heavy artillery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10176

NAME: Hauleye **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potentially EIC period fixing. An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: An wrought iron anchor bolt, leaded into the bedrock, with a welded eye in its upper end. The welded eye retains a welded wrought iron ring, left free to move within the eye. These eyes were used for hauling guns and carriages along the footpaths and stairways around the gun[platforms.

INTERPRETATION: A hauling eye, often used for moving heavy artillery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10177

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. A functional landscape feature still in use by fishermen and residents. An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island.

DESCRIPTION: 28 meters of revetted path, formed from a low parapet and retaining wall of approximately 0.5m thick in random uncoursed and roughly faced rubble masonry with a lime mortar pointing and mud mortar core. The wall retains an unknown quantity of rock and packed hillwash forming a level surface. The upper surface of the wall has been rebuilt, in sections, using a cement mortar to form a protective capping, which slopes to the seaward side. Several sections are now collapsed and missing.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted pathway.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, likely to be EIC period.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuilding and repointing to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10178

NAME: Repulse Point gun Platform **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure in substantially original condition.

DESCRIPTION: A semi circular gun platform with dressed red stone blocks forming a bedding for a lost traversing rail. The parapet wall of the platform to the seaward face, is constructed from roughly coursed and faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing still in evidence in sections. The large retaining wall below steps out by approximately 150mm to the seaward side as it drops below the level of the platform and retains an unknown quantity of loose rubble and packed hillwash. There is no evidence of surfacing, though the retention of the bedding slabs for the rail suggests that it may be buried close to the surface of the platform.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period. Shown on the 1857 defence review plan.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10179

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. A functional landscape feature still in use by fishermen and residents.None

DESCRIPTION: 66 meters of very degraded revetted path, formed from a low parapet and retaining wall of approximately 0.5m thick in random uncoursed and roughly faced rubble masonry with a lime mortar pointing and mud mortar core. The wall retains an unknown quantity of rock and packed hillwash forming a level surface. The majority of the parapet has been lost to collapse.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted path.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period route.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild, clearance and stabilisation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10180

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: 3 meters of revetted path, formed from a low parapet and retaining wall of approximately 0.5m thick in random uncoursed and roughly faced rubble masonry. The parapet is a rough construction with little pointing while the retaining wall is pointed and partially constructed with a lime mortar. The wall retains an unknown quantity of rock and packed hillwash forming a level surface; though, the total height of the retaining wall is in excess of 5m

INTERPRETATION: Revetted path.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and grouting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10181

NAME: Crown Point Latrine **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Privy **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period structure in collapsed condition, though retaining substantial evidence.

DESCRIPTION: A small structure, built utilising the landward cliff as its rear wall. The walls remain to a maximum height of 1.8m, with no evidence for the structure of the roof. The masonry is a random uncoursed rubble with dressed stone corners. The whole is partially set and completely pointed in a very fine white lime mortar. The single internal volume now remaining may have been divided, though there is no evidence remaining.

INTERPRETATION: Probably a latrine. Shown on the 1857 defence review plan.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period. Shown on the 1857 defence review plan.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 02

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10182

NAME: Crown Point Gun Platform **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Likely EIC period defensive structure in complete historic condition.

DESCRIPTION: A large (15m long) paved surface covered with a mixture of well dressed blue stone slabs and roughly squared rubble blocks. The paved area runs from within 3 meters of the rear cliffs, to within a meter of the parapet wall to the seaward face. The wall is constructed from well sorted, uncoursed rubble masonry with a fine lime mortar pointing.

INTERPRETATION: A gun platform for artillery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period, though otherwise unknown. Shown on 1857 defence review plan

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10183

NAME: Crown Point Gun platform **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period gun platform with traversing mount. Part of a wider defensive complex.

DESCRIPTION: A semi circular gun platform formed within a retaining and parapet wall, close to 1m thick, of finely laid random rubble masonry set in a lime mortar. The retaining wall holds an unknown quantity of rubble infill. The platform retains a series of dressed stone blocks in a semicircle concentric with the parapet wall and 0.4m inside its inner edge. These blocks show signs of having held a traversing rail.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform with traversing rail mount intact.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Shown as existing on a plan of 1857 (1857 defence report)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:**Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10184

NAME: Crown Point Lookout House **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Observation post **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period communications and lookout post. An integral part of the system of defence for James Valley. Rare survival of early details of the signalling system.

DESCRIPTION: A single volume building set against the gun platform to the east (10183). Constructed from random, uncoursed rubble masonry and well chosen squared rubble corners, set in a mud mortar and very roughly pointed with a lime mortar. The structure has no indication of a roof form, though the wall to the south shows signs of a lean to structure with a low single pitched roof, probably of corrugated iron. The structure relates to the flag pole base to the west (10185) with a small connecting 'tunnel' of approximately 0.1m square, built into the adjacent wall. No windows or doors survive in the remaining masonry, though the eastern and northern walls have been largely lost.

INTERPRETATION: A lookout house with signal flag.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Shown in its present form on a plan of 1857 (1857 defence report.)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild an repointing to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10185

NAME: Crown Point Flagpole **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Flag pole **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period communications structure associated with the adjacent lookout house.

DESCRIPTION: Well dressed blue stone blocks forming a vertical channel approximately 0.15m wide and deep. The channel is bounded by three pairs of holes which previously held iron spikes. It is likely that this is the base of a signalling system, probably a flagpole. The structure is set into the corner formed by the building (10184) and the adjacent parapet wall (10188).

INTERPRETATION: signal flag base.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Shown on a plan of 1857 (1857 defence report.)

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10186

NAME: Crown Point Kitchen and storeroom **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Kitchen **SUB TYPE:** Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A pair of EIC period ancillary buildings. An integral part of understanding the defensive complex of Banks.

DESCRIPTION: Two small volumes, utilising the landward cliff as their rear wall. The front and cross walls are formed from well sorted and faced uncoursed rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing. The structure has two doorways to the north, formed from selected square rubble, and a small window in the eastern volume, formed from similar blocks.

INTERPRETATION: Marked as cooking place (ruin) and storeroom on the 1859 plan associated with the 1857 defence report.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Marked as cooking place (ruin) and storeroom on the 1857 plan associated with the 1857 defence report.None

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing, archaeological clearance and partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10187

NAME: Hauleye **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A wrought iron bar set into the vertical face of the revetment wall (10188) with its exposed end forged into an eye. A welded wrought iron ring is fixed within this eye, but left free to rotate within it.

INTERPRETATION: Hauling eye.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Fixed to an EIC period structure, built in at the time of construction.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10188

NAME: Middle Point Revetment wall **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period structure.

DESCRIPTION: 90 meters of very well made revetment wall and parapet, forming a flat surface to their landward side and a ramp up to the upper levels of Buttermilk point. The structure is built from well selected and coursed, roughly faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with a deep lime mortar pointing. The structure retains an unknown quantity of rubble infill, while the parapet wall rises approximately 0.75m above the level of the retained material and is nearly 1m thick. The retaining wall is of varying heights up to approximately 6m.

INTERPRETATION: High quality retaining wall and roadway.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period. Shown on a plan of 1857 relating to the 1857 defence review.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires some repointing and rebuild to stabilise the path to the rear. An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. A functional landscape feature still in use by fishermen and residents.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

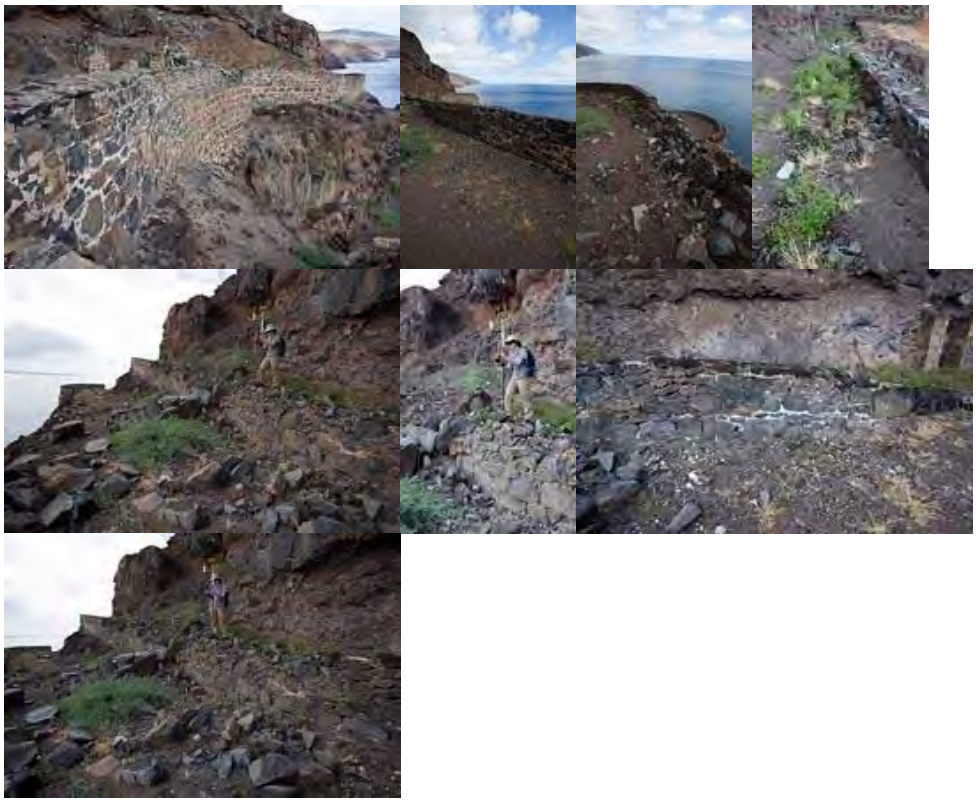
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10189

NAME: Middle Point Magazine **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC defensive structure with internal details and original plan.

DESCRIPTION: A single volume structure utilising an alcove in the landward cliffs and two walls to the seaward side to form a single storey structure. The walls survive to full height in a well faced random rubble set in a mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing. The roof structure has been lost, though there is evidence that it was a single centred masonry arch. The single volume has a door to the eastern end of the north wall and a small square window of less than 0.3m in width to the western end of the same wall.

INTERPRETATION: EIC period magazine structure

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Marked as a magazine on the 1857 defence report plan.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires reroofing and repointing to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10190

NAME: Middle Point Gun Platform **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period gun platform. Part of a wider defensive landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A semi circular gun platform formed by a retaining wall and low parapet constructed from random, well faced, rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing. The parapet has a sloped upper face and rises approximately 1m above the surviving surface. No surfacing remains exposed. The retaining wall rises to approximately 4m above the natural rock face and is very well constructed externally, with tight joints and flat faced.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period. Shown on 1857 defence review plan.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires some repointing and minor rebuild of parapet.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10191

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive path. An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. A functional landscape feature still in use by fishermen and residents.

DESCRIPTION: 230m of revetted pathway, formed by a retaining wall up to 6m in height above the natural rock face and a low parapet wall approximately 1m above the surface of the path. The retaining wall is infilled with a loosely packed rubble fill. Both the retaining wall and parapet are formed from a roughly faced random rubble masonry set in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing. Several areas of the structure have been repaired, including sections of capping, in cement mortar and replaced stone.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted footpath.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Shown on the 1857 defence review plan.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 200

CONDITION COMMENT: requires repointing and partial rebuild to stabilise footpath and access to battery.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

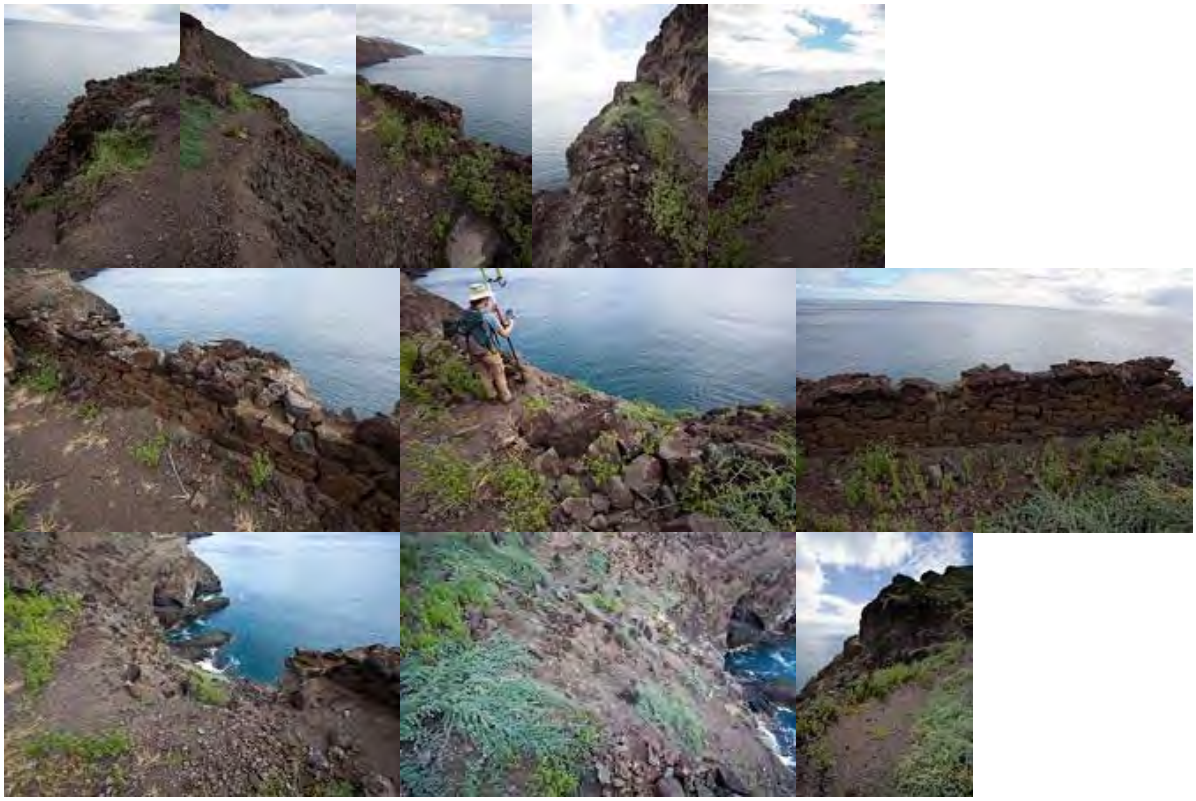
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10192

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. A functional landscape feature still in use by fishermen and residents.

DESCRIPTION: A 40m length of revetted pathway formed by a retaining wall up to 5m in height, above the natural rock face and a low parapet wall approximately 1m above the surface of the path. The retaining wall is infilled with a loosely packed rubble fill. Both the retaining wall and parapet are formed from a roughly faced random rubble masonry set in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted footpath.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Shown on the 1857 defence review plans, EIC period.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: requires repointing and partial rebuild to stabilise footpath.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10193

NAME: King Williams Fort **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: Also known as Half Moon Battery or William and Mary Battery. A semi circular battery formed from a tall revetment wall (approximately 5m high) and low parapet constructed from well dressed and coursed local black stone masonry and roughly faced rubble masonry, set in a lime mortar. The upper face of the parapet wall is over 1m thick and slopes down to the seaward edge. Both edges are constructed from well dressed local blue stone. The gun platform its self is paved with a combination of dressed local stone slabs and imported limestone and granite, laid in patches, relating to former gun positions and phasing within the structure. A small structure to the east of the arc creates a section of upper platform to the south east and produces an open fronted structure. This small building, now lacking a roof, is formed from a rear retaining wall, the main wall of the platform and an additional wall to the west, all the walls are well sorted rubble masonry, set in a mud mortar and pointed with fine lime mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The association with William and Mary and 17th century references to the positioning of a battery at this site suggest a later 17th century date for this structure. It could be that the original battery was superseded by the present structure, though it would still retain significant remains of the former works. Shown in its present form on the 1857 defence review plans.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 100

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and the structural stabilisation of the western edge. Further structural calculations and investigation are needed to secure a solution.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10194

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. A functional landscape feature still in use by fishermen and residents. Part of the processing landscape associated with lime exploitation on the island. A significantly complete group of features.

DESCRIPTION: Nearly 1ooom of revetted pathway. Small sections are formed from a roughly faced rubble masonry wall, with further areas of collapsed masonry, though the majority of the path is retained by a low bank of rubble and hill wash on the down slope side and the platform extended by cutting into the up slope edge.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted footpath. Military roadway.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Relates to the lime sand quarry (10958) and lime kiln (10205)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 50

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires clearance and repairs to rubble revetment to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10195

NAME: Guard hut **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Guard Hut **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significantly in tact feature associated with te exploitation of lime sands.

DESCRIPTION: A very small square plan single storey structure constructed from well faced rubble masonry with dressed red stone external corners, all set in a mud mortar with lime mortar pointing. The structure shows evidence for a single pitched sloping roof, falling to the west. The building is set on the edge of the slope down into Bank's Battery. A single doorway to the east provides access to the structure, with no other visible features.

INTERPRETATION: Guard hut associated with lime exploitation.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Relates to the footpath (10195), the lime kiln (10205) and lime sand deposits (10958)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild and reroofing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10196

NAME: Officers barracks **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Barracks **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period officers quarters in significantly complete order. Potential for considerable below ground archaeology associated.

DESCRIPTION: A substantial structure surviving to just over 2m in height and 10m by 8m in extent. Positioned on a terraced area (10198) with a view of the sea and gun platforms. The building is formed from well faced and sorted rubble masonry with dressed blue stone external corners and reveals. The masonry is set in a mud mortar with finely placed lime pointing. There are signs of numerous openings and internal divisions, though the exact configuration needs investigation.

INTERPRETATION: Shown as officers quarters on the 1857 defence review plan.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Shown on the 1857 defence review plan, likely to be EIC period.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 40

CONDITION COMMENT: Could be restored to occupiable condition with suitable management planning.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10197

NAME: Revetment **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. A functional landscape feature still in use by fishermen and residents. Could be an early structure (17th?)

DESCRIPTION: A 20m length of revetment wall, retaining an area between the barrack building (10196) and the guard hut (10195). The retaining wall stands approximately 2m above the natural rock surface and has a batter leaning back into the slope. The wall is constructed from a well sorted and faced rubble masonry, set in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing. Substantial sections have collapsed, revealing the rubble infill to be extensive and deep.

INTERPRETATION: Revettment wall

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Shown on the 1857 defence review plan, though could relate to the earlier phases of the adjacent gun platform.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 50

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10198

NAME: Garden terrace **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Likely EIC period feature with potential for considerable archaeology. Part of the setting of the officers quarters.

DESCRIPTION: A cleared area surrounding the barrack building (10196). The area has been flattened and cleared of stones and contains soil deposits imported from elsewhere. Bounded by well faced rubble and mud mortar revetment walling, surviving to several meters in height, on the eastern edge and a low cairn of cleared stones on the western.

INTERPRETATION: Garden terrace outside officers quarters.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Associated with the adjacent officers quarters.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10199

NAME: Footpath **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:22 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period structure associated with the officers quarters adjacent.

DESCRIPTION: A well made footpath from the terrace (10198) to the level of King Williams Fort (10193). The upper half is formed from two single stone height bounding walls, infilled with loose rubble and packed hill wash. The lower section doubles back and is terraced into the side of the upper level with fragmentary retaining walls of unbonded rubble masonry.

INTERPRETATION: Footpath

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Sown on the 1857 defence review plans and likely associated with the construction of the officers quarters. Could be potentially early structure.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10200

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period magazine associated with an early fortification. Could be 17th century in origins. Significantly complete structure.

DESCRIPTION: A low single storey structure, partially set into the bank created by the upper platform and partially buried in the lower level floor. The structure is constructed from well faced random rubble masonry, set in a lime mortar. The single pitched roof, externally, is uncovered mass masonry, internally supported by a single centred vault running the length of the structure (N-S). The only opening, to the south, is a small doorway with a step down into the structure. The internal surfaces of the walls retains a layer of white lime wash painted lime render, while the external surfaces and internal ceiling have bare lime pointing.

INTERPRETATION: Magazine

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The only magazine on King Williams Fort. Likely to relate to the earliest phases of the forts use. Shown on the 1857 defence review plans.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: requires archaeological clearance repointing and partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10201

NAME: Guard Room **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Guard Hut **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period structure. Part of the defensive landscape of an early defensive structure. Could be 17th century in origin.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey single volume structure set against the natural rock face to the west. The structure has lost its roof, however the north and south walls are surviving to their full height and show features consistent with a single pitched roof, falling to the east. The walls are well faced random rubble masonry, set in mud mortar with a lime pointing, with well selected and partially dressed external corner stones. There are no windows or doors visible, though the western (longest) wall only survives to less than 1m.

INTERPRETATION: Marked as a guard room on the 1857 defence review plans.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period. Could relate to the early 17th century phases of the adjacent gun platform.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: requires repointing and partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10202

NAME: Revetment **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period element of a defensive complex.

DESCRIPTION: 14m of very well faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar and pointed with lime mortar. The wall survives to approximately two meters in height and retains the loose hill wash to the base of the upper level containing the barrack building.

INTERPRETATION: Revetment wall associated with the use of the officers quarters and the terrace adjacent.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Likely to be EIC period and relate to the construction of the at least on phase of the gun battery and, perhaps, the officers quarters above.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild / repairs.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10203

NAME: Side Arm Shed **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIS period defensive structure. In original condition. Could be 17th century.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure with two bays set against the edge of the upper platform. The well faced rubble masonry is well pointed with lime mortar. No roof structures survive and there is no evidence for the configuration of the covering or the layout of the structures themselves.

INTERPRETATION: Marked as a side arm shed on the 1857 defence review plans.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Marked on the 1857 defence review plans. Likely to be EIC period. Possible 17th century.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and stabilisation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10204

NAME: Revetment wall **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period military path. An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. A functional landscape feature still in use by fishermen and residents.

DESCRIPTION: 170m of revetment and low parapet wall retaining a path and platform to the east. The wall is constructed from faced rubble masonry bonded with a mud mortar core in parts and lime mortar in others. Several areas a degraded so far as to be merely rubble lines demarcating the edge of the footpath.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted footpath and platform running from King William's Fort (10193) to the Banks complex below.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Much of the path probably relates to the construction of King Williams Fort (10193)

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 75

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild and pointing to stabilise footpath.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:**No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10205

NAME: Lime kiln **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Lime kiln **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Highly significant central site for the exploitation of lime sands for building materials. Part of a much larger complex. Central to construction on the island and the only complete site of its kind on Saint Helena. (Sandy Bay having been partially destroyed by restoration)

DESCRIPTION: A well faced rubble masonry structure, set in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing. The interior of the structure is lined in red bricks set in a very thin lime mortar. The structure has a rounded end to the west eastern face, while the eastern end is buried into the adjacent bank, with an access ramp provided up and over the same bank. The north and south faces have openings with access to a firebox, lined with red bricks.

INTERPRETATION: A lime kiln and access ramp.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A lime kiln associated with the coral sand deposits on Banks ridge.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 100

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild and repointing. Perhaps structural works necessary.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10206

NAME: Shed **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the lime kiln complex.

DESCRIPTION: A small rubble masonry structure, approximately 3m by 2m, degraded to less than 0.5m high and covered with rubble.

INTERPRETATION: A single storey structure associated with the adjacent lime kiln.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Associated with the lime kiln. EIC period.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial clearance and rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10207

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Likely to be early EIC period military footpath.

DESCRIPTION: 75m of revetted path formed by a low rubble retaining wall, mostly degraded to a loose rubble bank with some short sections of complete revetment wall constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry bonded with mud mortar. The lower reaches, towards the shore line, have sections of parapet, constructed from identical materials, and no more the 0.4m in height. The retained path is approximately 1m wide, with packed hill wash surface.

INTERPRETATION: Footpath

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A path relating to both the lime kiln and King Williams Fort.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: requires recutting and clearance and rebuilt of revetment walling to stabilise footpath.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10208

NAME: Lines **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Defensive line **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive line. Significant collapse, though wider complex is complete as of 1857 plans.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of two large walls and retained platform between. The seaward wall is in excess of 2m thick, constructed from well faced rubble masonry and a fine lime mortar within the external faces and a mud mortar core. Both walls are punctured by an arched opening allowing the stream bed to pass through the structure. The seaward wall has a large parapet rising up from the same plane, with a series of embrasures cut through. The retained platform is approximately 4m above the shore line and is paved with a mixture of small, regular cobbles and imported limestone slabs.

INTERPRETATION: A defensive line cutting off the valley mouth from seaward attack. The structure was designed to mount several muzzle loading, smooth bore canon.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 300

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires rebuild of lost section to stabilise remaining lines and rearward structures.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10209

NAME: Barracks **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Barracks **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period barrack block. Demonstrates complete plan. Likely significant archaeology. Complete complex surrounding.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure, approximately 16m long, constructed from well faced rubble masonry, set in a mud mortar. The structure retains its rear, southern wall and both east and west gables. The eastern end gable is full height and indicates a double pitched roof. Internally, the building retains considerable quantities of mud plaster with signs of multiple lime washes.

INTERPRETATION: Several historic maps label the structure as a barrack block.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Constructed as part of the same complex as the lines (10208) and the kitchen block (10210)

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: requires repointing and partial rebuild to protect existing masonry. Could be reconstructed following careful management planning.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10210

NAME: Kitchen Block **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period military kitchen. Part of an extensive defensive complex with high potential for archaeology. Significant red stone fireplaces.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey 7m by 3.5m building. The structure is constructed from well faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar. On the southern wall, the structure includes a dressed red stone and random rubble structure showing heat effected areas, the structure feeds a vertical flue

INTERPRETATION: A kitchen block with an attached oven structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Associated with the barrack block (10209) and the defensive lines (10208)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires clearance and repointing of existing masonry to stabilise. Could be rebuilt following a suitable management plan.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10211

NAME: NC Officers Quarters **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period quarters. Interesting survival of small and low status quarters. Likely to be considerable archaeology associated.

DESCRIPTION: Roughly faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar. The structure utilises the adjacent cliff face as an eastern wall.

INTERPRETATION: Listed on the 1857 military review plans as N.C Officers Quarters. (Non Commissioned Officers).

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period quarters. Interesting survival of small and low status quarters. Likely to be considerable archaeology associated.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 3

CONDITION COMMENT: requires careful clearance (archaeological) and stabilisation of masonry following detailed recording.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10212

NAME: Store room **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period store room. an important part of the functioning of the defensive complex.

DESCRIPTION: A structure set into the adjacent cliff face and utilising its dressed face as its eastern wall. The walls of the structure are degraded and now mostly unbonded rubble. The rear cliff face retains traces of lime wash.

INTERPRETATION: Listed as a store room on the 1857 defence review plans.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires archaeological clearance and careful pointing and consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10213

NAME: Coal Store **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period structure associated with the running of the defensive complex. Important part of an internationally significant defensive landscapNone

DESCRIPTION: A structure formed from a series of well faced rubble masonry walls set against the adjacent (southern) cliff face. The structure is a single storey two volume building partially dug below the level of the surrounding ground surface and utilising alcoves in the rear cliff face. The eastern wall remain to over two meters in height, however, the front walls have been demolished and remain as unbonded rubble. The interior of the structure retains traces of white lime wash.

INTERPRETATION: Listed as a coal store on the 1857 defence review plans. Could be a change of use from an earlier function.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period structure associated with the running of the defensive complex. Important part of an internationally significant defensive landscape.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and clearance.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10214

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period structure in excellent condition.

DESCRIPTION: A partially natural and extended cave structure cut into the cliff face to the rear of the lines (10209). The mouth of the cave has been protected with a faced rubble masonry structure set in lime mortar. The structure has a pyramidal masonry roof and a single entrance to the west. The entrance lacks the head, probably timber and removed. The interior of both the cave and the masonry structure have been white washed. Both structures have floors set approximately half a meter below the external ground surface.

INTERPRETATION: Magazine structure

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period structure, associated with the earliest phases of the Banks lines and complex.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: some recent vandalism has detracted.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10215

NAME: Stores **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape of Banks.

DESCRIPTION: A very well faced rubble masonry structure containing sections of imported limestone. The structure sits on top of the remains of the western end of the lines (10209). Much of the structure has been demolished, with only small sections of the wall remaining. The structure has no signs of a roof structure and no internal features

INTERPRETATION: Listed as a store and 'tank' on the 1857 defence review plans. Likely to be a supply store and water tank for the use of the men stationed at the lines.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period structure associated with the Lines.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: requires stabilisation of the masonry and the ground beneath. Part of much larger stabilisation works needed to provide sea defence.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10216

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Possibly a very early military path, perhaps 17th century. An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. A functional landscape feature still in use by fishermen and residents.

DESCRIPTION: 1400m of revetted path formed from roughly faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar. The revetment wall extends up approximately 0.8m above the path surface and forms a parapet wall 0.4m thick. Much of the parapet wall is degraded.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted footpath

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period. Likely an early route with some possible 17th century sections still extant. visible on the 1857 defence review plans, but related to the construction of the earliest defences at Banks.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 600

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires rebuilding of sections of wall and parapet and complete repointing to stabilise the path bed.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

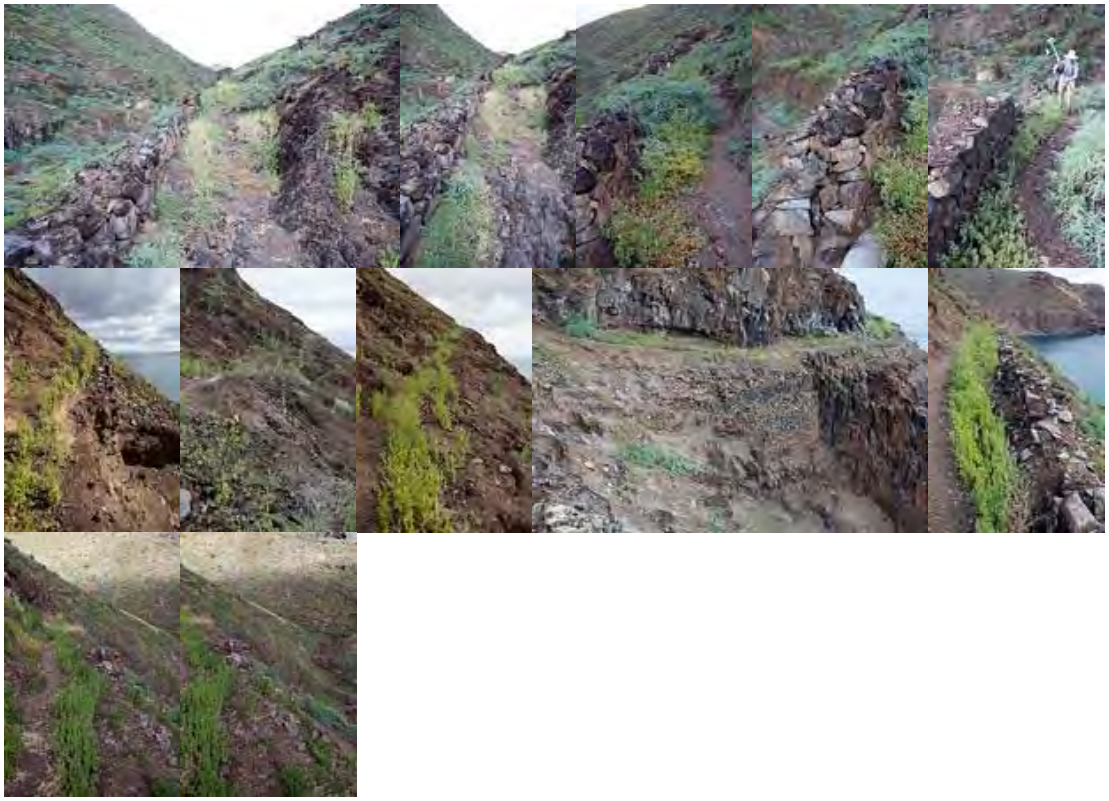
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10217

NAME: Bridge **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Bridge **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Possibly early structure (17th century) associated with the footpath and Banks lines complex.

DESCRIPTION: An unfaced rubble masonry structure set in lime mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Bridge

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Associated with the path (10216). Likely to be EIC period, possibly 17th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires clearance and pointing with hydraulic lime mortar. New bed needs laying and water channel needs maintenance.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10218

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An early military path. EIC period. Perhaps 17th century.

DESCRIPTION: Approximately 460m of revetted path formed from roughly faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar. The revetment wall extends up approximately 0.8m above the path surface and forms a parapet wall 0.4m thick. Much of the parapet wall is degraded and the sections of path closer to Rupert's Valley are not revetted and are missing their parapet.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted footpath. The parapet wall may have been considerably higher and had a defensive function, providing cover from seaward attack.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period. Possibly early given its relationship to the King Williams Fort area and Banks lines. Perhaps 17th century in origin.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 250

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild and considerable repointing and new masonry to stabilise the footpath bed.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10219

NAME: Briars pavilion **PARCEL:** FP0018

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The house is most well known as the first residence of Napoleon during his time on Saint Helena, though it predates his time on the island and relates to the Briars House, fragments of which remain to the east.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey T plan house under a dual pitched hipped roof extending down over a veranda running around three sides of the property. The house retains some original woodwork though it has been the subject of multiple phases of restoration. The northern arm of the T is particularly fine, with a partly original door casing and sliding sash windows. The house sits within a terraced garden, though much of this has been altered over the last 100 years.

INTERPRETATION: An 18th century dwelling or ancillary structure converted into accommodation.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The house is most well known as the first residence of Napoleon during his time on Saint Helena, though it pre-dates his time on the island and relates to the Briars House, fragments of which remain to the east.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10220

NAME: Boundary wall **PARCEL:** FP0018

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Associated with Pavilion landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A low wall to the west of the pavilion garden. The wall is constructed from random uncoursed rubble masonry with a wide unbonded mud core. The mud core is left uncovered.

INTERPRETATION: This boundary feature was perhaps intended to be planted internally, though the level of collapse makes this difficult to ascertain without further investigation.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Associated with the pavilion.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: requires partial rebuild and stabilisation works.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10221

NAME: Revetment wall **PARCEL:** FP0314

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: associated with the pavilion.

DESCRIPTION: A narrow (less than 0.4m) double faced retaining rubble masonry wall with a mud mortar core and no pointing. Survives to approximately 0.5m above the land to the west and over 1m above the surface to the east.

INTERPRETATION: A boundary wall within the Briars Pavilion garden

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Associated with the pavilion landscape.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires pinners and partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:**No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10222

NAME: Revetment **PARCEL:** FP0333

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Possibly part of the original Briars Estate and extant during Napoleons stay.

DESCRIPTION: A single faced rubble masonry wall built as part of a road cutting, to retain a bank to the west. The wall survives in patches to a height of just over 1m, and a total length of over 20m. The original extent and height are unknown.

INTERPRETATION: A retaining wall constructed to facilitate the cutting of the roadway to the east.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably part of the original Briars estate.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



IMAGE



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10223

NAME: Stables **PARCEL:** FP0314

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Stables **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Probably relates to the original Briars estate and extant during Napoleons stay. EIC period structure.

DESCRIPTION: A single faced rubble masonry wall, set into and retaining a bank to the east. The structure retains lime pointing and a white lime wash covering. The wall creates a large flat area to the west with signs of below ground archaeology.

INTERPRETATION: Probably the rear wall of a building. Map evidence suggests this location may have been the stables for the Briars Estate.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably related to the original Briars House Estate.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and stabilisation works. Could be rebuilt following careful planning.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10224

NAME: Revetment **PARCEL:** FP0018

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period structure, probably part of the original Briars estate and extant during the stay of Napoleon.

DESCRIPTION: A well faced and roughly coursed rubble masonry wall retaining over 2m of bank to the west. The wall is single faced and raked back into the bank to provide support. Recent repairs in cement mortar suggest it was once more extensive.

INTERPRETATION: Retaining wall

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably part of the original Briars House Estate, perhaps a close garden feature or possibly the rear wall of an ancillary structure.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 1

CONDITION COMMENT: requires repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10225

NAME: Cable and wireless **PARCEL:** FP0358

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant as the base for the Cable and Wireless transatlantic cable system. Unique on saint Helena and internationally significant as part of early global communications.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure under a large dual pitched hipped roof. The building is prefabricated and clad with corrugated steel sheets over a timber and wrought iron frame. The roof spans a veranda that runs on the north, west and south sides, supported by a wrought iron frame fixed to the iron roof trusses. The veranda retains some of its original wrought iron and timber railings. The whole structure is raised up above the original ground surface by a roughly faced rubble masonry platform, over two meters high at its greatest height. The platform is heavily buttressed on the North side, these have been installed after the original construction.

INTERPRETATION: A commercial structure. Built for Cable and Wireless.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built as the island base for Cable and Wireless around 1900, as part of the transatlantic cable.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10226

NAME: Revetment **PARCEL:** FP0314

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period roadway. Part of the Briars estate, perhaps.

DESCRIPTION: 420m of revetted path, constructed from roughly faced and uncoursed rubble masonry, set in a mud mortar with lime mortar pointing. The terrace that the wall supports is approximately 4m wide and, in parts, is cut into the adjacent bank. The wall shows multiple phases of repair, including sections recently rebuilt in cement mortar. The wall is single faced and retains up to 4m of bank, rising, in small sections, to form a double faced parapet wall no more than 0.4m above the terrace surface.

INTERPRETATION: Terraced roadway

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 100

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild and repointing. Cement removal.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:**No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10227

NAME: Longwood grotto **PARCEL:** LWS0200

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Garden building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the Napoleonic landscape of Longwood.

DESCRIPTION: A rubble masonry structure with cement render internally and an earth bank piled over the structure externally. The building has been restored in recent years with new finishes internally and new joinery. Little of the original structure is visible.

INTERPRETATION: A garden building for entertainment rather than pure function. Called a grotto on historic maps, this sort of building is not uncommon in a European context and was often decorated with shells or geological specimens.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Part of the gardens of Longwood House, created during the residence of Napoleon.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10228

NAME: Longwood Chinese pavilion **PARCEL:** LWS0200

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Garden building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the Napoleonic landscape of Longwood.

DESCRIPTION: A small square plan single storey structure under an chinoiserie style copper roof. The structure constructed is covered in a cement render and supported on a concrete base. No material that predates the reconstruction remains above ground. The site may contain significant archaeology.

INTERPRETATION: A reinterpretation on the site of the original Chinese pavilion.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Reconstructed on the site of the original Chinese pavilion built during the occupation of Longwood House by Napoleon.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10229

NAME: Longwood gate **PARCEL:** LWN0127

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the Napoleonic complex at Longwood. Local landmark. EIC period structures.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of dressed blue stone gate pillars and attached single storey buildings. The buildings are faced random rubble masonry set in a mud mortar core. Both have recently been repointed with a cement mortar. The northern of the tow buildings has considerable reworking and extension to the north, though the southern walls remain as built. The northern gate pier has been demolished and relocated, in partially new materials, to widen the access into Longwood.

INTERPRETATION: Gate houses and piers.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The gate built as part of the complex of structures for the imprisonment of Napoleon at Longwood.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10230

NAME: Longwood stone **PARCEL:** LWN0127

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Sign **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period survey marker. Part of the mapping process of the military functioning of the island.

DESCRIPTION: A carved blue stone slab with a semi-circular upper profile and roughly carved lettering, the lettering reads '??????? 1271 FEET'

INTERPRETATION: A survey marker showing the height of the point

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: These markers are of unknown date, though they are likely to be 19th century and relate to the military surveys of the island.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10231

NAME: Sighting tower **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Observation post **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the wider defensive complex associated with the early 20th century guns to the north. Rare survival of complete complex.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure with a concrete block upper floor and a very roughly laid rubble masonry ground floor. Areas of the building have been ribbon pointed in cement mortar. The structure is missing its roof, though there is evidence that this was a single pitched corrugated sheet structure. Both floors have large opening to the north, facing the coast, with a single door to the ground floor providing access into the building. A concrete base for a range finder lies immediately to the west of the building.

INTERPRETATION: A gun control, or sighting tower. The structure contained equipment for taking ranges and bearing to aim the two large 6" guns on the cliffs below. The range finder base was removed from the structure in recent years.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Relates to the installation of the two large breech loading guns below.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires reroofing and concrete repairs. Salvage of rangefinder base.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:**Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10232

NAME: Hauling eye **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Later period hauling eye. Important for the understanding of the functioning of the wider military landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A section of wrought iron or steel round section bar, bent to form an eye on one end and set into the natural rock with a cement grout.

INTERPRETATION: Perhaps either a support for a wire or a hauling position.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The presence of the cement grout suggests this eye relates to the installation of the BL guns in the vicinity.

CONDITION: 0% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10233

NAME: Gun **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Artillery piece **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1903

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant survival of historic breech loading guns in their original location. Part of the defensive history of the island and internationally rare.

DESCRIPTION: A six inch Rifled Breech Loading gun, Ellswick Mark VII, mounted above a concrete apron and ready magazine lockers. Breech is missing.

INTERPRETATION: A six inch Rifled Breech Loading gun mounted above a concrete apron and ready magazine lockers.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Ordered in 1902 to defend the Boer prisoners but marked 1903, they didn't arrive until after the Boers had left the island. Identical guns once mounted at Mundens Hill. In use until the Second World War.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires cleaning and repainting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES




SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10234

NAME: Magazine entrance **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant survival of historic breech loading guns in their original location. The magazine is a huge part of the function of the complex and rare in this condition. Part of the defensive history of the island and internationally rare.

DESCRIPTION: A concrete and brick underground structure retaining much of its original ironwork and fittings.

INTERPRETATION: Magazine for gun (10233)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The guns were ordered in 1902 to defend the Boer prisoners but marked 1903, they didn't arrive until after the Boers had left the island. Identical guns once mounted at Mundens Hill. In use until the Second World War.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10235

NAME: Tennis court **PARCEL:** HTH0326

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Sporting structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Tennis courts are common on military sites, though the location of this within in a recreation complex with the swimming pool lends it more significance as a coherent landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A terraced flat area supported by a faced rubble masonry wall set in a mud mortar with a cement pointing. The wall is buttressed to support the internal fill and the terrace is surfaced to provide a level and flat surface. The whole is surrounded by a modern plastic coated mesh fence supported on steel uprights. The terrace is over 2m high at the northern end.

INTERPRETATION: Tennis court

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Constructed as a tennis court. Check historic maps for date. Included on several later military version.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and some stabilisation repairs.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10236

NAME: Magazine entrance **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant survival of historic breech loading guns in their original location. The magazine is a huge part of the function of the complex and rare in this condition. Part of the defensive history of the island and internationally rare.

DESCRIPTION: A concrete and brick underground structure retaining much of its original ironwork and fittings

INTERPRETATION: A magazine for the adjacent gun (10237)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The guns were ordered in 1902 to defend the Boer prisoners but marked 1903, they didn't arrive until after the Boers had left the island. Identical guns once mounted at Mundens Hill. In use until the Second World War.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10237

NAME: Gun **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Artillery piece **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant survival of historic breech loading guns in their original location. The magazine is a huge part of the function of the complex and rare in this condition. Part of the defensive history of the island and internationally rare.

DESCRIPTION: A six inch Rifled Breech Loading gun, Ellswick Mark VII, mounted above a concrete apron and ready magazine lockers. Breech is missing.

INTERPRETATION: A six inch Rifled Breech Loading gun mounted above a concrete apron and ready magazine lockers.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Ordered in 1902 to defend the Boer prisoners but marked 1903, they didn't arrive until after the Boers had left the island. Identical guns once mounted at Mundens Hill. In use until the Second World War.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires cleaning and rust treatment and repainting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10238

NAME: Fence **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the later 19th century military complex on Ladder Hill. An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A wrought and cast iron wire fence post. The post is formed from two wrought iron plates, riveted together with spacers to provide a mount for tensioners for five wires. The tensioners are controlled by ratchets fixed to the main plates. The whole is capped by a cast iron decorative square top plate chamfered off with a series of steps to shed water. The post is provided with a brace running south from its position right on the cliff edge.

INTERPRETATION: Fence post with wire tensioners

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A 19th century style fence post, could be from the installation of the 1903 guns, though it is possibly earlier.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 1

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires cleaning rust treatment and painting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10239

NAME: Hauling eye **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.None

DESCRIPTION: A wrought iron stake with a drifted (punched) hole in its upper end. This hole provides a fixing for a wrought iron loop, forged to create a circular loop with the ends flattened and punched to take a pin that passes through the flattened sections and through the drifted hole in the iron stake.

INTERPRETATION: An anchor point. This anchor is unusual on the island.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably relates to the installation of the 1903 guns. The unusual configuration and style may be due to its relatively late date.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10240

NAME: Shed **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rubble masonry military structure. Probably associated with the later 19th century reworking of the Ladder Hill complex. Part of the traditional architecture of the military occupation of the island and an element of the wider military landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey single volume structure with a flat concrete roof (possibly a later addition). The structure is constructed from faced uncoursed rubble masonry and dressed blue stone corner blocks, all set in a mud mortar and pointed with lime. The pointing has degraded over time and been replaced by a significant area of cement pointing. The structure has a single door and window and no original joinery. No internal inspection made.

INTERPRETATION: A shed of unknown function

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: given the location this shed must relate to either the 1903 guns or some of the nearby sporting facilities.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10241

NAME: Winch **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Machinery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** Post War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Unknown significance. Relates to some function of the military or commercial past of Saint Helena.

DESCRIPTION: A large heavy duty geared cable winch. Constructed from two cast iron plates separated with wrought iron or steel rods. The plates support a single large cable drum and a drive shaft with toothed gears connecting the two. The supporting plates are drilled to mount the assembly onto a flat surface. The drum is wound with a heavy gauge galvanised wire rope, probably a later addition.

INTERPRETATION: A winch of unknown function. The mounting bolt size and location suggest that this winch was intended to be mounted onto a vehicle, perhaps a truck bed or tractor.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10242

NAME: Swimming pool **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Sporting structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the wider sporting landscape of Ladder Hill. Important as evidence of the pastimes of troops and civilians on the island. A well constructed building.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure comprising four basic volumes with some smaller subdivisions. The main central volume contains a concrete lined swimming pool and was always unroofed. This space has a small, cast iron column supported, roof covering a poolside walkway to the east with the pool running from a shallow end at the south to the deeper north section. The volume to the west of this comprises a lean-to structure roofed with a single pitch corrugated steel sheet roof. There are no connecting doorways between this and the first volume, it appears to be a later addition. This volume retains some of its original joinery. Another similar lean-to volume occupies the southern wall of the main structure. Finally a series of smaller rooms form a block to the west, these seem to be form the original phase of the structure. To the south of the building there are a series of water drainage pipes and valves.

INTERPRETATION: A swimming pool with changing rooms and two later additions.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Constructed as part of the sporting complex.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 60

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repairs to stonework and repointing. Could be brought back into use.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10243

NAME: Ladder hill wall **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive wall. Part of the early enlargement of Ladder Hill and the defensive complex protecting Jamestown and housing the military organisation.

DESCRIPTION: A 60m length of wall over 2m in height and stepped to match the rise in land form to the south. The wall is over 0.5m thick at its base and is constructed from a roughly coursed and well faced rubble masonry. The block work used is particularly large and well fitted, bonded in a mud mortar with a lime pointing. The wall is punctured by a series of later doorways, mostly formed in cement mortar as well as primary musket loops formed from cut local stonework.

INTERPRETATION: A section of the defensive wall of Ladder Hill Fort. The loopholes are provided to cover the ground to the west of the Fort. The later doorways were cut as part of the installation of the 1903 guns, to provide access to the extended complex, and later to the tennis court and swimming pool. Some of the doorways may relate to the civilian occupation phase after 1945.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The wall is part of the East India Company Fortification of Ladder Hill

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 50

CONDITION COMMENT: requires repointing and some rebuild. Removal of cement.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10244

NAME: Ladder Hill Tower **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the wider landscape related to the early 20th century guns and the sporting complex.

DESCRIPTION: A curved wall adjacent to the main southern Ladder Hill Fort Boundary wall (10245). Constructed from roughly faced and uncoursed rubble masonry pointed in a cement mortar. Earlier mortar may be present below. The structure contains a set of step providing access into the 1903 gun complex from the roadway.

INTERPRETATION: An access route into the complex

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The structure covers an entrance into the later extended complex containing the 1903 guns

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10245

NAME: Ladder Hill Wall **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The boundary of the enclosure supoprting the large early 20th century guns and the sporting complex.

DESCRIPTION: A wall constructed from double faced uncoursed rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing. Much of the original pointing has been replaced with cement mortar. The wall is retaining in sections, particularly to the eastern end, with a retained height of approximately 1m on average. The wall extends just over 1.5m from the adjacent road level. Approximately half way along the 95m length the wall is punctured by a gateway. The piers are the typical island form, with pyramidal tops above a square section string course, all formed from cut red stone. The piers support a pair of wrought iron gates of very solid riveted construction. The form of the gates suggests they are a standard size and extension sections are added to fit the required gap.

INTERPRETATION: A boundary wall providing a division between the military ordnance site on the cliff edge and later the sporting compound, and the partially civilian site to the south. The boundary has no defensive properties.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Constructed as part of the Ladder Hill extension post 1903.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild to the western end.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10246

NAME: Ladder Hill Front Wall **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period boundary and military structure. defines the limits of the defensive complex and provides support for the parade ground.

DESCRIPTION: A substantial retaining wall forming the parade ground platform and joining the adjacent gun platform front walls. The wall consists of a double faced parapet wall and a lower revetment wall, both constructed from roughly faced and uncoursed rubble masonry bonded with a mud mortar and originally pointed with lime mortar. The original lime mortar has been extensively replaced with cement based pointing. The top of the wall is capped with a cement bound rubble double pitched coping. The wall forms the northern edge of the parade ground and marks the end of occupiable ground on Ladder Hill.

INTERPRETATION: A revetment wall supporting the parade ground and adjacent structures.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the construction of the parade ground and the adjacent gun platforms.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and some rebuilding.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10247

NAME: Ladder hill gun battery **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important element of the later 19th century defences of Ladder Hill Fort. Evidence of the development of the defensive network and the changes in military technology.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of Gun platforms with a straight front parapet wall, rising approximately 0.5m from the platform deck. The wall is finely constructed from dressed ashlar bluestone and includes a small central pillar on each platform face. The deck of the platform is cement mortar screed, though this could be a replacement, with two iron semi circular rails set into the surface and still visible.

INTERPRETATION: A traversing mount for a gun, providing a wide field of fire. Perhaps mounting the two 7" RBLs mentioned later in the second half of the 19th century.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later 19th century gun platform.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10248

NAME: Lad hill gun battery **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important element of the later 19th century defences of Ladder Hill Fort. Evidence of the development of the defensive network and the changes in military technology.

DESCRIPTION: A semi circular gun platform cutting out past the front wall of the parade ground formed by a semi circular parapet wall constructed from well dressed blue stone ashlar. The parapet rises approximately half a meter from the deck of the gun platform, with a single semi circular iron rail set into the outside edge of the deck. The central point of the circle is occupied with a large forged iron pivot. The rest of the deck is set with concrete screed.

INTERPRETATION: A gun platform with a traversing mount.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later 19th century gun platform.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10249

NAME: Coral Sand Deposits **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Quarry **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Evidence for the past environment of the island, uniquely ancient buried soils, bird bones and coral sands. Part of the lime exploitation on the island.

DESCRIPTION: Deposits of coral sand, partially metamorphosed in a very soft lime stone. The sand deposits are capped by an historic soil deposit full of bird bones, tunnels and nest sites with egg remains.

INTERPRETATION: A wind blown coral sand deposit and reliced soil.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Coral sand deposits laid down in geological time frames. Exploited in the 18th and 19th centuries for the manufacture of lime in the kiln in Banks.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Deposits eroding out.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10250

NAME: Anchor point **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Possibly the only physical evidence for the 'flagstaff'.

DESCRIPTION: A wrought iron bar with a large arrow shaped end pierced with a drifted hole. The unforged end of the bar has been leaded and unknown distance into the large boulder on the top of Flagstaff

INTERPRETATION: An anchor point, perhaps for the Flagstaff.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10251

NAME: Anchor point **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Possibly the only physical evidence for the 'flagstaff'.

DESCRIPTION: A wrought iron rod, leaded into the upper face of a boulder on top of Flagstaff. The upper end of the rod has been wrapped with a length of wrought iron and forge welded to produce a large round head.

INTERPRETATION: Anchor point, perhaps for the Flag Staff.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 0% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10252

NAME: Signal House **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the communications network on Saint Helena. Evidence for the changing military tactics and communications technology.

DESCRIPTION: The remains of a small building, constructed from roughly double faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar. The structure had a least two rooms. The walls now survive to no more than 0.5m in height, though the full width of nearly 0.4m is visible in places. Considerable quantities of slate are found around the structure, suggesting a slate covered roof. No further features are visible.

INTERPRETATION: Probably accommodation for the signal station on Flag Staff.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:**

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10253

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. A functional landscape feature still in use by fishermen and residents.

DESCRIPTION: Nearly 200m of revetted footpath, under 1m in width. The down slope side is often reinforced with a low roughly faced rubble wall with no mortar, while the up slope side has been cut into the slope of the hillside.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted footpath accessing Flagstaff

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably related to the signal station on flagstaff.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires recutting and some stabilisation of the stonework.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:**No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10254

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. A functional landscape feature still in use by fishermen and residents.

DESCRIPTION: Nearly 320m of revetted footpath. The path construction varies from a revetted path with a low rubble masonry wall on the down slope side and a significant cutting on the upslope, to a path worn flat by use, with little other evidence for its existence.

INTERPRETATION: A revetted path

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires recutting and maintenance.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10255

NAME: Building **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the complex associated with the exploitation of the lime sands. Important evidence for the development of construction on the island. Possible archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: A small rectangular rubble masonry structure set in mud mortar. The walls survive to approximately 1m above the present ground surface, thought there are few features visible without further investigation.

INTERPRETATION: A building related to the lime burning process

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Related to the lime kiln complex.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 1

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires clearance and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10256

NAME: Concrete structure **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potentially interesting lime concrete technology and use of the material. related archaeology. Part of the lime kiln complex.

DESCRIPTION: A mass lime concrete structure set into the bank close to the lime kiln. Lots of crushed brick aggregate and large rocks embedded in the concrete, forming a revetment to the bank.

INTERPRETATION: Unknown

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Related to the lime kiln.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10257

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** RV0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the lime exploitation complex.

DESCRIPTION: A fragmentary revetted path running up the valley side above the lime kiln in Banks' Valley. Formed from a low retaining wall on the downslope side of the path constructed from uncoursed, roughly faced rubble masonry and a mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: A revetted path from the Sand Deposits to the lime kiln

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Related to the exploitation of the sand deposits for lime and thus the lime kiln.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 45

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires recutting and rebuild of large sections. Unlikely to be stable long term.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

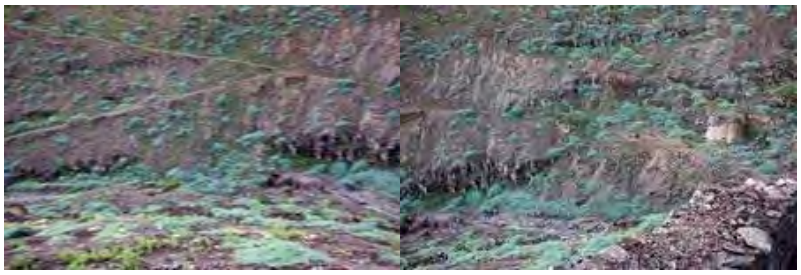
NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10258

NAME: Saint Paul's gatehouse **PARCEL:** SCOT0165

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Religious structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1945

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Local significance as a memorial.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey open sided gate house under a hipped slate roof on a timber frame. The lower walls are concrete block with timber benches internally.

INTERPRETATION: A gatehouse for St Pauls Church Yard.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Constructed in 1945 to commemorate Thomas Earl Welby, the second bishop of Saint Helena.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10259

NAME: Saint Paul's cathedral **PARCEL:** SCOT0165

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Religious structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Architecturally interesting. Culturally significant as centre of island religious practice and burial.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure constructed from carefully selected and roughly dressed coursed rubble masonry, set in a mud mortar with a deep lime pointing. The structure has a gabled corrugated asbestos sheet roof over timber trusses. Four main bays with an additional two at the east end. Each bay has a neo gothic window with stained glass glazing.

INTERPRETATION: Cathedral church of Saint Helena

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Constructed between 1850 and 1851, it became the cathedral of Saint Helena in 1859. The site was occupied by the country church of Saint Helena until its demolition for the construction of the present structure.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10260

NAME: Saint Pauls Bell Frame **PARCEL:** SCOT0165

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Religious structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An unusual concrete bell frame, part of an island traditional use of concrete for structures. Cultural significance as part of religious practice.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of concrete pillars set into a cast concrete base. All cast in situ between shuttering. The structure contains steel fittings and pulleys to allow the bell to be rung remotely. The bell is missing.

INTERPRETATION: Bell frame

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10261

NAME: saint Paul's west gate **PARCEL:** SCOT0158

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Religious structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the landscape associated with the cemetery and the cathedral. Evidence for the economic and industrial connections of the island.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of decorative, square section, cast iron gate posts supporting a cast and wrought iron gate. The pair do not appear to be contemporary and it is likely that they have been united from other locations.

INTERPRETATION: western boundary gate to St Pauls Cemetery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 19th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires cleaning and repainting following rust treatment.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:**No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10262

NAME: Saint Pauls Cemetery **PARCEL:** SCOT0165

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Cemetery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Post War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Internationally significant burial site. EIC officials and merchant captains. Valuable evidence for population study.

DESCRIPTION: An area of 29000 square meters, surrounded by a mixed boundary of banks and double faced rubble masonry walls. The area contains burials, mostly single inhumations, within marked and unmarked graves. A number of marker materials are present, including marble, granite, timber and concrete. Designs are also varied, with vernacular and naive examples as well as more elaborate and costly markers.

INTERPRETATION: Cemetery

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The cemetery of St Pauls Cathedral and the Country Church before that. Several areas of 18th century burials, including EIC officials. The cemetery continues to be used and burials are still carried out.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 150

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires stabilisation works to metalwork and memorials. Full record needed.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE
IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE IMAGE










SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10263

NAME: Revetment wall **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island. A historic boundary associated with the wider military and domestic land management of the area.None

DESCRIPTION: Approximately 70m of revetment wall forming the southern boundary of the road. The wall is single faced and reating just over 1.5m of cutting into the adjacent bank at its highest. The wall is constructed from faced rubble masonry with a mud mortar and a lime pointing in places, much of the srtructure has been repointed in cement mortar. Areas may of the wall have no binder and may have always been open to allow drainage.

INTERPRETATION: Revetment for the bank adajacent to the roadway.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10264

NAME: Revetment wall **PARCEL:** SCOT0176

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island. A historic boundary associated with the wider military and domestic land management of the area.

DESCRIPTION: A low revetment wall of just under 1m or less. Constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry with no mortar (it may have washed out).

INTERPRETATION: Revetment wall for the road bank

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



IMAGE



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10265

NAME: Bridge **PARCEL:** SCOT0176

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Bridge **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island. A historic boundary associated with the wider military and domestic land management of the area.

DESCRIPTION: Two faced rubble masonry walls over a heavily reworked slab bridge. The majority of the structure and road bed is now concnrete, though elements of the earlier stone bridge remain.

INTERPRETATION: Road bridge over stream

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



IMAGE IMAGE



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10266

NAME: Oakland's house **PARCEL:** SCOT0182

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A once fine EIC period house with historic associations with Bishops and G W Melliss. Much altered in recent years. Much significance lost.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of five principal bays with a lean-to extension to the eastern end. 2 st. 6 bay x 2 house with back projections verandah (later) to front and west side.

INTERPRETATION: A domestic dwelling. Joinery lost since Crallan. Much altered and significance lost.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: W.G. Tatham says "built between 1811 and 1818". Likely to be considerably earlier.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10267

NAME: Oakland's terrace **PARCEL:** SCOT0333

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rare survival of historic garden features. Relates to Oaklands house.

DESCRIPTION: Mutiple faced rubble masonry walls running approximately E-W to the north of Oaklands House, forming a series of low terraces in the sloping ground. The arrangement to the west of the main building includes a series of steps running through the center of the line of terraces.

INTERPRETATION: Garden terraces

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Related to the construction and occupation of Oaklands House

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10268

NAME: The Hermitage **PARCEL:** SCOT0308

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A traditional rubble masonry house with considerable historic fabric, including joinery and and ancillary buildings. Likely to be EIC period given the joinery and plan form. Important evidence for the form and function of modest dwellings on the island.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey dwelling under a hipped corrugated steel sheet roof. The roof incorporates a veranda to the south of the structure. The building is constructed from well faced random rubble masonry set in mud mortar, with a lime mortar pointing. Much of the joinery is original to the construction of the building, including several sliding sash windows and a glazed topped door in the south façade. The rear of the property extends to a small range of ancillary buildings. These are also single storey and similar in construction to the main house, also retaining original joinery and internal features.

INTERPRETATION: Dwelling with limited later reworking with historic kitchen block to the rear.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires roof work, some joinery repairs and repointing.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10269

NAME: Gate posts **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, EIC period, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island. A historic boundary associated with the wider domestic land management of the area.

DESCRIPTION: Square section cut red stone gate posts with original pintles. The posts are approximately 0.5m in section and 1.5m high, with cut red stone pyramidal copings.

INTERPRETATION: Gate posts relating to the Hermitage (10268)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Related to the Hermitage (10268)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10270

NAME: The Hermitage Cottage **PARCEL:** SCOT0175

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island long house. Part of the vernacular tradition of Saint Helena and an important aesthetic and cultural element of the landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey dwelling of six bays under a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The walls are roughly faced rubble masonry bound in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing. Much of the masonry has been reworked in cement in recent years. Some original joinery.

INTERPRETATION: A later period island long house

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Constructed circa 1940

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10271

NAME: Wall **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island. A historic boundary associated with the wider military and domestic land management of the area.

DESCRIPTION: A double faced wall constructed from well faced rubble masonry with a a cut red stone coping. The wall revetts a section of road, supporting the road deck to a height of approximately 1m in sections. Much of the wall has been repointed in cement mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Road revettment wall

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the construction or widening of the roadway

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Cement needs removing and repointing with suitable mortar.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10272

NAME: Saint Pauls Vicarage **PARCEL:** SCOT0168

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1817

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important EIC period building with surviving joinery. The association with an island governor and a bishop is significant. Association with the church and island education is important.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays wide and two deep. Constructed from well faced uncoursed rubble masonry with cut red stone reveals and external corners. The roof is a double pitched hippedd structure over timber. The ground floor joinery is original to the building with sliding sashes and a double galzed entrance door, the original joinery continues internally with many of the floors and internal doors still extant. The first floor windows have been replaced in recent years. The original veranda has been removed and extended, though the height remains consistent. The ancilliary structrures to the rear have been reowrked, though their form remains in its historic configuration.

INTERPRETATION: The vicarage for St Pauls

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built for Hudson Lowe in 1817, though reworked somewhat since. Bishop Turner joined the building to the 1840 school house (10273) in 1939.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10273

NAME: School House **PARCEL:** SCOT0168

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: School **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1840

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An early religious school house. Part of the educational history of the island. rubble masonry structure with some original joinery and internal features.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of two bays, built in well faced rubble masonry with cut red stone reveals and corners. The roof is a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet over timber (replaced in 2011). The building retains its original joinery.

INTERPRETATION: A school house, now part of the vicarage

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built in 1840 and joined to the main vacarage by Bishop Turner in 1939

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10274

NAME: Cemetery gate posts **PARCEL:** SCOT0167

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Cemetery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** Boundary feature

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island. A historic boundary associated with the wider military and domestic land management of the area.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of gate posts built in cut red stone. The copings are pyramidal cut stone blocks over an experssed square section string course.

INTERPRETATION: Gate posts to either the vicarage or the cemetery, no marking the boundary to the catholic cemetery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10275

NAME: Kingshurst gate posts **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island. A historic boundary associated with the wider military and domestic land management of the area. An interesting rusticated form not seen elsewhere.

DESCRIPTION: Square section gate posts in cut blue stone with expressed ruticated blocks and an expressedd string course just below the top. The coping is a flat section flush with the sides.

INTERPRETATION: A peculiar gate post unlike any other on bthe island. The expressed rusticated blocks are identical to those in the walls of High Knoll Fort and may be part of the same masonry phase.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later 19th century, relating to the construction of the Kingshurst Building.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10276

NAME: House **PARCEL:** SCOT0200

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** Post War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A later period island long house in original plan form and historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house of four bays, constructed from faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar with a cement mortar pointing. The roof is a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet covering over untrussed timber beams. The joinery is possibly original to the structure and is all timber.

INTERPRETATION: A later period island long house

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Mid 20th century, possibly earlier origins though substantially reworked.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10277

NAME: Enfield house **PARCEL:** HTH0831

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period house with substantial historic joinery. Interesting associations to locally significant figures.

DESCRIPTION: A three storey house of seven bays, constructed from faced rubble masonry with a mud mortar and lime pointing. The roof is a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet covering. The basement storey runs under the house from the western end from the ground surface at that point, the rest of the house is accessed from the first . Ground floor level with the terraced garden. The building retains much of its original joinery including nearly all of its external windows and doors, including sliding sashes to the north façade. The veranda is a later structure, though still timber and similar to the original. The complex retains its ancillary buildings to the south, as well as many of the terraces and garden features.

INTERPRETATION: EIC period house. Much original joinery. complete original plan form.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Known as Knoll House till 1853 when Lt. Panier changed name in honour of the Enfield Rifle (Teale). Prominent position under High Knoll. Kitching says occupied by Dr. Melliss and Dr. Thomas Shortt in Napoleon's time. Crallan says built 1814.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10278

NAME: Enfield house gatepost **PARCEL:** HTH0831

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island. A historic boundary associated with the wider military and domestic land management of the area.

DESCRIPTION: Cut red stone gate posts with pyramidal coping stones and an expressed square section string course immediately below.

INTERPRETATION: The gate posts to Enfield House (10277)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Likely to be contemporary with the main house (Crallan says 1814)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10279

NAME: Cockburns Battery **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure in substantially original condition.

DESCRIPTION: Egg island battery

INTERPRETATION: EIC period defensive structure in substantially original condition.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period defensive structure in substantially original condition.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires clearance and repointing. Some minor rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10280

NAME: Pipe path **PARCEL:** RV0025

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Water transport **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Major engineering work associated with an internationally significant period in the islands history. Technologically significant.

DESCRIPTION: A linear route flattened by the addition of pairs of roughly faced parallel rubble walls, approximately 0.5m apart, filled with earth and rubble, over low sections and narrow trenches (0.3m) cut into the bedrock of high sections. Small ravines are spanned by crudely fashioned bridges or filled with rough stone walls to provide a flat surface. Frequent areas of degraded wrought and ast iron fragments.

INTERPRETATION: A path prepared for the desalination water supply line along pipe ridge to deadwood plain.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Related to the installation of a desalination plant to supply the prison camp at Deadwood in 1902.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 75

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild and masonry stabilisation. Perhaps removal of complete pipework sections to storage following conservation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10281

NAME: Pipe **PARCEL:** DW0094

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Machinery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Technologically significant. Reused throughout the island as structural elements.

DESCRIPTION: A length of wrought iron water pipe with a cast iron boss or union to one end.

INTERPRETATION: A rare survival of a section of the desalination water supply pipe to deadwood plain.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Part of the deslination pipeline running from Rupert's Valley to Deadwood plain, Installed in around 1902

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires removal to the museum for conservation work and storage.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10282

NAME: Aerial base **PARCEL:** DW0094

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Communications structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of an internationally important communications array.

DESCRIPTION: Four square cast concrete blocks, just over 1.2m across, with a series of large steel threaded studs in a square in the centre of the upper surface of each. The four are arranged in a square about 4.5m across. The conrete blocks are cast in situ, showing marks of shuttering.

INTERPRETATION: Aerial base, cast in situ.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10283

NAME: Boer War PoW cricket pitch **PARCEL:** DW0094

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Sporting structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Highly significant as evidence for the recreational life of the PoW camp on Deadwood. Significant early concrete cricket pitch. Unique on Saint Helena.

DESCRIPTION: A length of concrete screed just over 23m in length and 1.5m in width, running within a large and relatively flat and level area of grassland.

INTERPRETATION: The cricket crease from the Boer War PoW cricket pitch

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built by the Boer PoWs on Deadwood plain, some time around 1902

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



IMAGE IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10284

NAME: House **PARCEL:** DW0084

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Vernacular Long House. Part of a long island traditional building form. Retains much historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of seven bays with a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The structure is constructed from roughly faced uncoursed rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing in places and a thick coat of lime wash under modern oil based paints. The roof covers a veranda to the north (main) façade. The kitchen, to the east, has a rough chimney of random uncoursed rubble with a section of lower roofing probably demarcating a separate phase of construction. The building retains a lot of timber joinery, probably pre WWII.

INTERPRETATION: A traditional island long house with two phases of construction. Particularly complete.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly early to mid 20th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





IMAGE



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10285

NAME: House **PARCEL:** DW0120

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Vernacular Long House. Part of a long island traditional building form. Joinery loss lowers significance.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of 7 bays under a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The five eastern bays are constructed from roughly faced uncoursed rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a lime wash finish, while the last two bays are cnocrete block and cement mortar. All of the joinery is timber as well as the lintels, though it is mid to late 20th century.

INTERPRETATION: A later period island long house in original condition

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly mid 20th century

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10286

NAME: House **PARCEL:** AF0046

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Vernacular Long House. Part of a long island traditional building form.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of 5 bays under a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is constructed from roughly faced uncoursed rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a lime wash finish. Much of the joinery is timber as well as the lintels, though it is mid to late 20th century. The site includes a number of double faced uncoursed rubble walls marking paths and boundary features.

INTERPRETATION: A later period island long house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly mid 20th century, though could be early and reworked.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10287

NAME: Clinghams **PARCEL:** LWS0105

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A vernacular form. Locally significant as a landmark building.

DESCRIPTION: A small single storey building of five bays under a dual pitched roof covered in corrugated steel sheet. The building is constructed from concrete block and rendered and painted. All the windows are original steel windows and the doors are simple ledge and brace planked doors.

INTERPRETATION: A simple commercial building, built in the vernacular island style. Used historically as a local shop, now closed.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Mid to later 20th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10288

NAME: Chinese drain **PARCEL:** LWS0167

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Water transport **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Major engineering work. Part of the water management landscape of the island.

DESCRIPTION: A visible 370m length of cut red stone u section. The squared u section is cut into blocks of red stone with roughly dressed outside faces. These have been set into a trench in the ground, end to end, with a red stone coping set over each section. Joints have been pointed with a lime mortar.

INTERPRETATION: A water supply course

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires stabilisation of the adjacent bank to ensure survival.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10289

NAME: Saint Matthew's boundary wall **PARCEL:** DPRR0140

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A revetment wall of up to 3m in height constructed from a mixture of rough red stone blocks and roughly faced rubble masonry laid in a very red mud mortar with no pointing. The wall retains a considerable quantity of material.

INTERPRETATION: Revetment wall allowing the construction of the adjacent roadway and the retention of the land surrounding St Matthews Church.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the roadway and probably post dating St Matthews Church

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and some rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10290

NAME: Saint Matthews gate and chruchyard **PARCEL:** DPRR0140

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:23 +0200

TYPE: Religious structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Island burial site. Culturally significant as a place of memorial. Some historic significance. Associated with important building.

DESCRIPTION: A timber covered gateway with a simple jointed timber gate with gothic arches incorporated into the framework. The covering is a moder square section corrugated sheet, though the timber support predates this.

INTERPRETATION: Entrance gate for St Matthews Churchyard and the churchyard

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A replacement for a previous gateway, probably mid to later 20th century. Churchyard is contemporary with the church, though grave markers are mostly shortly after 1900.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10291

NAME: Saint Matthew's Church **PARCEL:** DPRR0140

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Religious structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1861

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: religious structure with long island associations. Culturally significant as a place of worship and community focus. Some historic and architectural significance.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of five bays with an apsidal end to the southern end. The roof is a corrugated steel sheet covering over decorative iron trusses, supported on timber posts, forming isles down either side of the building. The main walls are faced rubble masonry, thought to have replaced timberwork after 1915. Much of the joinery is timber, with several well made stained glass panels.

INTERPRETATION: A church, constructed in two main phases. The first phase 1861 includes much of the roof structure and a lot of the joinery and windows. The later, post 1915 phase, includes much of the stonework, which is reputed to have been added while the old church was still standing inside.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Lady Drummond Hay laid the date stone in 1861. The present building is partly post 1900, after which date it was heavily restored.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10292

NAME: Gate post **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of pyramidal topped gate posts in roughly faced rubble masonry and a later cement mortar repair. Now supporting a gate of simialr design to that in the churchyard of St Mathews.

INTERPRETATION: Gate posts

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: May relate to the house Bertrand lived in on this site.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10293

NAME: Boundary wall **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A double faced wall constructed from well selected and laid random rubble masonry in a mud mortar. The structure forms the boundary to the present roadway and is approximately 1m high, though sections have been lost. No coping level remains

INTERPRETATION: Boundary wall

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10294

NAME: Cobb built bank **PARCEL:** AF0214

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Could have early date. Significant as a traditional vernacular form of boundary construction. Fragile and being lost to grass clearance and development.

DESCRIPTION: An earth bank over 1.5m in width and height, with horizontal banding throughout the structure and a thick coating of vegetation.

INTERPRETATION: An earth boundary bank, built in layers of cut hill wash and seeded with vegetation to reinforce it.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial reinforcement and rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10295

NAME: Gate post **PARCEL:** AF0213

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Possible elements of EIC period structure. requires further research.

DESCRIPTION: A single cut red stone gate post with a peculiar curving profile and narrow form.

INTERPRETATION: Probably a later reinterpretation of an historic gate post, but may be more historic

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later 20th century gate post?

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10296

NAME: Hutts gate store **PARCEL:** LWS0448

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Long documented istory. certainly a rubble EIC period structure. Further investigation could reveal an earlier date, but little fabric remains outside of the masonry.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of four bays under a dual pitched gabled roof. The building is rendered with a lime mortar and patched with cement externally, so little is visible of its construction, though it is likely that it is mostly a faced rubble masonry. The southern end has recently been replaced in concrete block after a collaspe a few years ago.

INTERPRETATION: Hutts gate store was built as a shop and tavern, mentioned in numerous texts. Some historic joinery. No evidence for earlier date but nothing precludes.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: (The Rose and Crown Inn in 1877) Main block has four C.17? casement windows regularly spaced to first floor. W.G. Tatham says "earliest recorded dwelling, 1673", but there is no obvious visual confirmation – (interior not investigated). A. C.18 deed in the archives gives a block plan with frontage dimension of 38'3", about the same as existing) Victorian looking shop sign has character and interest.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10297

NAME: Halley's observatory **PARCEL:** DPRR0204

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Observatory site **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Internationally significant site relating to important scientific figure.

DESCRIPTION: Little remains of the actual observatory. The low rubble and cement walls are reputed to have been reconstructed on the excavated remains of the structure of the observatory.

INTERPRETATION: The site of Edmund Halleys observatory.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Edmond Halley set up his observatory on this site in 1676. Errecting a 24 foot telescope and associated structures.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10298

NAME: Masklyne's observatory **PARCEL:** AF0077

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Observatory site **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Internationally significant site relating to important scientific figure.

DESCRIPTION: Nothing remains, above ground, of Masklyne's observatory site.

INTERPRETATION: The site of Masklyne's observatory.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Masklyne visited Saint Helena in 1761. He later published work on the transit of venus and the tides and other astronomical observations taken while on the island.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10299

NAME: Childrens' cemetery **PARCEL:** DPRR0011

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Cemetery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Culturally significant as a place of memorial and burial.

DESCRIPTION: A burial ground with little structure associated apart from the grave markers. Most of the graves are of children and date from the early years of the 20th century.

INTERPRETATION: Childrens cemetery

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Ealry to mid 20th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10300

NAME: Napolean's grave **PARCEL:** AF0092

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Cemetery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The first burial place of Napoleon I. Internationally significant site.

DESCRIPTION: A rectangular set of wrought iron and cast iron railings over 1.3m in height, with broad arrow head finials and urns to each corner. The railings surround a cement slab.

INTERPRETATION: The original site of the burial of Emperor Napoleon I.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Napoleon I was buried in this spot in 1821, his body was removed in 1840 and retuned to Paris.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10301

NAME: Napolean's grave outbuilding **PARCEL:** AF0092

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: High quality EIC period rubble masonry structure. Potential for archaeological survival of plan form.

DESCRIPTION: A small range of single storey buildings, now incorporated into a modern corrugated steel sheet structure. The main south western corner survives to over 2m in height. This section is well faced rubble masonry laid in a very white lime mortar. Further remains exist to the south of this main wall, though preserved to less than 0.5m in height.

INTERPRETATION: Part of the wall of an outbuilding or kitchen block?

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The building is likely an outbuilding from the original Sane Valley House

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild. Could be reused.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10302

NAME: Swimming pool **PARCEL:** LWS0185

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Sporting structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Locally significant as a place of entertainment. Used within living memory.

DESCRIPTION: A concrete lined rectangular pool full of water. Now covered with vegetation with no other visible features

INTERPRETATION: A swimming pool

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later 20th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Unlikely to be a functional swimming pool without drainage and significant clearance. Biting insects and swampland make it less than inviting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10303

NAME: Willow bank **PARCEL:** LWS0185

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A unique EIC period house of once very high quality. significant archaeology remaining. Could be rebuilt using historic photographs.

DESCRIPTION: A once substatial house now virtually a ruin. The structure survives to two storeys, in parts. Several openings survive but are incomplete. The structure is formed from very well faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing. Many of the remaining internal surfaces have signs of a fine lime plaster. No joinery remains. There are quantities of dressed blue and red stone blocks on the site, though their original position is uncertain. The foundations of at least five rooms are visible, though the plan is impossible to discern without further investigation. Significant change since Crallan, who says: Ruined 2 st. house, no roofs surviving, with interesting plan unique in St. Helena. A semi-octagonal central bay (door central, with windows on angles) projects in front of the two principal rooms each lit on the front by 2 windows making 7 bays. Roofs over the latter ran down from a central front-to-back ridge, the walls being crowned with what may have been Dutch gables. This is the only house noticed which seems to show even a hint of 'Cape Dutch' design, and this hint could be disputed. Early C.18? III The two semicircular lunettes over the extreme end windows (presumably lighting low storage space) contribute a baroque flavour. It is understood that there is an intention to restore this house, which is much to be applauded. No work has yet started.

INTERPRETATION: Willow bank house ruins

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Likely to be early 18th century.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 100

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires complete repointing and clearance of vegetation to stabilise. Could be rebuilt to form an interesting house, based upon historic photographs and archaeological investigations.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10304

NAME: Engine parts **PARCEL:** LWS0185

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Machinery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Of some interest as an example of technology and industry on the island.

DESCRIPTION: Various large cast and wrought iron machine parts including a 9" bore valve and two cast iron fly wheels.

INTERPRETATION: Pumping machinery, possibly relating to the flax industry.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly relating to the flax industry.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10305

NAME: Defence wall **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure in substantially original condition.

DESCRIPTION: A 3m length of stone wall remaining to a height of over 2m. Formed from roughly faced rubble masonry utilising large boulders, set within a fine white lime mortar. The wall is damaged by water flow as it cuts off the mouth of a small side valley running into the bay.

INTERPRETATION: A defensive wall cutting off access to a small side valley

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably contemporary with the earliest phases of the Sandy Bay defensive lines

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 3

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10306

NAME: Latrine **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Privy **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: an integral part of the wider defensive landscape. High archaeological potential.

DESCRIPTION: A building foundation, less than 2m square, formed from roughly double faced rubble masonry set within a mud mortar. The building remains to a height of less than 1m. No western wall appears to have been present, though it may be too heavily degraded to be visible.

INTERPRETATION: Possible latrine or privy.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the main defensive lines at Sandy Bay

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10307

NAME: Revettement wall **PARCEL:** SBW0106

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure. A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A six meter length of revetment wall supporting the edge of the water cut valley bottom. The wall stands over 2m in height and is a single sided rubble masonry construction using water worn, rounded rubble and a lime mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Revetment wall canalising the stream within the valley bottom and protecting the platform behind the original defensive lines from erosion and flooding.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Part of the primary phase of valley defences.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild, repointing and bank stabilisation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10308

NAME: Lines **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Defensive line **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The only physical evidence remaining for the Sandy Bay main Lines. EIC period defensive structure and once the largest military lines on the island.

DESCRIPTION: A small section of heavily eroded walling, constructed from roughly faced and coursed rubble masonry set in a lime mortar. The structure sits over a rocky outcrop projecting from the western face of the valley mouth, with a length of wall just over 1m in height running on top of the rock and a small revetting wall approximately 1m behind this. These two walls run parallel along the rock and have been destroyed from the point where the rock ends to the east. The edge of the rock has a returning wall parallel to the line of the valley. This wall is particularly well constructed, creating a solid east facing facade with a vertical sot running its full height.

INTERPRETATION: The western end of the defensive lines that used to span the valley mouth. The small section paralel to the valley seems to be the remains of the arch through which the stream exited the valley. The vertical side wall retains a portcullis slot of a type seen elsewhere on the island.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The primary phase of the valley defences

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: requires repointing and bank stabilisation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10309

NAME: Building **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the wider EIC period defensive landscape of Sandy Bay. Archaeological potential.

DESCRIPTION: A small building, approximatrely 3m square, set against a rocky outcrop to the western edge of Sandy Bay. The structure is heavily eroded, however it remains to just under 0.5m in places. The structure is constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry and a mud mortar. No features are visible.

INTERPRETATION: A structure associuated with the lines, perhaps a magazine, barrack room or storage shed.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Associated with the main lines

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires some clearance and stabilisation of the adjacent ground.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10310

NAME: Rubbish dump **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Rubbish dump **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Archaeology evidence for the occupation and functioning of the military complex. Part of the more domestic side of a military site.

DESCRIPTION: A significant rubbish dump to the rear of the lines (10308). The deposit extends for six meters across the top of the slope and runs from the edge of this slope right to the base. The material includes pottery, clay pipes, bone fragments and glassware.

INTERPRETATION: A general rubbish dump related to the occupation of the defensive lines. The material seems to be a mixture of kitchen waste and occupation debris from the later 18th century to some time in the mid to late 19th.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 18th / 19th century occupation phase

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: requires excavation to secure weathered deposits. Bank is unstable.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10311

NAME: Lines **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Defensive line **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure. Rare example of a defended valley. Internationally uncommon. Restoration detracts significantly from significance.

DESCRIPTION: 100m of substantial walling, constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar. The rubble is well selected and generally larger than 0.3m in diameter. All of the historic mortar has been removed and replaced with cement based mortar. The structure includes a large arched opening to the southern end, though which the streasm flows. The large west facing wall retains a platform over 5m in width, protected behind the parapet created by the main wall.

INTERPRETATION: A defensive line. Heavily restored in recent years using cement mortar. Much of the rear of the lines has been rebuilt.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Part of the EIC defensive complex.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 300

CONDITION COMMENT: requires removal of cement mortar and dismantling of restored sections. Archaeological investigations and further rebuild and repointing. Possible sections of unstable masonry.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10312

NAME: Lime kiln **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Lime kiln **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: One of only two surviving lime kilns on the island. Highly significant as part of the lime supply chain. Poor quality restoration has caused some loss of significance.

DESCRIPTION: A large square structure, over 9m in width and 4m in height, formed from roughly faced rubble masonry with a mud mortar binder and a lime pointing. The square structure is punctured on the western and northern faces by lined v shaped apertures providing access to flues running up into the structure. The interior of the structure is hollow and lined with carefully shaped red stone blocks, to create a heat resistant bowl. Much of the structure has been rebuilt and repointed using cement mortar, though patches of the original fine lime pointing and galleting survive externally.

INTERPRETATION: A lime kiln. Heavily altered in recent years.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Part of the late 18th century Sandy Bay complex.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 100

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires removal of cement and restored masonry. repointing and stabilisation works.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10313

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rare survival of a section of the defences at Sandy Bay. EIC period defensive magazine structure with later alterations and high archaeological potential.

DESCRIPTION: A structure utilising a partially natural cave cut into the eastern valley side. The cave is cut off at its mouth by a 0.5m thick wall constructed from faced uncoursed rubble masonry set in a very fine white lime mortar; this wall includes a narrow doorway to the southern end. Another wall runs perpendicular to this on the southern edge; this structure is similarly constructed, though it includes a number of areas of heat alteration and red stone sections, as well as a section of stones leaning in towards the north of the structure, two meters above its base. The matching walls for the this outer section of the structure are lost, though below ground remains are likely.

INTERPRETATION: A magazine structure, possibly including a shot kiln in the outer section. The upper section of the outer wall includes the springing for a vaulted roof.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A magazine related to the defensive lines.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: requires repointing and partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10314

NAME: Cannons **PARCEL:** SBW0106

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Artillery piece **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Illustrates artillery history on the island and important evidence for periods of military activity. some technological interest. condition damages significance.

DESCRIPTION: A series of six muzzle loading smooth bore cannon. Heavily corroded and used to demarkate the limit of the car parking at the beach of Sandy Bay.

INTERPRETATION: Six cannon

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown. Where did these guns come from?

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires treatment for rust.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10315

NAME: Beach Hill Battery **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive site with little original fabric present. Archaeological potential. the poor quality of the interpretation detracts from the significance of the site.

DESCRIPTION: A curving parapet wall positioned on the edge of a promentary overlooking the bay. The wall is roughly faced rubble masonry set in cement mortar. A singel 24 pound cannon barrel is set into a concrete block at the centre of the wall.

INTERPRETATION: A modern reinterpretation of an original gun platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: No historic fabric remains at this location , though archaeology may be present

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10316

NAME: Road revettement **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. EIC period access route into the Sandy Bay complex.

DESCRIPTION: 75m of revetment wall, supporting the eastern edge of the roadway. The wall stands 1.5m high in sections and is constructed from roughly faced rounded rubble masonry set in a mud mortar. Several long lengths remain, though considerable errosion has taken place.

INTERPRETATION: A revetment wall supporting the roadway and protecting the agricultural land from collapse.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Directly contemporary with the construction of the road.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 50

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild and repointing to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10317

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant transport feature. A traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition. Likely EIC period communication route relating to the occupation of the valley. Could pre-date the major route in the centre of the valley.

DESCRIPTION: 60m of reveted path cut into the eastern flank of the valley. The path is supported by a wall, surviving in broken sections to a height of over 1m, constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar. The revetment supports a path of approximately 1m in width.

INTERPRETATION: A path originaly running from lower valley, providing access to the dwellings and farm land on the eastern valley flank.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably contemporary with the dwellings on the eastern valley flank.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 100

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild. Stabilisation of adjacent bank.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

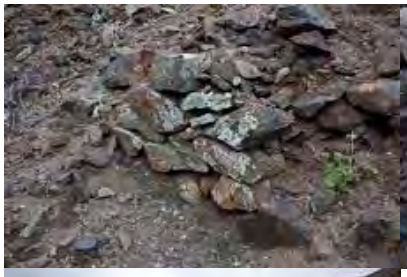
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10318

NAME: Building **PARCEL:** SBE0068

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potentially EIC period rubble masonry structure. Long House style structure with original plan and some original features, including the cooking facilities.

DESCRIPTION: The remains of a small single storey building, constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar and renderd internally with a mud plaster and lime wash covering. The building is one room deep, arranged N-S along the valley. The southern room survives and includes a chimney and charcoal range as well as doorways to the east and western faces. Further foundations to the north and west of this range are visible.

INTERPRETATION: The remains of an earlier island Long House, the southern kitchen remains in tact while the northern accomodation has suffered collapse. Excavation may provide further plan evidence and artefacts to help with dating the site.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: An island long house, possibly from the earliest phases of Sandy Bay occupation. Potentially 18th or early 19th century in origin.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: requires repointing and partial re-roof to stabilise existing. could easily be reconstructed based on archaeology.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10319

NAME: Revettement **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period water management feature. Part of the wider valley management and the protection of the adjacent site.

DESCRIPTION: Two single faced walls standing 1.5m in height and constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar and pointed with lime. Areas of the structures have been repaired using cement mortar. The walls bound the run off zone from a small seasonal water course in the valley side.

INTERPRETATION: Revetment and flood protection for the house site above (10318).

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the house site above (10318)

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10320

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** SBE0068

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant transport feature. A traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition. Likely EIC period communication route relating to the occupation of the valley. Could pre-date the major route in the centre of the valley.

DESCRIPTION: 25m of revetted path similar in construction to 10317 and on the same line. This revetted path is cut into the eastern flank of the valley. The path is supported by a wall, surviving in broken sections to a height of over 1m, constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar. The revetment supports a path of approximately 1m in width.

INTERPRETATION: A path originally running from lower valley, providing access to the dwellings and farm land on the eastern valley flank.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the dwellings on this flank of the valley.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild. Stabilisation of adjacent bank.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10321

NAME: Boundary gates **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition. Likely EIC period feature.

DESCRIPTION: Two large square section gate posts, nearly 1m across, constructed from well cut blocks of local blue stone and ribbon pointed in cement mortar. The copings are pyramidal, though low and formed from cement mortar. Both posts retain original ironwork, with a wrought iron pintle in the northern post and a lock striker in the southern.

INTERPRETATION: Gate posts originally designed to hang a single gate across the opening.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the road development.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10322

NAME: Boundary gates **PARCEL:** FP0245

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition. Likely EIC period feature.

DESCRIPTION: Two large square section gate posts, nearly 1m across, constructed from well cut blocks of local blue stone and pointed in a recent cement mortar. The copings are pyramidal, though low and formed from cement mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Two boundary marking gate posts. These do not appear to have held any form of closing gate or boundary, merely designed to mark the change of ownership or function.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably contemporary with the construction of the roadway.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10323

NAME: Field boundary **PARCEL:** FP0118

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition.

DESCRIPTION: A double faced rubble masonry wall with a mud mortar core. The wall stands no more than 0.5m above the surrounding ground level.

INTERPRETATION: A field boundary

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: requires partial rebuild, pinners and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10324

NAME: Road revettement **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition.

DESCRIPTION: A revetment wall with a single faced lower portion and a double faced parapet standing 0.5m above the road deck. Both sections are roughly faced rubble masonry with areas of both mud mortar and modern cement repair. Originally sat on top of a rock outcrop, though now, considerable areas of erosion are present and the wall is being undermined. The upper face of the wall is capped with a cement mortar double pitched coping.

INTERPRETATION: Road revetment

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 3

CONDITION COMMENT: requires partial rebuild and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10325

NAME: Rose bower **PARCEL:** FP0295

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period rubble masonry house with some historic joinery ad a complete plan form including ancillary buildings to the rear.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house of five bays under a dual pitched gabled roof of corrugated asbestos sheet. The building is a simple rectangular plan with a range of ancillary buildings at 90 degrees to the main house, running south off the rear eastern corner. The building is constructed from faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with lime pointing. Openings appear to have been reworked with cement mortar, though the joinery to the north façade is original or certainly 19th century. The rear service wing runs south for seven bays, with original openings and some original joinery. The kitchen block has been altered to remove the external chimney, though signs of the primary structure remain.

INTERPRETATION: A high status dwelling. Historic evidence suggests that it was once two storey, or at least included rooms within the roof.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period House

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10326

NAME: Rose bower gate posts **PARCEL:** FP0120

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: Pyramidal topped gate posts approximately 0.5m across. Constructed from cut red stone blocks. The eastern post has been rendered in cement mortar, while the western post retains much of its stone work, though it has been heavily repointed in cement.

INTERPRETATION: Gate posts to Rose Bower

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the construction of the house

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10327

NAME: Oakbank **PARCEL:** FP0143

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: High status EIC period house retaining much historic joinery internally and externally.

DESCRIPTION: A substantial house of six bays under a hipped roof. U plan in form, the higher status range to the north has two ancilliary ranges running south from each corner. The main range is rendered in cement on the exterior though it is almost certainly faced rubble masonry construction. The ancillary ranges are faced rubble masonry with a mud mortar core and, originally, a lime mortar pointing. The building retains much of its original joinery internally and externally.

INTERPRETATION: None

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: E L Jackson mentions that the property was rennovated and much altered by the skilled craftsmen from the Boer PoW camps. Former occupants include the Bishops, after 1859, and G.W. Melliss (Teale 11.2.32)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: (Teale 11.2.32)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE	IMAGE	IMAGE	IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10328

NAME: Revettement **PARCEL:** FP0143

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A roughly faced rubble masonry revetment wall laid in mud mortar with a rearward slant to reinforce the bank. The wall stand sjust over 1m high in sections.

INTERPRETATION: A revetment wall constructed to create the road cutting and protect the access from collapse.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with Oakbank House (10327)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10329

NAME: Oakbank gates **PARCEL:** FP0143

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Some cement repairs detract.

DESCRIPTION: A trio of gate piers, approximately 0.7m square, with a flat top and an expressed square section string course just below. The piers are constructed from well cut blue stone ashlar blocks and set in lime mortar, the surface has been repointed with a modern cement mortar. The main pair of piers hand a timber gate, though it is likely that this was once wrought iron. The westernmost pier has a pair of wrought iron pintles, while the eastern pair has a rebate into which the gate closes.

INTERPRETATION: Gate piers for Oakbank House. The rebate is a very unusual feature, unique to this gateway on the island. Very high quality workmanship.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the construction of Oakbank House

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Require removal of cement mortar and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10330

NAME: Kingshurst Community Centre **PARCEL:** FP0236

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Brick architecture is rare on Saint Helena. Much historic joinery and a rare survival of a cast iron fire grate on Saint Helena.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building constructed from yellow 'stock' brick laid in a cement mortar. The building has retained much of its original joinery, including sliding sash windows and panelled doors. Internally the rooms are very much unaltered, including an original cast iron fireplace. The building is masked by a series of large corrugated sheet additions to the west.

INTERPRETATION: A house, extended and altered on numerous occasions.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly built for E L Jackson by Mr Otto Schefler, a Boer builder, some time before 1903.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10331

NAME: Luffkins tower **PARCEL:** FP0212

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC house with much historic joinery. Could have elements of a much earlier building within.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of three bays wide on its pricipal elevation and two bays deep with rear service areas. The building is constructed from faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with lime mortar pointing. Rennovations have reworked the reveals in cement mortar and rendered the ground floor. The building retains original joinery including sliding sash windows to the first floor and glazed double doors to the ground. The veranda has had cast concrete columns inserted, though these may have been inserted around iron uprights as the rails between are significantly earlier. The kitchen block to the rear retains a cast iron soot door for a substantial kitchen range. Interior not inspected.

INTERPRETATION: A largely unaltered regency house

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The veranda is likely to be around 1902. The property was granted to John Lufkin, as Lufkins Spring, after he played a part in the rescue of the island from the Dutch on 4th May 1673. He built a house on the property shortly afterwards which he then sold the the EIC in 1707 for £350. There are suggestions that the house was rebuilt in or around 1900, however the style of the building precludes this. It is likely that the property was rebuilt by the EIC at some point after the sale, though there could be elements of the 17th century house within the existing structure; at the very least it is likely that there is buried archaeology from the 17th century occupation of the site.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10332

NAME: House **PARCEL:** FP0149

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A later period island Long House style dwelling. Part of a long vernacular tradition on saint Helena. Some historic joinery survives.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house of seven bays under a dual pitched gabled roof of corrugated sheet. The building is constructed from faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar and painted with a lime wash covering. The external surfaces have been covered with a modern paint finish in recent years. The building retains much of its original timber joinery, including casements and ledge and brace doors. The veranda to the east of the building has been infilled at both ends to form a wash room and storage area.

INTERPRETATION: A 20th century island Long House in original condition

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Perhaps early to mid 20th century construction.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10333

NAME: Osbournes **PARCEL:** FP0163

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An earlier island Long House style dwelling. Part of a long vernacular tradition on saint Helena. Some historic features. Original plan form.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house of six bays constructed from faced rubble masonry laid in a mud moratar with a lime wash finish. The building has been covered in a gloss external finish in recent years. Some original joinery remains, including doors and frames, though most of the windows have been replaced with later 20th century steel windows. The veranda is a later replacement and both ends have been infilled and extended to for extra accommodation.

INTERPRETATION: An earlier island Long House with later restoration and extensions

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The house dates back to at least the middle of the 19th century perhaps earlier.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10334

NAME: Ruin **PARCEL:** FP0196

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Flax industry buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Likely to be part of the flax industry. Potential for archaeological evidence.

DESCRIPTION: A series of cast concrete bases with threaded rod cast into their upper surface. The exact configuration is difficult to ascertain due to vegetation, though the site is well terraced to form a flat base and the access into the area has been eingineered to produce a good roadway. The base is 7m by 15m approximately.

INTERPRETATION: A large industrial building with internal machinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The remains look mid to late 20th century in date.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: requires recording. Foundations could easily be reused to create a new structure.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Foundations could easily be reused to create a new structure.

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10335

NAME: Road bank **PARCEL:** SBW0003

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and grass clearance.

DESCRIPTION: Nearly 800m of earth bank, reinforced with vegetation. The bank has sloped sides and a norrow top and displays visible banding within the cross section. A fence line is placed just to the field side of the bank.

INTERPRETATION: A cob built bank, constructed in sections. The bank is given a sloped profile to allow low vegetation to grow on the sides to stabilise the structure. The position of the fence allows it to protect the bank from grazing and reinforce it from stock.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: These banks are constructed from the material cut from the road so must date form that period. Unknown date.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10336

NAME: Road bank **PARCEL:** DPRR0185

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and grass clearance.

DESCRIPTION: Nearly 800m of earth bank, reinforced with vegetation. The bank has sloped sides and a norrow top and displays visible banding within the cross section. A fence line is placed just to the field side of the bank.

INTERPRETATION: A cob built bank, constructed in sections. The bank is given a sloped profile to allow low vegetation to grow on the sides to stabilise the structure. The position of the fence allows it to protect the bank from grazing and reinforce it from stock.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: These banks are constructed from the material cut from the road so must date form that period. Unknown date.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10337

NAME: Road bank **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and grass clearance.

DESCRIPTION: 75m of earth bank, reinforced with vegetation. The bank has sloped sides and a norrow top and displays visible banding within the cross section. A fence line is placed just to the field side of the bank.

INTERPRETATION: A cob built bank, constructed in sections. The bank is given a sloped profile to allow low vegetation to grow on the sides to stabilise the structure. The position of the fence allows it to protect the bank from grazing and reinforce it from stock.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: These banks are constructed from the material cut from the road so must date form that period. Unknown date.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10338

NAME: Trough **PARCEL:** FP0229

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Water storage **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 22nd June 1911

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Concrete cast trough with some unknown historic association. Needs further research.

DESCRIPTION: A cast concrete trough approximately 2m in length with a date cast into the western face. '22nd June 1911'

INTERPRETATION: A water trough

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built in 1911.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10339

NAME: Olive cottage **PARCEL:** FP0064

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A unique building on saint Helena a gambling club. EIC period structure with considerable historic joinery and interior.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of six bays under a hipped roof with a modern corrugated steel sheet covering. The building is partially rendered though it is likely to be faced rubble construction. The C plan under a rectangular roof provides a central covered veranda to the western façade, though the brick 'wings' are a later addition, though they may replace timber buildings of the same configuration. The glazed doors in the veranda are original as are the sash windows throughout. Considerable internal joinery. The outbuilding is also of interest ##### separate out into new record

INTERPRETATION: A public building. W G Tatham calls it a Gambling Club

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably early 19th century in date

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

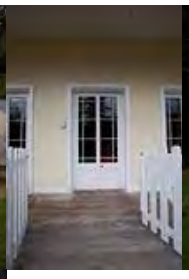
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10340

NAME: Olive Cottage Outbuildings **PARCEL:** FP0064

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A remarkably complete corrugated steel sheet structure with original joinery. Survives from a period with limited representation.

DESCRIPTION: A corrugated steel sheet single storey building of four bays with a small extension to the south. The building has timber joinery and a new corrugated steel sheet roof.

INTERPRETATION: An early corrugated sheet building with an interesting lavatory in the small extension. Possibly a school building.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Mid 20th century at the latest, could be earlier.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repainting and some joinery repairs.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10341

NAME: Road bank **PARCEL:** SCOT0190

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and grass clearance.

DESCRIPTION: 560m of earth bank, reinforced with vegetation. The bank has sloped sides and a norrow top and displays visible banding within the cross section. A fence line is placed just to the field side of the bank.

INTERPRETATION: A cob built bank, constructed in sections. The bank is given a sloped profile to allow low vegetation to grow on the sides to stabilise the structure. The position of the fence allows it to protect the bank from grazing and reinforce it from stock.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: These banks are constructed from the material cut from the road so must date form that period. Unknown date.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10342

NAME: Francis Plain House **PARCEL:** FP0230

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period military structure with some historic joinery and internal features.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of five bays under a hipped slate roof. The building is constructed from faced rubble masonry with some cut blue stone elements to the external corners. The joinery is all timber. The windows are casements with an interesting glazing bar pattern and the doors and internal joinery have regency panels. The veranda on the north façade is a later addition, though timber. The south façade has a series of recesses of a size and position suggesting doorways.

INTERPRETATION: An early 19th century building with some historic joinery (doors and internal work). The windows and veranda could be Boer work from around 1902 and are typical of this style. Rear recesses and other features on the southern façade suggest ancillary structures have been removed from the rear.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Early 19th century with circa 1900 additions and renovation. W G Tatham calls it an Army residence and dates it to 1825. According to staff and locals the building was much repaired in 1989.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES








SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10343

NAME: House **PARCEL:** FP0073

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Scurvies in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: Single storey house of four bays under a single pitched roof with a corrugated steel sheet covering. The building is constructed from faced rubble masonry with a mud mortar binder and reveals formed by selected rubble. The lintels are timber and much of the joinery is still present and also timber. The building comprises four volumes, the two southern are featureless rooms with an interconnecting door. The third from the southern end has a charcoal range and chimney in the NW corner (a later addition). The final room is has a red stone oven and formed the original kitchen of the property.

INTERPRETATION: An island long house in original condition.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Could be mid 19th to mid 20th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires reroofing and repointing. Some rebuild to the north.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10344

NAME: Garden Terrace **PARCEL:** FP0073

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** Post War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the wider complex surrounding an island long house.

DESCRIPTION: A terrace formed from a single faced rubble msonry wall with little mortar; the wall stands less than 1m high and runs along the front of the building (10343).

INTERPRETATION: Garden terrace supporting the plot of the house (10343)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the house 10343

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10345

NAME: Footpath **PARCEL:** FP0073

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** Post War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the wider landscape surrounding an island long house. A rare survival.

DESCRIPTION: A path demarkated by a low revetment wall constructed from roughloy faced rubble masonry.

INTERPRETATION: Access path for house 10343.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with house 10343. Unknown date

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10346

NAME: Shed **PARCEL:** FP0073

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Garden building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** Post War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Possibly predates the adjacent building. Part of the island long house complex.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure with double faced uncoursed rubble masonry walls, partially set into the bank to the west. The building is difficult to discren due to vegetation, though the remsains of the walls stand to over 1m in places and are high quality maonsry.

INTERPRETATION: An ancilliary building to 10343, though it may represent an earlier house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly predates the building 10343.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:**No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10347

NAME: Gates **PARCEL:** FP0218

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: fine imported gates. Part of the trade network with the island. Rare survival locally.

DESCRIPTION: Wrought iron gates fitted to concrete pillars and pintles too small for the hangings. The gates are forged with thin upright sections and an elegant curved upper bar.

INTERPRETATION: Reused wrought iron gates. Probably military in origin.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably early 20th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Could be moved and reused elsewhere.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10348

NAME: Cottage **PARCEL:** FP0069

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Scurvies in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A semi-ruinous single storey structure of five volumes under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is constructed from double faced rubble masonry and mud mortar with a lime wash covering internally and externally. The building retains much of its joinery, though in a poor state. The floors are softwood planks over beams, while the windows are casements and the doors simple ledge and brace plank built examples. The building comprises (from north to south) a bedroom, a living room, a dining room and a kitchen, with a further lean to to the east of the kitchen containing a stone built oven. The interior of the building has been abandoned in a furnished state, with all belongings and furniture still intact. The roof has collapsed.

INTERPRETATION: An island long house with furniture and belongings from circa 1960.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: An island long house from the early 20th century, perhaps earlier.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires clearance, new roof and repointing to stabilise. Joinery repairs needed.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10349

NAME: House **PARCEL:** FP0366

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** Inter War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle - late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Scurvies in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house of ten bays. The northern eight bays are constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry with a mud mortar and a lime wash finish. The last two bays are constructed from concrete block and cement render. The stone portion of the building retains its timber joinery, with four panelled doors and casement windows with small lights. The southern room in the stone portion is a kitchen with a traditional conical topped island chimney and charcoal range within.

INTERPRETATION: An extended island long house in original condition

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Potentially early, though could be as late as 1940s

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10350

NAME: Yons House **PARCEL:** FP0289

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in much altered condition. Some historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house of five bays under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is constructed from double faced rubble masonry with mud mortar and a lime wash finish, though elements have been extended and repaired in cement mortars. The joinery appears to have been salvaged from a number of other locations, much of it is timber and some of the casements have small panes and may be earlier 20th century.

INTERPRETATION: An island long house with a lot of reworking and modern extension. Possible reused joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A long house with possibly early 20th century origins. Much could have been salvaged though the prominent site would suggest an earlier occupation.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10351

NAME: House **PARCEL:** FP0112

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey stone house of seven bays, under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is constructed from roughly coursed faced rubble masonry with cut red stone blocks to the reveals and external corners. The joinery is partially original and partially salvaged, with ledge and brace doors and casements reusing earlier glazing bars.

INTERPRETATION: An island long house

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: According to local occupants the house was constructed around 1940 by an owner occupier.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10352

NAME: Knollcombs Chapel **PARCEL:** FP0215

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Religious structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Cultural significance as a place of worship. Crown colony structure in original condition. Cut stone masonry.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of four bays with a porch on the southern end. The chapel is constructed from roughly faced and coursed rubble masonry with cement reveals to the openings and a cement render to the southern façade. The joinery is original to the building and includes regency Gothic style windows to the east and west façades as well as the entrance doors and some internal joinery. The roof is a steeply pitched covered with corrugated steel sheet and topped with a small bell tower to the southern gable.

INTERPRETATION: A chapel

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built in the middle of the 19th century. Teale dates its construction to 1854

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10353

NAME: Baptist Cemetery **PARCEL:** FP0214

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Cemetery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Culturally significant as a place of memorial. Major local historical significance as the burial place of significant local figures including the only Saint governor.

DESCRIPTION: An area of 2200 square meters to the north of Knollcombs baptist chapel. The area has a numerous marked graves and an unknown number of unmarked burials. The majority of the graves date from the 1860 - 1900. The most prominent memorial being that of Janisch, the islands only locally born governor, who died is 1884.

INTERPRETATION: Baptist Burial Ground

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Related to the Knollcombs chapel and mostly from the second half of the 19th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires some conservation works to the monuments. Ironwork needs cleaning and rust treatment.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10354

NAME: Boer Cemetery **PARCEL:** FP0215

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Cemetery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Place of memorial with international significance. Relates to key point in island history.

DESCRIPTION: A stepped cemetery with cement grave boundaries and two memorials.

INTERPRETATION: Boer War PoW cemetery

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Burials date from the period of Boer War prisoners on Saint Helena. Renovated in June of 1991 by a South African Naval vessel.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10355

NAME: Woodlands **PARCEL:** FP0175

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Post War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potential archaeology relating to earlier house and landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of five bays under a gabled slate roof. The building has been completely rebuilt over an existing ruin. Areas of the cellars are still extant as well as possible areas of intact archaeology.

INTERPRETATION: A rebuilt dwelling

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: An 18th century house rebuilt in the later 20th century.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10356

NAME: Woodcot **PARCEL:** FP0238

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period house in significantly original condition. Historic joinery and plan form.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of five bays under a hipped roof, with a two storey ancillary building, of three bays, to the west. Both buildings are constructed from faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar and pointed with lime mortar. Much of the building has been repointed in recent years, with cement mortar. The condition of the stonework suggest that it was once lime rendered externally. All of the joinery is timber, and probably from the period of construction. The windows are all sliding sashes while the main central entrance door is a six panel example with a delicate fan light over. No internal inspection

INTERPRETATION: A fine house with historic joinery and a cook house and servants quarters to the west.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later 18th century house with few alterations.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10357

NAME: Alarm house **PARCEL:** AF0264

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period house with much historic joinery and original plan form. Ancillary building to rear.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house, with basement, of four bays on the principal elevation and two bays deep under a hipped corrugated steel sheet roof. The building retains its sash windows on both floors and a very fine timber porch. To the east and west and slightly to the western rear are a series of ancillary structures, including a kitchen. The front elevation is rendered and appears to always have been in this state, though the rear has finely laid rubble masonry set in distinct lifts. Much of the rear of the property has been repointed in cement mortar. The interior retains considerable joinery and timber work.

INTERPRETATION: A fine house with considerable historic joinery and ancillary buildings. The site has the potential for associated landscape and garden features.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: In the ownership of the Legg family for several generations. The house is listed by Teale as 1716, though the building could easily be contemporary with the porch, which is circa 1800.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 60

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires roof and drainage work as well as timber repairs and repointing in sections.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10358

NAME: Alarm house gates **PARCEL:** AF0264

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of pyramidal topped gate posts with an expressed square section string course just below the caps. The piers are constructed from cut red stone, thought they have been heavily repointed in cement mortar in recent years.

INTERPRETATION: Gate piers to Alarm House.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably contemporary with the construction of Alarm House

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:**No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10359

NAME: Gates **PARCEL:** AF0336

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Ironwork is a locally rare survival of a wrought iron gate.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of concrete and stonework gate piers with inset pintles to the northernmost pier. The piers are capped with a stepped coping and a canon ball (12pr) on top of each. The pintles hang a very finely made wrought iron gate. The diagonal brace is supported by a decorative scroll on the hanging side.

INTERPRETATION: Gate, perhaps associated with the landscape of Alarm or Prospect.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The gate appears to be later 19th century, the piers would be consistent with this date or perhaps later.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10360

NAME: Prospect house **PARCEL:** AF0070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built T H Brooke 1821

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period house with some original masonry features. Joinery now lost.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of five bays under a corrugated steel sheet roof. The building has been heavily modernised and has lost much of its historic significance. The exterior is cement rendered, however recent works have revealed very finely cut red stone flat arches to the windows and a single centred arch to the main doorway. No original joinery remains extant.

INTERPRETATION: A heavily modernised once fine house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably early 19th century. This was the residence of governor Brooke, though probably not constructed for him, it bears his date stone T H Brooke 1821.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10361

NAME: Prospect house gates **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of pyramidal topped gate piers formed with concrete caps and cut blue stone blocks laid in cement mortar.

INTERPRETATION: A pair of blue stone gate piers, much repaired and altered in recent years.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably contemporary with the house, though much altered in the later 20th century.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10362

NAME: Prospect house gates **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. a traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of very finely cut red stone gate piers, nearly 1m in section. The piers have been repointed with cement mortar and had a concrete pyramidal cap added. The cap presumably replaces an early red stone version. One of the pair has recently been accidentally demolished.

INTERPRETATION: A pair of fine red stone gate piers associated with prospect house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably contemporary with the earliest period of prospect house.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 4

CONDITION COMMENT: Require partial rebuild and repointing. Cement removal.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10363

NAME: Revettement wall **PARCEL:** AF0064

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A finely laid rubble masonry wall with no mortar. The wall is single faced and retains over 4m of standing rock face. The eastern end of the wall is faced rubble masonry with a thick coating of lichen and rounded faces. The western end has been rebuilt some time in the later 20th century and utilised a quarried blue stone, though very well laid.

INTERPRETATION: A revetment wall protecting the road cutting from collapse.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Originally contemporary with the construction of the road, though the repairs to the western end are later 20th century.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:**No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10364

NAME: Upper varneys **PARCEL:** AF0302

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period dwelling retaining a lot of historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey rendered building under a hipped corrugated steel sheet roof. The northern elevation is three bays with a covered veranda that includes some interesting timber joinery including some Gothic doors (with original locks) to each end and traditional cross braced rail. The building has lost its windows, though the original front door remains, with glazed upper lights and an original lock.

INTERPRETATION: A small dwelling, probably military given the quality of the joinery. The joinery in the porch may have been reused as this seems to be earlier 19th century in date, while the front door is mid to late 19th century in style.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly earlier 19th century building with alterations or a later 19th century building reusing earlier joinery. Considerable work around 1949.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10365

NAME: Revetted Path **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant transport feature. A traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition.

DESCRIPTION: A path supported on one side by a rubble masonry revetment wall.

INTERPRETATION: Path

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10366

NAME: Rock Rose House **PARCEL:** SBE0171

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A high status EIC period dwelling with potential for considerable archaeology on the site. fireplaces are particularly significant.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of five bays with a demolished perpendicular section to the SE end. Internally the building retains a large open fireplace to the north end and a charcoal range and cut red stone bread oven to the south.

INTERPRETATION: The buildings fireplaces are particularly complete and unaltered. The form of the building, built without corridors, is typical of island architecture and is part of what forms the distinctive pattern of vernacular buildings on Saint Helena.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: There is very little information easily available about the origins of Rock Rose, further research is necessary to fully understand its historical significance. In an article published recently in 'The Herald', Ken Denholm puts the building at 1795, though there isn't any evidence given. The buildings proportions are suggestive of an 18th century date though given its lack of dateable decorative elements it could be earlier. There are two main phases of construction and the layout of those suggests that the building was somewhat larger, or was ancillary to another structure. The two main phases are: 1) The earlier L shaped section including the nearly removed square 'tower', the kitchen with its bread oven and the adjacent one room living accommodation 2) The later addition of a further room It may be that the buildings earliest phase is 1795, as suggested by Denholm, however I suspect this may be the date of the later addition, and the earlier L shaped block somewhat predates this. Apparently a stone marked 'RB Governor 1789' was found on the site; this suggests an earlier demolished structure or significant reworking of the extant building.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 50

CONDITION COMMENT: Structurally the building obviously needs some attention, though it is by no means unsalvageable. The main concern are the timber lintels, which need replacing as soon as the skills are available to do so. Once the missing wall sections are rebuilt using the material still on site, the lintels are replaced, and a roof is reinstated, the building will remain sound as long as it is maintained. Beyond

the decay caused by damaged and lost timber, there is no visible structural instability. The walls remain sound and plumb and the foundations appear to be solid.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10367

NAME: Yon's shop **PARCEL:** NG0324

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A custom built store with historic fittings internally.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of four bays (door, window, door, window) under a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is constructed from faced rubble masonry. The building retains its timber joinery, including doors and windows. The interior of the building retains its original shelving, constructed from flattened oil drums and timber as well as the original cash drawer. The roof has been replaced in recent years and altered to allow a dual pitch to replace the original single.

INTERPRETATION: A structure custom built as a store.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built as Yon's Shop in the later 1920s.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10368

NAME: New ground house **PARCEL:** SCOT0003

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period rubble masonry building with historic joinery and original plan form.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of three by two bays under a hipped roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is well faced rubble masonry with cut blue stone corners (where the masonry is visible) with a rendered ground floor. The north and east façades have a veranda that must have been contemporary with the house, at least as a raised platform, given the height of the ground floor doors. The first floor windows have been replaced with later casements, while the ground floor retains its glazed double doors and main front door. The veranda is a high quality version of the traditional cross braced island style. The southern elevation has a single pitched roofed section, in rubble masonry, that extends from the rectangular plan of the main building. The elevation has been in-filled with a more modern concrete block section, completing a range of ancillary rooms.

INTERPRETATION: A finely built house with later additions to the south and much of its historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The house appears to be early 19th century in form though the joinery to the ground floor and the veranda could be a little later. Teale says that it was built by the Boers in 1901, though this may refer to a restoration or perhaps the addition of the timber veranda.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10369

NAME: Revettement wall **PARCEL:** SCOT0330

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and grass clearance.

DESCRIPTION: A short section of roughly faced rubble masonry revetting a terrace of just under 1m in height. The masonry is unbonded and has no mortar.

INTERPRETATION: A terrace revettment

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10370

NAME: Model cottage **PARCEL:** SCOT0078

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Crown colony building with interesting carved masonry elements and historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey faced rubble and cut blue stone masonry building of three bays under a gabled dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The joinery is interesting, heavy section stop chamfered work with an original planked door with lion head knocker. There is a substantial lean to extension to the south, and another to the west, both faced rubble masonry with similar joinery. The original masonry would have been pointed in lime, though no traces of this remain, having been completely repointed in cement mortar. The eastern elevation contains two stones from a Chinese style panel with Chinese writing on one keystone.

INTERPRETATION: The building is multi phased and uses a great deal of reused material from a former building. The chinese sections may be from an earlier barrack building constructed to house chinese labour that stood on the site.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The building is of unknown date, though the reused masonry may be from an earlier barrack building. Stylistically the structure could be mid to later 19th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Would benefit from cement removal.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10371

NAME: Red hill house **PARCEL:** SCOT0083

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Considerable archaeological potential on the site. Standing remains very altered.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of two ranges each with three bays, forming a right angle and partially enclosing a courtyard. The roof is a gables corrugated steel sheet covering over timber rafters. The building is constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry with cut red stone external corners and cement window reveals. The structure retains no original joinery.

INTERPRETATION: A building converted into a dwelling from a school house. Considerable modernisation in recent years has resulted in the loss of most historic features within the structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Was once a school house.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10372

NAME: Red hill gate post **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and grass clearance.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of gate piers with pyramidal tops and a moulded string course just below. The piers were originally cut red stone with a lime mortar pointing, though the easternmost retains its fine stone it has been repointed in cement and the westernmost pier has been remodelled completely in concrete.

INTERPRETATION: Boundary gate posts

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10373

NAME: Boundary wall **PARCEL:** SCOT0456

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement work.

DESCRIPTION: A double faced rubble masonry wall set in mud mortar with a rough cement coping. The wall is approximately 2m in height. The northern section, before it joins the piers (10372) has been reduced in height to less than 1m.

INTERPRETATION: A boundary wall associated with the gate piers (10372) reduced in height as part of traffic management and road alterations.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The wall its self is probably 19th century in origin, with the height reductions undertaken in the second half of the 20th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and some rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10374

NAME: Kent Cottage **PARCEL:** SCOT0292

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period structure with historic joinery and associations with Boer history and leadership.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of three bays with rear ancillary extensions. The main block is faced rubble masonry, laid in a mud mortar with a lime washed finish, under a gable dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building retains a timber veranda and original timber windows and doors. The rear blocks are of similar construction and include a kitchen.

INTERPRETATION: A very original small house, including historic joinery and a pre WW1 timber veranda.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Kent cottage was used as the house of General Cronje, one of the heros of both Anglo Boer wars. He was billeted in Kent cottage with his wife. Several pictures are available showing him sitting on the veranda extant on the property. The whole property looks almost identical to its present appearance. The building is later 18th or early 19th century with later additions.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 50

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and roof work. Rear structures need significant attention.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10375

NAME: Revetted road **PARCEL:** SCOT0330

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant transport feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement work. Probably EIC period.

DESCRIPTION: A very rough and partially collapsed wall of unfaced rubble masonry. The wall is now less than 1m in height, though the original height would have been somewhat more. The wall runs for 24m

INTERPRETATION: A revetment wall providing a support and boundary for a footpath.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably associated with Colemans Tower.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10376

NAME: Coleman's Tower **PARCEL:** SCOT0330

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Early collonisation **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC defensive structure in nearly complete form. Requires further research. Could be earlier in origins. Part of a wider dispersed defensive landscape that is of international significance.

DESCRIPTION: A well faced rubble masonry structure forming a sub angular tower with dressed stone drainage and a roughly paved upper surface. Much of the upper levels of masonry appear to be missing, though the structure survives to over 2m in height.

INTERPRETATION: A probable gun platform, given the drainage on what would be the platform. Some suggestions that it is a magazine or musketry tower, though this seems unlikely.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



IMAGE





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10377

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** SCOT0330

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A revettment wall forming a footpath at the edge of the cliff. The wall is now less than 1m in height though would have been higher. Constructed from well faced rubble masonry with a mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Likely a continuation of the revetted path (10376)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Related to Coleman's Tower.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires stabilisation works and partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10378

NAME: House **PARCEL:** SCOT0344

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey faced rubble masonry and mud mortar structure under a dual pitched corrugated asbestos cement roof. The north façade retains timber joinery and a timber veranda, while the rear has a series of much altered ancillary buildings.

INTERPRETATION: The main block may post date some of the earlier rear structure, though these have been significantly changed, including the addition of concrete block sections. The joinery to the north façade is potentially original to the structure, along with the veranda.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Potentially early 20th century house with some earlier sections to the south.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10379

NAME: Chinese drain **PARCEL:** SCOT0344

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Water transport **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the water management of the island. An internationally significant complex of structures and plans integral to the development of the island by the EIC and later.

DESCRIPTION: A channel cut into closely laid blocks of red stone, provided with a cap stone and set within a N-S aligned trench. Three sections visible though there are likely to be a considerable number more adjacent.

INTERPRETATION: 'Chinese' drain. A structure for carrying water fed by gravity.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably 19th century

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 1

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires reburial to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10380

NAME: Gate post **PARCEL:** SCOT0027

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A finely cut red stone gate pier. Now pointed with cement mortar and provided with a concrete pyramidal capping. The pier has a rebate cut into one corner and a wrought iron latch set within this rebate.

INTERPRETATION: Gate pier with rebate to take a gate. Good quality workmanship

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably 19th century, though could be ealier.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10381

NAME: Gate posts **PARCEL:** SCOT0245

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Cement rebuild detracts.

DESCRIPTION: A cut bluestone gate pier with cement mortar repointing and cement pyramidal cap. No other features.

INTERPRETATION: Gate piers

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably relate to Kent cottage.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10382

NAME: House **PARCEL:** NG0223

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** Inter War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of ten bays, under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet extending over a timber framed veranda. The building is partially built within the adjacent bank. All of the joinery is timber, including the cross braced veranda rails, the plank built doors and the casement windows and frames. Both ends of the veranda have been in-filled to provide a bathroom and storage respectively. The southern end of the building retains its stone built chimney and fireplace.

INTERPRETATION: A later 19th to earlier 20th century island Long House with historic joinery and veranda.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Late 19th or earlier 20th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10383

NAME: House **PARCEL:** NG0223

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric and archaeological potential.

DESCRIPTION: A roughly faced rubble masonry structure set in mud mortar; single storey and four bays in length. The building is one room deep. The roof has been lost, and most of the joinery has been replaced or is missing. The walls are formed from larger than normal rubble, with a rich cement pointing and some concrete lintels added to the window heads.

INTERPRETATION: An island long house, much deteriorated and with a recent attempt at partial rebuild. Some historic features remain and there is a huge potential for adjacent archaeology.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Potentially a 19th century island Long House.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and new roof.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10384

NAME: Plantation stables **PARCEL:** SCOT0129

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Stables **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the wider Plantation landscape. Key to understanding the functioning of the estate. significantly altered.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of 14 bays in length and a single room deep, under a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The northern bays of the structure are entirely roughly faced rubble masonry, while the southern nine bays are concrete block with steel windows.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling associated with stables and modern housing blocks on the site of plantation house stables.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The house associated with the stables remains in roughly its 18th century form. The stables themselves have been removed and replaced with housing, probably some time in the 1970s.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10385

NAME: House **PARCEL:** SCOT0110

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of four bays, with a single bay extension to either end, under a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof on timber rafters. The building is one room deep, constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry and mud mortar with a lime wash coating. The entrance door is a timber plank built door while the windows are hardwood casements with pegged frames.

INTERPRETATION: A very original island Long House

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly 19th or earlier 20th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES




SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10386

NAME: House **PARCEL:** SCOT0113

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** Post War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in somewhat complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of six bays under a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The walls of the eastern four bays are roughly faced rubble masonry with a mud mortar core and a lime wash finish. The western two bays are concrete block and render. The joinery to the stone bays is timber, in a poor condition, comprising a traditional plank built door and pegged frame casement windows.

INTERPRETATION: An extended island Long House in poor condition but with some historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A 20th century Long House.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10387

NAME: House **PARCEL:** SCOT0115

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:24 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** Inter War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A potentially middle period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including somewhat later joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of eight bays under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry with a mud mortar and cement pointing and concrete reveals and cills to some of the openings; other reveals are selected rubble masonry forming rough corners with added concrete cills. The joinery is all timber with pegged framed hardwood casements and plank built doors.

INTERPRETATION: A Long House with a small lean to extension to the north. Maybe replaced joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Potentially earlier long house with mid 20th century joinery replacements.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10388

NAME: Garden cottage **PARCEL:** SCOT0127

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1810

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period dwelling with fine masonry and some historic joinery. Relates to the wider Plantation House landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of three bays by one, under a gabled dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is constructed from well faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing. The External corners and reveals are well dressed blue stone ashlar. The ground floor and first floor windows on the gables have single centred arches with expressed keystones, while the first floor windows in general have timber lintels immediately below the wall plate. The buildings rectangular plan is broken by a lean-to extension to the south, which includes a decorative timber porch with latticework panels. The eastern gable has two date stone, one 1810 and another saying rebuilt 1927. All joinery is timber, with the first floor windows being casements and the ground floor windows rectangular sashes. The ground floor windows do not fit the arched openings.

INTERPRETATION: Called Garden Cottage, the house was once the farm house for the Plantation estate. The high quality construction is indicative of estate or military work.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The date stone on the eastern gable marked 1810 seems to indicate the construction date, given the style of the building. The rebuilt date of 1927 would be consistent with the joinery, which does not fit the openings. It is likely that, rather than being rebuilt, it was just refitted.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10389

NAME: Graves **PARCEL:** SCOT0456

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Cemetery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 15th November 1777

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Very rare memorials to lower status individuals, perhaps slaves. Important part of island social history.

DESCRIPTION: Two grave markers in imported limestone. The eastern stone has a central skull flanked by bones and arrows while the western stone has butchers tools. Eastern Grave 'Here lieth Margret, wife of Francis Butcher Who departed this life 16th November 1777' Western Grave is unreadable.

INTERPRETATION: Two graves and markers. Reputed to be of servants from Plantation House.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Erected some time after 1777.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10390

NAME: Spring **PARCEL:** SCOT0136

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Spring **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period water management. Part of the water management of the island. An internationally significant complex of structures and plans integral to the development of the island by the EIC and later.

DESCRIPTION: A natural spring with a revetment wall above and a corrugated steel sheet covering and rubble and concrete channel. The revetment wall is roughly faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar while the lower work is all laid in cement mortar.

INTERPRETATION: A spring catchment and protective covering. The upper revetment wall was probably constructed to prevent the spring from being covered by bank collapse and contaminated.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The revetment wall is likely to date from the earliest exploitation of the spring, probably in the 18th century, when plantation house was constructed.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10391

NAME: Gate posts **PARCEL:** SCOT0456

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A pair of gate piers constructed from well dressed red stone ashlar, with a flat cap stone and expressed square section string course immediately below. The piers are approximately 0.6m square.

INTERPRETATION: The western gates of plantation house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably contemporary with the construction of plantation house.

CONDITION: 0% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10392

NAME: Garden shed **PARCEL:** SCOT0136

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Garden building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Likely EIC period structure related to the Plantation House landscape. Some original features. Likely archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of five bays and a single room deep, under a corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry with dressed blue stone ashlar corners and reveals. The three bays to the south are of a finer construction, with the two northern bays of a more crudely laid rubble. The windows are steel casements while the plank built doors and frames are hardwood.

INTERPRETATION: A gardeners workshop or panting house, though it could have been low status accommodation.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the construction of Plantation House or one of its significant phases of reworking. Certainly 19th century, perhaps earlier.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10393

NAME: Plantation house **PARCEL:** SCOT0136

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: One of the key EIC buildings on the island. Substantial historic fabric, including joinery. Huge potential for above and below ground archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house with a large central block of seven bays under a slate roof. The central block is surrounded on the east, west and south by further blocks, including polite wings to the sides and service areas to the south. The building is constructed from well-dressed ashlar masonry, though much is now rendered. Most of the joinery is timber, including sliding sash windows and glazed external doors. The windows have timber shutters and the front door is surrounded by a neoclassical porch. Internally the house retains decorative plasterwork, panelling, staircases, pressed tin plated ceilings, flooring and much of its associated furniture.

INTERPRETATION: The 18th century house is still embedded within the alterations and its plan is easily discernible. There are areas of internal flooring and external features, including some joinery, that remain from the earliest phases. The infilling of the courtyard to form the Library, in 1816, by Hudson Lowe included numerous other ancillary works. Much of the internal joinery is early 20th century. The later 20th century work, including the render and replacement of the porch are well documented. The 1791-2 date attributed to the building may be a significant enlargement or alteration, as there are signs of earlier work.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC structure of 1791-2, though possibly earlier elements. Substantial changes in 1816 and again in the 20th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10394

NAME: Lawn gate posts **PARCEL:** SCOT0136

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Post War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rare survival of a garden feature. Relates to the Plantation House landscape and its connections to the wider area.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of piers and retaining walls bounding a set of steps dropping from the upper to the lower lawns in front of Plantation House. The piers are pyramidal topped dressed red stone and cement, capped with iron cannon balls. The walls are well faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with cement pointing, while the steps are dressed blue stone ashlar.

INTERPRETATION: Decorative garden steps

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Considerable reworking in the 20th century, though the form and workmanship could be 18th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10395

NAME: Sundial **PARCEL:** SCOT0136

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Highly significant sundial. Internationally important. Manufactured specifically for use on Saint Helena for the EIC.

DESCRIPTION: A bronze sundial marked Adams Fleet Street London. LAT 16 degrees 0 minutes S

INTERPRETATION: This sundial was produced to be sent to Saint Helena as the latitude is customised for this location. Adams was one of the finest scientific instrument makers of the 18th century. The father and son worked in Fleet Street until Adams juniors death in 1795. The company were makers to both King George 2nd, the Prince of Wales and, most pertinently, the East India Company.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The engraving is of a style consistent with the middle period of the 18th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Easily stolen or vandalised. Not fixed.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10396

NAME: White gate **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period structures (in part) key part of the Plantation House landscape.

DESCRIPTION: Two small single storey buildings flanking a central gate and curved walls with railings. The northern building is well faced rubble masonry building, laid in mud and lime mortar, with dressed quoins to the external corners and reveals. The windows are a timber casements with diamond panes within stone mullions under hood mouldings. The roof is gabled to each face and clad with corrugated steel sheet. The southern building is rendered, faced rubble masonry under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The square plan section closest to the gate is extended south with a further two bays of similar construction. The gates are timber hung on the piers, which are cement rendered, though dressed ashlar beneath. Each low curving wall is topped with simple wrought iron spike topped railings, riveted through cross members top and bottom.

INTERPRETATION: The two pavilions are of different dates, the northern is a later 19th century building of very high quality, while the southern is the earlier of the two and 18th century in date. Pictures taken by Crallan show a pyramidal roof on the southern building and its extension, presumably a replacement for an earlier slate covered structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the earliest phases of Plantation House and its later reworking.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10397

NAME: Shed **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potentially EIC period military structure. Potential for archaeology. Little detail remains above ground.

DESCRIPTION: A low, collapsed, stone wall approximately 2m square. What remains of the wall is faced rubble masonry with a mud mortar binder.

INTERPRETATION: A small shelter, presumably military in origin.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10398

NAME: Gregorys battery **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure. Part of a wider defensive landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A platform of packed rubble and hillwash retained by a nearly completely lost, faced rubble masonry wall.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild of the revetment wall to stabilise the platform.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10399

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period defensive landscape around Gregory's battery.

DESCRIPTION: An open-fronted structure constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry, forming two bays open to the north. The walls are bonded in a mud mortar, though much collapsed, they remain standing to a height of 1m.

INTERPRETATION: Magazine structure

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with Gregory's Battery (10398)

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and minor rebuild to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:**No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10400

NAME: Bridge **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Bridge **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period defensive landscape around Gregory's

DESCRIPTION: A pair of roughly faced rubble walls approximately 1m apart, in-filled with packed rubble and hill wash. The structure spans a break in the surface of the plateaux.

INTERPRETATION: A bridge or causeway to allow the footpath to cross a break in the natural surface.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with Gregory's Battery (10398)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 1

CONDITION COMMENT: requires careful stabilisation of the masonry retaining walls.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10401

NAME: Bridge **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Bridge **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period defensive landscape around Gregory's

DESCRIPTION: A pair of roughly faced rubble walls approximately 1m apart, in-filled with packed rubble and hill wash. The structure spans a break in the surface of the plateaux.

INTERPRETATION: A bridge or causeway to allow the footpath to cross a break in the natural surface.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with Gregory's Battery (10398)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires careful stabilisation works to the revetting walls.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10402

NAME: Bridge **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Bridge **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period defensive landscape around Gregory's

DESCRIPTION: A pair of roughly faced rubble walls approximately 1m apart, infilled with packed rubble and hill wash. The structure spans a break in the surface of the plateux.

INTERPRETATION: A bridge or causeway to allow the footpath to cross a break in the natural surface.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with Gregory's Battery (10398)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires careful stabilisation works to the revetting walls.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10403

NAME: Gun platform **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period defensive landscape around Gregory's

DESCRIPTION: A short length of faced rubble masonry positioned right on the northern edge of the plateaux. The wall revets a rammed rubble and hillwash platform of around two square meters.

INTERPRETATION: A small gun platform overlooking Turks Cap Valley.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with Gregory's Battery (10398)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 1

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires grouting and partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10404

NAME: Gun platform **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period defensive landscape around Gregory's

DESCRIPTION: A short length of faced rubble masonry positioned right on the northern edge of the plateaux. The wall revets a rammed rubble and hillwash platform of around two square meters.

INTERPRETATION: A small gun platform overlooking Turks Cap Valley.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with Gregory's Battery (10398)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10405

NAME: Coxs battery **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period defensive landscape around Gregory's. a significant EIC period defensive structure.

DESCRIPTION: A rectilinear platform formed by a revetment wall supporting up to 0.8m of rammed rubble and hill wash. The wall is roughly faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with a deep lime mortar pointing; the wall extends up to the height of the platform and no further.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform. The wall would probably have risen to form a parapet though this is no longer extant.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires careful clearance and some repointing and grouting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10406

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period defensive landscape. Potential archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: Substantial remains of a series of faced rubble masonry walls set in mud mortar. The walls are now substantially collapsed, though the rubble remains as a cairn nearly 1.5m above the surrounding ground level. The walls are extant to a height of approximately 1m above the surrounding rubble.

INTERPRETATION: A barrack room or magazine.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with Cox's Battery.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild. Some archaeological clearance needed.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10407

NAME: Building **PARCEL:** LWN0369

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Probably EIC period and part of the wider military landscape. High potential for archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: The substantially eroded and collapsed remains of a series of faced rubble masonry walls, originally set in mud mortar. In places the revetment wall stands 1.5m above the natural rock face.

INTERPRETATION: A building of unknown function.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though probably contemporary with Cox's Battery

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:**No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10408

NAME: Road revetment **PARCEL:** SBW0106

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant transport feature. A traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition. Likely EIC period communication route relating to the occupation of the valley.

DESCRIPTION: 220m of heavily eroded revetted faced rubble masonry wall, supporting a packed rubble path.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted footpath.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though probably contemporary with the dwelling close by (10410)

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 60

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires re-cutting an partial rebuild of revetment walling.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

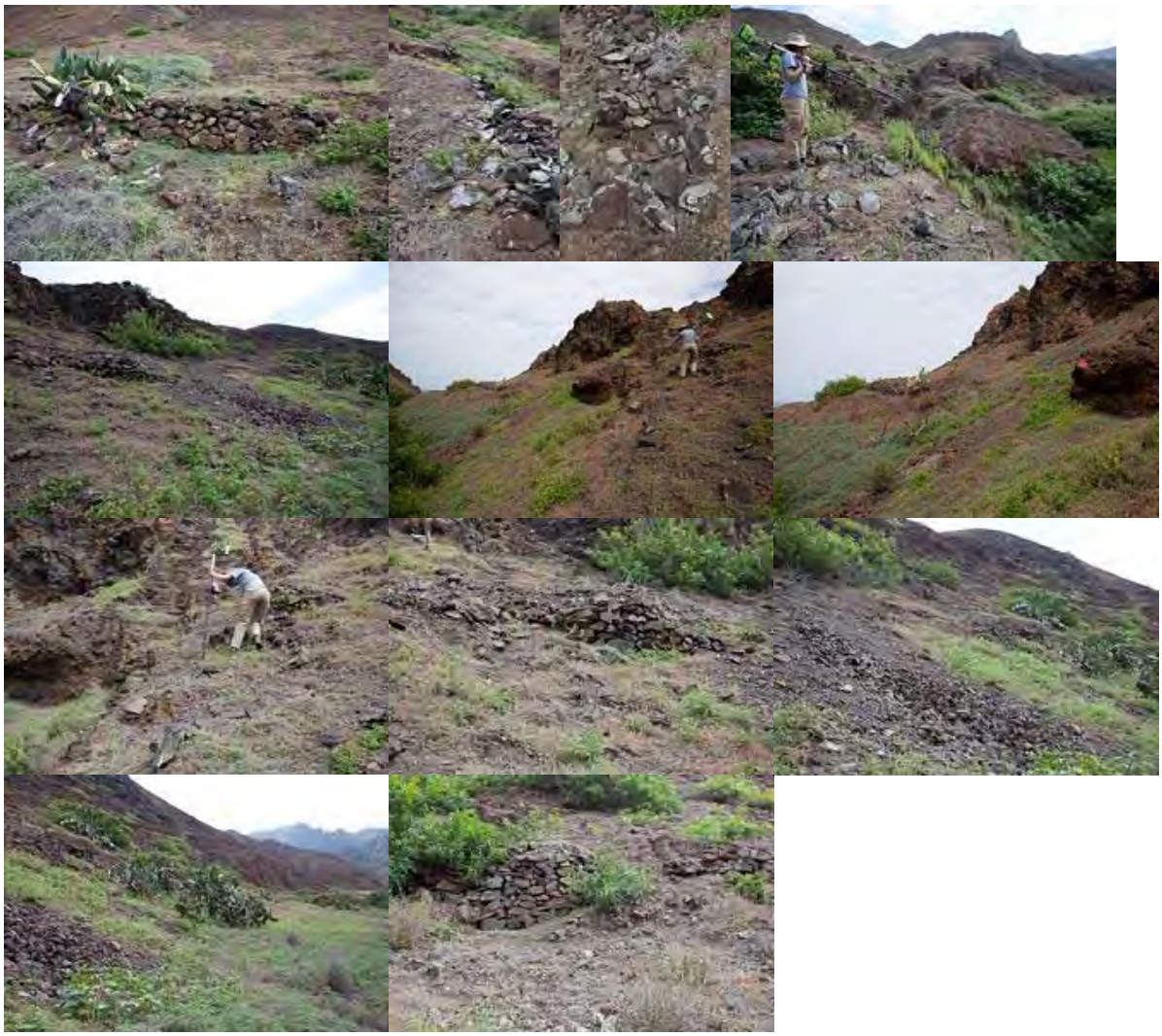
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10409

NAME: Outhouse **PARCEL:** SBW0058

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A well built rubble masonry structure associated with the adjacent house. Part of the wider domestic landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A well built square structure, formed from faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar. The walls survive to 1.8m in height, though sections are completely collapsed. The building was a single volume, though no features remain.

INTERPRETATION: Outhouse, possibly a latrine, though more likely to be storage.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though probably contemporary with the adjacent house (10410)

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10410

NAME: House **PARCEL:** SBW0058

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric survives. Unusual masonry.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of five bays with a further potential lost bay to the north. The building is well faced rubble masonry, utilising soft red stone rubble which has been roughly dressed in places, forming rubble quoins. The whole wall is set in mud mortar and partially roughly plastered internally and externally with a mud plaster with a lime wash covering. The roof is a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet covering over roughly converted timber.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling associated with the farmland around on the west side of Sandy bay Valley.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though the building is likely to be 19th century in origin.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Front wall requires structural work. New roof and pointing needed.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10411

NAME: Stone feature **PARCEL:** SBW0058

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the agricultural landscape. Of unknown date.

DESCRIPTION: A U shaped stone foundation of approximately 1m. The open end of the U faces east. The stonework is unfaced rough rubble masonry and is extant to less than 1m in height.

INTERPRETATION: An unknown feature, probably related to farming.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though contemporary with the occupation of 10410.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10412

NAME: House **PARCEL:** SBE0067

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle or early period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric remains.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of four bays under a single pitched, gabled, corrugated steel sheet roof. The structure is formed from roughly faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with a lime wash finish externally, with well-dressed red stone quoins to external corners and reveals. The internal walls retain areas of mud plaster with cement patching and a lime wash finish. The structure is divided into two volumes running E-W, with a chimney attached externally on the eastern end. The whole is partially set within the bank to the rear (south) of the structure. Much of the joinery is missing, though the window and door frames are present and are pegged hardwood with a simple bead edge to the opening.

INTERPRETATION: A small traditional Long House.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though the construction and situation suggests the building could be earlier 19th century in origin.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: requires repointing and new roof.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10413

NAME: Road revetment **PARCEL:** SBE0177

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** Post War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Some recent reworking.

DESCRIPTION: A revetment wall of less than 1m in height, formed from roughly faced rubble masonry laid without mortar. The structure has two distinct element, areas formed from quarried blue stone rubble and areas formed from gathered weathered rubble.

INTERPRETATION: A road revetment designed to protect the road from erosion and collapse. The multiple phases and and quarried stone suggest a recent rebuild.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though it is likely that the revetments position is related to the road construction.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10414

NAME: Banyan **PARCEL:** SBE0062

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle / early period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric remains, though heavily reworked.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of seven bays, with lost bays visible as foundations to the east of the structure. The building is constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry with a mud mortar core. Much of the walling has been repaired with a cement mortar. The roof is a dual pitched gabled roof covered with corrugated steel sheet. Joinery is all timber though of a recent pattern. To the south of the structure there are a series of small ancillary structures, single storey rubble masonry, possibly agricultural buildings or domestic structures such as kitchens.

INTERPRETATION: A traditional Long House, much restored in recent years. New joinery and roof covering as well as thorough repointing in cement. The rear (southern) buildings are in the process of conversion into a bathroom (2011)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown thought likely to be 18th / 19th century in origin.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10415

NAME: Blarney Bridge **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Bridge **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant transport feature. A traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition. Likely EIC period communication route relating to the occupation of the valley. Heavily reworked.

DESCRIPTION: A bridge and adjacent road walls. The walls are roughly faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar to a height of less than 1m. The bridge is mostly concrete though it retains sections of finely cut red stone in the copings and sections of the lower structure.

INTERPRETATION: A heavily reworked historic bridge

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The concrete work is later 20th century though the original bridge is likely to date from the creation of the road into the valley or some reworking of the route.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10416

NAME: Blarney bridge cottage **PARCEL:** SBE0061

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of eight bays under a gabled dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The walls are faced rubble masonry with a mud mortar, rendered externally in cement. All joinery is timber, with double casements in each openeing and simple four panel doors. The western room is a kitchen with an external chimney.

INTERPRETATION: A tradtional island Long House of the mid 20th century.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built in the middle of the 20th century to provide additional accomodation for the family living in the adjacent house (10417)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10417

NAME: Blarney Bridge House **PARCEL:** SBE0061

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potentially significant early house. EIC period. Significant archaeology likely.

DESCRIPTION: The remains of a building surviving within a modern corrugated steel sheet garage. The walls survive to a height of over 2m, though only in fragments of the southern extent. The surviving masonry is faced rubble laid in mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Once a two storey house owned by the family that built Blarney Bridge Cottage (10416). Both were occupied simultaneously, though this building quickly became disused and fell into disrepair.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably a 18th / 19th century house.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Could be rebuilt on original foundations following archaeological investigations.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10418

NAME: Jenkins cottage **PARCEL:** SBW0064

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1741

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period dwelling with historic associations. Heavily reworked.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of roughly faced rubble masonry under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The walls are laid in mud mortar though repointe in cement. The joinery is a mixture of timber and steel, though all to recent patterns. A carved stone in the southwest corner of the building bears the inscription 'Robert Jenkins Esq. Decemr 16th 1741'

INTERPRETATION: The house is a peculiar configuration with windows in odd places and obvious signs of rebuilds and reworking over a long period of time. What the date stone relates to is uncertain, it may have been taken from another structure or relate to one pahse of the extant building. The location is excellent and would certinaly have been exploited early in the valleys history.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The 1741 date stone may date a phase of the building though this is uncertain.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires roof and drainage works. Repointing and joinery repairs.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

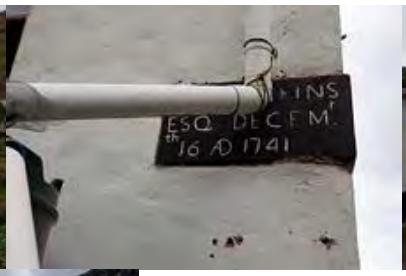
ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES









SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10419

NAME: Gun platform **PARCEL:** SBE0126

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure. Part of the wider defensive landscape of Sandy Bay.

DESCRIPTION: A semi circular revettment wall standing over 1m in height from the surrounding natural rock. The wall is constructed from well faced riubble masonry laid in mud mortar and infilled with packed rubble and hill wash. The platform created by the wall is surfaced with imported stone slabs and supports the gun (10420)

INTERPRETATION: A gun platform covering Sandy Bay Valley

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10420

NAME: Gun **PARCEL:** SBE0126

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Artillery piece **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 25-1-3

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period artillery piece in excellent condition.

DESCRIPTION: A 12 pounder smooth bore muzzle loader on an iron bloomfield style carriage.

INTERPRETATION: 12 pounder gun

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Marked 25-1-3 Likely to be 1803.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10421

NAME: Revetted Platform and Roadway **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potentially EIC defensive structure. Part of the Munden's defensive complex.

DESCRIPTION: Terrace on Mundens Point

INTERPRETATION: Military terrace.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 45

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10422

NAME: Powell's gun platform **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure. Key part of the defence of Powell's Valley. Could have very early origins, perhaps 17th century.

DESCRIPTION: A platform comprising a revetment wall dropping less than 1m below the level of the platform and rising to a height of nearly 2m above it to for a parapet. The wall is constructed from well faced rubble masonry and lime mortar with external corners formed from roughly dressed red stone rubble. The parapet is pierced by two embrasures facing west into Powell's Valley. The rear of the revetment wall has been levelled and cut back into the adjacent rock.

INTERPRETATION: A gun Platform

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though reference is made to the defence of Powell's Valley in the later 17th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10423

NAME: Powels path **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC defensive landscape of Powell's Valley. Could be 17th century in origins.

DESCRIPTION: A revetted footpath running between the gun platform (10422) and the magazine (10424). A wall of less than 0.5m high, constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry, augments a natural edge to form a narrow platform.

INTERPRETATION: A footpath

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the magazine and the gun platform.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10424

NAME: Powell's magazine **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure with considerable archaeological evidence in situ.

DESCRIPTION: A faced rubble masonry and mud mortar structure of approximately 2m square. The building survives to a height of nearly 2m, though much has collapsed. The remains of iron sabbots, grape shot and other munitions can be found on the slopes below.

INTERPRETATION: A magazine

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the gun platform (10242)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: requires repointing and partial rebuild of heads of walls.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10425

NAME: Powels gun **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Artillery piece **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1806

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period artillery piece in excellent condition.

DESCRIPTION: A smooth bore muzzle loading gun of around 12 pounds.

INTERPRETATION: Cannon

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Marked 25-1-6. Likely to be proofed in 1806.

CONDITION: 0% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10426

NAME: Powels road **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: Fragments of a revetment wall constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry and mud mortar, standing less than 1m in height and retaining a flat platform.

INTERPRETATION: A footpath to reach the gun platform (10423)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the construction of the gun platform (10423)

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires considerable repointing and partial rebuild to stabilise. Further work needed to allow use.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10427

NAME: Powels house **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Barracks **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC defensive landscape within Powell's Valley.

DESCRIPTION: A right angle of walling surviving to approximately 1.5m. The wall is well faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar. The collapsed remains fo the rest of the structure form a cairn around the base of the wall.

INTERPRETATION: Possible barrack building

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10428

NAME: Powels gun platform **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure, part of the wider military landscape. Could be 17th century. Possible remains of timber swivel gun mount would be unique on the island.

DESCRIPTION: A low curving wall of less than 1m in height occupying a natural platform overlooking Powells Valley. The wall is double faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar. To the western end of the wall a large timber post (approximately 200mm in cross section) is embedded into the platform below.

INTERPRETATION: A gun platform with timber swivel gun mount to the western end.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though references to swivel guns are mide in the 17th century at Powell's Valley.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and clearance.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

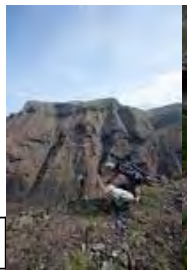
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES


SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10429

NAME: Powels gun platform **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the wider defensive network of Powell's Valley. Probably EIC period.

DESCRIPTION: A straight wall, surviving to no more the 0.3m in height, running at right angles to the line of the valley. The wall is double faced and around 0.4m thick, formed from faced rubble masonry and mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Possibly a gun platform or covered observation platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10430

NAME: Powels wall **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A feature of unknown function and date. Rubble masonry construction and position suggest 19th century at the latest.

DESCRIPTION: A low wall of less than 1m in height to the rear of the beach. The wall is single faced to the north, retaining a quantity of rubble and hill wash against a set of boulders to the south. The roughly faced rubble masonry does not seem to have ever been mortared.

INTERPRETATION: Unknown platform or boundary.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10431

NAME: Canons **PARCEL:** SBE0142

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Artillery piece **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC artillery. Could be early 18th century. Evidence for the decommissioning process. Condition is poor.

DESCRIPTION: A small (probably 2 pounder) smooth bore muzzle loader and a larger carronade, buried in the surface of the slopes below gun platform (10428). The slopes also preserve fragments of timber and iron and brass fittings.

INTERPRETATION: The remains fo two smooth bore guns and their timber carriages. Tipped over the edge of the gun platform when it was decommissioned. The copper alloy mounts may have belonged to equipment boxes?

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though the carronade is likely to be early 19th century. The small canon could be earlier, even 17th century in origin.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation and possible relocation to storage.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10432

NAME: Long range battery **PARCEL:** SBE0090

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period defences of upper Powell's Valley.

DESCRIPTION: A very rough wall of large rubble masonry retaining a small platform of two square meters, facing over the eastern edge of powells valley. The wall is unmortared.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10433

NAME: Long range cottage **PARCEL:** SBE0058

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An early / middle period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Joinery replaced, but retains an interesting fireplace with an external chimney, an unusual feature on Saint Helena.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of seven bays under a double pitched roof of slate. The northern end of the building has an internal chimney and fireplace. Joinery is timber casements and plank built doors. The walls are roughly faced rubble masonry in a mud mortar, though repairs have been made in cement.

INTERPRETATION: A traditional island Long House with an unusual internal chimney.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though the style suggests it could possibly be 19th century in origin.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10434

NAME: Fairyland flaxmill **PARCEL:** SBW0002

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Flax industry buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the relics of the flax industry. retains complete working machinery capable of processing flax. Technological evidence. Evidence for lost economy and social centre. Potential for archaeology relating to Fairyland House.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building built in yellow stock brick and cement mortar. The building is five bays under a double pitched asbestos sheet roof with a lean-to structure to the west end. The interior retains a working set of flax processing equipment, while externally there are several large pieces of equipment including water supply valves and associated feature. The building has elements of cut red stone paving and southwestern corner has elements of well faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: A flax processing mill with elements of an earlier structure, including paving and a rear wall.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Mostly mid 20th century thought the earlier sections could be 18th century in origin. The original Fairy Land House was possibly built around 1785.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10435

NAME: Fairyland building **PARCEL:** SBW0002

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Flax industry buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potentially EIC agricultural structure; evidence of farming practices before the flax industry.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of three bays by two bays under a dual pitched gabled roof, covered with corrugated asbestos sheet. The walls are constructed from roughly dressed and faced rubble with a mud mortar and mixture of cement and lime pointing. The joinery is all timber, windows are casements. The northern façade has red brick arched windows below the northern ground level.

INTERPRETATION: An agricultural structure, probably 18th / 19th century and reused by the later flax industry. The lower windows on the north façade are probably ventilation, suggesting grain storage or some similar function.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Latterly associated with the Fairyland Flax Mill, though probably part of the complex of buildings relating to the earlier house. The original Fairy Land House was possibly built around 1785.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10436

NAME: Fairyland building **PARCEL:** SBW0002

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Flax industry buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potentially EIC agricultural structure; evidence of farming practices before the flax industry.

DESCRIPTION: A roughly faced rubble masonry structure with dressed ashlar quions to the corners. The masonry is set in a mud mortar with lime mortar pointing largely replaced with cement. The northern window is framed in concrete. The structure is single storey, though set into the bank with its southern wall completely buried. The roof is a single pitched corrugated steel sheet covering over timber rafters. The south west corner of the building has a square masonry structure within the footprint that punctures the roof line.

INTERPRETATION: A heavily reworked agricultural building with a possible chimney in the south west corner.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Latterly associated with the Fairyland Flax Mill, though probably part of the complex of buildings relating to the earlier house. The original Fairy Land House was possibly built around 1785.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10437

NAME: Rock mount house **PARCEL:** SBW0039

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A cut red stone dwelling of interesting construction. High potential for standing building and below ground archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building with evidence for a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof (now collapsed). The building is constructed from dressed red stone masonry with timber lintels of the openings, all set in a mud mortar. The exterior and interior have been rendered in cement mortar, though much of this has fallen away. The southern side of the structure has a single storey single pitched roof extension in similar materials. There is considerable fire damage throughout the structure. All joinery is steel framed.

INTERPRETATION: A fine dressed masonry Long House with a refurbishment in the later part of the 20th century. Still considerable merit left in the structure given the quality of the masonry.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably 19th century in origin

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires new roof and partial rebuild. Repointing and cement removal.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10438

NAME: Rock mt house **PARCEL:** SBW0040

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A early / middle period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric remains though windows lost.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of six bays with a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The walls are roughly faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar in the southern five bays, while the final north bay is concrete block construction. All windows are steel casements, doors are hardwood planked construction. The south east corner of the structure shows signs of a larger structure once attached at this point.

INTERPRETATION: A Long House with a northern addition and replaced windows.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The style of the masonry suggests a 19th century date.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10439

NAME: Boundary road **PARCEL:** SBW0066

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: Unfaced rubble masonry wall, no more than 1m in height and partially retaining the bank behind.

INTERPRETATION: Possible field Boundary

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild and pinners

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10440

NAME: Peak Dale Farm **PARCEL:** SBW0046

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A early / middle period, moderately high status, island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery. Retains ancillary buildings.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of six bays, with further ruined lean-to structures to the western end and a second long lean-to built against the southern wall, providing a second layer of rooms to the rear. The building is constructed from well faced rubble masonry with a mixture of lime and cement render on the inside and outside surfaces. All joinery is timber, with sliding sash windows to the north elevation and a six panelled door. The lean-to structure to the west retains some masonry as well as a complete red stone bread oven.

INTERPRETATION: An early and higher status island long house, retaining historic features and ancillary buildings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10441

NAME: Shed **PARCEL:** SBW0046

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of an long house complex.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey ruined structure surviving to wall plate height in places. The building is constructed from faced rubble masonry with dressed red stone quions to external corners. Square plan of approximately 2.5m across.

INTERPRETATION: Ancillary structure related to the house (10440)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the house (10440)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and clearance. Could be reconstructed.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10442

NAME: Horse Ridge House **PARCEL:** BA0011

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period moderately high status dwelling associated with a wider farming landscape. Could be significant archaeology present. Lots of historic fabric, including joinery and fireplaces.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of four bays with lean-to structures to the east and south walls. The building has lost its roof, however there is evidence for a dual pitched gabled structure of corrugated iron sheet. The walls are constructed from well faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar, with selected rubble forming reveals and external corners. There are remains of lime wash externally and lime and mud plaster internally. The internal first floor has collapsed, though the joist holes remain. Some joinery is still extant, including sash windows to the first floor. Fireplace against the eastern wall.

INTERPRETATION: A finely made house with ancillary buildings attached.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 50

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and new roof. Replacement of floors to brace walls.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10443

NAME: Whites **PARCEL:** BA0030

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A moderately high status dwelling with very fine masonry and unusual plaster finishes. Relates to wider farming landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of three bays, with collapsed remains of a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof over timber rafters. The building is one room deep with a series of lean-to structures to the north end. The walls are very well faced and partially dressed rubble masonry with rough ashlar corners and a mud mortar and lime pointing in places. Externally the building has heavy coats of lime wash while inside the walls are coated with an unusual unpainted lime plaster with a very fine, though undulating, finish.

INTERPRETATION: A small but high status house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though the construction suggests a late 18th early 19th century date.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 55

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing, new roof and some masonry replacement to stabilise. floors would brace walls.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10444

NAME: Old luffkins **PARCEL:** BA0005

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: High status dwelling with very fine masonry. Considerable archaeology present. Some fine joinery remaining. Ancillary buildings still extant.

DESCRIPTION: A L plan house with a central block of three bays with lean-to extensions to the east and rear south west sides. The central block has an attic with a small window in the east wall and three rooms below, the central room having a fine fireplace. The centrally positioned doorway retains a fine timber fan light above and the flanking windows still have hardwood frames, though the sliding sash windows are now missing. The eastern extension has a basement and ground floor while the rear buildings a low single storey ancillary rooms.

INTERPRETATION: A very fine planters house from the early 18th century, with subsequent extensions. The rear buildings may be contemporary with the main building and not shown on earlier mapping. These may be kitchens or agricultural structures.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built for Stephen Lufkin some time after the grant of lands to him in 1713. Stephen Lufkin died in 1747 and the house was subsequently extended some time before the Military Map of 1850, where it appears in its extant L shaped form.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 55

CONDITION COMMENT: requires clearance of vegetation, repointing and new roof. Floors internally would brace walls. ancillary structures need repairs. Management plan needed to identify and specify works.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10445

NAME: House **PARCEL:** BA0031

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rubble masonry dwelling, probably crown colony period, though could be earlier. Interesting remote setting.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of two bays, constructed from well faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar. Corners and reveals are created from selected square rubble blocks or roughly dressed red stone. The walls survive to a height of nearly 2m and retain the wall plate level, though no evidence for the roof structure remains.

INTERPRETATION: A small house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though the quality of the construction suggests early 20th century at the latest.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: requires repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10446

NAME: Wall **PARCEL:** BA0031

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Very heavily constructed and in a peculiar location.

DESCRIPTION: A substantial faced rubble masonry wall, laid in mud mortar and over 1m thick in parts. The wall stands over 1.5m in height and is constructed with minimal gaps between adjacent stones.

INTERPRETATION: Unknown

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10447

NAME: Distant cottage gate **PARCEL:** BA0031

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant transport feature. A traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition. Likely EIC period communication route relating to the occupation of the ridge.

DESCRIPTION: A cut roadway set into the adjacent bank

INTERPRETATION: Roadway to distant cottage

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with distant cottage.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10448

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** BA0002

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. The only evidence for a lost battery.

DESCRIPTION: A barrel vaulted structure constructed from well faced rubble masonry laid in mud mortar and lime pointing. Much of the masonry has been repointed in cement mortar, obscuring some of the stonework. The interior retains some lime wash, though the exterior remains unpainted. The single doorway to the south is capped with a single centred arch, laid in random rubble. The northern end of the structure is set well into the adjacent bank, with vegetation now growing over the roof.

INTERPRETATION: A magazine

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably later 18th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires vegetation clearance. Cement pointing removal. Repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10449

NAME: Water catchment **PARCEL:** PB0014

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Water transport **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the water management of the island. An internationally significant complex of structures and plans integral to the development of the island by the EIC and later.

DESCRIPTION: A small roughly cut rock platform beneath a small waterfall. The water seeps from a junction between two rock strata above and tastes reasonably fresh.

INTERPRETATION: A water catchment

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the complex within the valley. Including the goat pound and house (10450). Probably 18th / 19th century in origin.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:**No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10450

NAME: House **PARCEL:** PB0014

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the agricultural exploitation of Saint Helena and integral to the management of grazing in the valley. Possibly 17th century date. Considerable archaeological potential.

DESCRIPTION: A low rectangular wall beneath a considerable overhang cut into the adjacent cliffs. The walls survive to no more than 1.4m in height, though there is sufficient rubble close buy to suggest a previously greater height. The masonry is roughly faced rubble set in a mud mortar with no pointing or surface treatment. The northern end of the structure is divided with an internal wall, creating two small open cells.

INTERPRETATION: Accomodation or processing space associated with the goat pound (10451).

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the goat pound (10451) and water supply (10449). Likely to be later 18th century in origin, though it could be significantly earlier.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10451

NAME: Wall **PARCEL:** PB0014

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the agricultural exploitation of Saint Helena and integral to the management of grazing in the valley. Possibly 17th century date. Considerable archaeological potential.

DESCRIPTION: A solid faced rubble masonry wall with no visible mortar, over 1m in widht in places, though only surviving to a height of just over 1m. Considerable rubble spread adjacent. The wall cuts off the mouth of a small sub valley.

INTERPRETATION: A goat pound to allow goat to be driven up the adjacent valley and captured within the structure for slaughter.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Likely to be later 18th century though could be considerably earlier.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10452

NAME: Storage building **PARCEL:** PB0014

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the agricultural exploitation of Saint Helena and integral to the management of grazing in the valley. Possibly 17th century date. Considerable archaeological potential.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure formed from roughly faced rubble masonry and mud mortar. The rectungular building forms a single volume with no remaining internal features.

INTERPRETATION: A storage shed or small temporary dwelling

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Related to the wall (10451)

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and stabilisation of upper levels.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10453

NAME: Shelter **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the agricultural exploitation of Saint Helena and integral to the management of grazing in the valley. Possibly 17th century date. Considerable archaeological potential.

DESCRIPTION: Three walls forming a lean-to structure against a large rock bank to the north. The walls are roughly faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar, remaining to a thickness of just over 0.6m and a height of just under 2m.

INTERPRETATION: A simple shelter.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and stabilisation of upper courses.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10454

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. No visible related battery.

DESCRIPTION: A square structure formed from very well faced roughly dressed rubble masonry. A single doorway to the east provides access to the interior of this structure, just over 2m across, internally.

INTERPRETATION: A magazine

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires removal of cement and repointing. Consolidation of upper courses.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10455

NAME: Gun platform **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. virtually complete gun platform with many associated structures.

DESCRIPTION: A semicircular platform approximately 9m across. The structure is formed by a retaining wall just over 0.5m thick and 0.5m high, with an upper surface sloping gently to the outside of the structure. The wall is constructed from well faced, roughly dressed rubble masonry, laid in courses in a lime mortar. The wall retains a platofrm with a rammed earth surface over rubble. To the rear of the platform (north) the surface is reinforced with a 1m wide spread of cobbles running the width of the platform.

INTERPRETATION: A gun platform

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10456

NAME: Musketry tower **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Musketry tower **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. One of only three such structures on the island. Internationally rare in this condition and with their surviving associated complex. Possibly early date, could be later 17th century.

DESCRIPTION: A square plan building with rounded corners, made from roughly dressed and very well faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with lime pointing. The interior has a stepped foundation providing a projecting lip of around 0.15m all arund the inner edge of the wall at 1m above the external ground level. 1.5m above the lip the building has been constructed with a deep band of dressed red stone creating loopholes with internal splays. The upper edge of the walls has been lost to collapse, though they survive to over 3m in places.

INTERPRETATION: A musketry Tower defending Prosperous Bay.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably part of the defences installed after the English retaking of the island in 1673.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and consolidation of upper courses. Some stonework replacement needed.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10457

NAME: Building **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A structure of less than 3m in width, formed by two walls abutting the adjacent cliffs. The walls have collapsed, remaining to no more than 1.2m in height above the surrounding surface. The maonsry is very roughly faced rubble, laid in a mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: A low status structure, perhaps agricultural.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires some repointing and consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10458

NAME: Bay wall **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A wall of well faced rubble masonry set within the rubble and sea worn boulders of the central bay area. The wall is set with lime mortar and double faced, running perpendicular to the mouth of the bay.

INTERPRETATION: Unknown structure

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown but probably part of the earlier EIC defences.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and stabilisation of upper levels.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10459

NAME: Dutch battery **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. Early 18th century battery with possible earlier foundations.

DESCRIPTION: A low wall, now heavily collapsed, with eight embrasures facing Turks Cap Bay. The structure sits on the edge of a natural cliff just above the bay. The wall is well faced, double faced rubble masonry over 1m thick, laid in a mud mortar. The wall retains a wide platform of packed rubble and hill wash.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform for eight guns firing through embrasures.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The Saint Helena records detail works on this site in 1734, referring to a battery of eight guns.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation of upper levels and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:**Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10460

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. Early 18th century magazine, constructed from unusual masonry specific to this region of the island.

DESCRIPTION: Very well faced rubble masonry walls, constructed with mud mortar and a lime mortar pointing. The stone used for the walls is a flatter rubble than usually found on the island. The building is formed from three rooms of rectangular plan running N-S. The smallest, most northerly, room has a doorway to the south wall. The roof has collapsed but the springing for a vaulted roof remains visible at the head of each wall. The building is full of rubble from the roof so no internal features are visible. The other two rooms are larger, with an interconnecting door and very fine white lime pointing visible internally. No other features are visible due to collapsed masonry.

INTERPRETATION: A magazine and guard house

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Associated with the Dutch Battery (10459), built in around 1734

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires archaeological clearance and consolidation and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10461

NAME: Shed **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Likely to be essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. Potentially a 17th century structure.

DESCRIPTION: Three low walls adjacent to a rocky outcrop, using the face as the fourth wall to complete the lean-to structure. The walls are very roughly faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with no obvious pointing.

INTERPRETATION: Un known structure, possibly storage or rough magazine

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown. Could be contemporary with the Dutch Battery (10459) 1734.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation and stabilisation of foundations.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10462

NAME: Revetment **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant transport feature. A traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition. Likely EIC period communication route relating to the occupation of the valley.

DESCRIPTION: Ten meters of revettment wall constructed from single faced rubble masonry laid in mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted terrace or path.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with, or perhaps predating the Dutch Battery 1734.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires clearance and rebuild of some of the revetting walls.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10463

NAME: Gate and wall **PARCEL:** TH020046

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A short length of well made walling, constructed from double faced and well faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar. The wall stands to 1.3m at its greatest height.

INTERPRETATION: Boundary wall

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and cement removal.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10464

NAME: Farm lodge **PARCEL:** TH020069

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A moderately high status dwelling with associated ancillary buildings and some historic joinery. Part of a wider farming landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of six bays with a projecting veranda on south and east façades. The walls are rendered in cement on the eastern façade and heavily repointed with similar material on the other faces. Where the masonry is visible it is roughly faced rubble. The building has timber joinery, though this is mostly of a modern pattern. Concrete block extension to the west.

INTERPRETATION: Heavily restored early 19th century house. Crallan lists good internal doors and only five bays, perhaps extended?

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10465

NAME: Road revetment **PARCEL:** TH020069

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A single faced rubble masonry wall set in mud mortar, remasining to over 3m in height and retaining a considerable bank.

INTERPRETATION: Revettment wall supporting a probable access route.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably contemporary with the house (10464)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and grouting to consolidate.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10466

NAME: Wall **PARCEL:** TH020069

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A double faced random rubble masonry boundary wall, set in a mud mortar. Sections of the wall have been rebuilt using a cement based mortar and some replacement stone.

INTERPRETATION: Boundary wall

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with Farm Lodge (10464)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10467

NAME: Gate post **PARCEL:** TH020069

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Cement repairs (rebuild) detracts.

DESCRIPTION: A cut blue stone ashlar gate post with a pyramidal concrete cap and string course. The post has been rebuilt using cement mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Gate pier

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with Farm Lodge (10464)

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10468

NAME: Rosemary hall stables **PARCEL:** TH020042

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Stables **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potential archaeology. Rear structures of some interest.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of three bays under a hipped corrugated steel sheet roof. The walls are mostly random rubble laid in a cement mortar. Joinery is all timber, with casement windows in stained hardwood.

INTERPRETATION: Known as Rosemary Hall Stables. May have little of the original structure left extant. No original joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The site is related to Rosemary Hall, now demolished.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10469

NAME: Bluestone wall **PARCEL:** TH020209

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military or civilian landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the landscape. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets. Evidence for previous unknown functions.

DESCRIPTION: Fragments of a very high quality, well dressed, blue stone wall with sections of faced rubble masonry behind. Laid in mud mortar and surviving to a height of over 2m. The blocks are well coursed and vertically set. The wall has been reused as part of an modern garage structure.

INTERPRETATION: An extremely high quality masonry structure. The present owner suggest that the structure used to contain elements of a large oven. Could be the kitchen block to Rosemary Hall or perhaps a later military structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 18th or early 19th century.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10470

NAME: Rosemary Hall Wall **PARCEL:** TH020209

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The only physical remains of Rosemary Hall. Likely significant archaeology present.

DESCRIPTION: Imported shelly limestone, cut into steps with moulded nosing and round baluster extensions. Close to their original location, but not in-situ.

INTERPRETATION: The steps to Rosemary Hall, now demolished. The present land owner removed the steps from their original location just to the south.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Part of Rosemary Hall. Home of Baron Sturmer and the Captive Zulus.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10471

NAME: Up and over **PARCEL:** TH020041

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An interesting boundary feature. Unique on Saint Helena.

DESCRIPTION: A cut blue stone structure with faced rubble masonry. Consisting of two sets of steps set to the north and south of a short section of wall.

INTERPRETATION: An up and over set of steps providing access across a boundary.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with Rosemary Hall or the later military uses.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10472

NAME: Path **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. A functional landscape feature still in use by fishermen and residents.

DESCRIPTION: A fragmentary revetted footpath, supported on the down slope side by a revetment wall of faced random rubble set in a mud mortar. The wall remains in place to a height of approximately 1m, though only for short lengths. Much of the path is cut into up slope side.

INTERPRETATION: A path, originally running from Sandy Bay Lines (#####) through to remains on Horses Head.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 100

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires improved access route and recutting and rebuild of revetment in places.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10473

NAME: Barrack Room **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Barracks **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets.

DESCRIPTION: A rectangular structure with a second additional, smaller, volume to the north. Both sections are constructed from double faced walls of well faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar, with lime pointing externally The single internal volume has remnants of a mud plaster coated in lime wash or a thin lime plaster. The walls remain to wall plate height for about 50% of their length, showing signs of a low single pitched roof.

INTERPRETATION: A small barrack room for occupation, the interior plaster rules out the possibility of storage.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Associated with the path (10472) and the Horses Head fortifications.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires stabilisation of upper levels and repointing of whole structure. Partial archaeological clearance.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10474

NAME: Terrace **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A revetment wall creating a level and flat area in front of the structure (10473). Constructed from faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted terrace

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Terrace associated with the Barrack Rooms (10473)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation, grouting and partial rebuild of upper levels.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:**No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10475

NAME: Gun platform **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets.

DESCRIPTION: A square single faced wall revetting a platform of nearly four meters across. The walls are well faced rubble masonry, roughly coursed and laid in mud mortar with a lime pointing.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC defences

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10476

NAME: Gun platform **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets. Unusual completely circular platform.

DESCRIPTION: A circular single faced wall revetting a platform of over five meters in diameter. The wall stands over 1m in height and is constructed from well faced and roughly coursed rubble masonry, set in a mud mortar with lime pointing.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC defences. Contemporary with the near identical gun platform (10478)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires new pinners and repointing and grouting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10477

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets.

DESCRIPTION: A single volume, single storey building constructed from well faced and roughly coursed rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a lime pointing. The building is approximately 5m by 3m, though the walls survive to less than 1m in height.

INTERPRETATION: Magazine

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC defences.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 3

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10478

NAME: Gun platform **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets.

DESCRIPTION: A circular single faced wall revetting a platform of over five meters in diameter. The wall stands over 1m in height and is constructed from well faced and roughly coursed rubble masonry, set in a mud mortar with lime pointing.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC defences. Contemporary with the near identical gun platform (10476)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10479

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets. Extremely complete barrel topped magazine in unrestored condition.

DESCRIPTION: A single volume, single storey building constructed from well faced and roughly coursed rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a lime pointing. The building is approximately 5m by 3m and survives complete. The roof is formed over timber shuttering to create a single centred vaulted roof, with a curved internal and external profile. The interior retains a fine white lime mortar pointing, but no other finishes.

INTERPRETATION: A complete vaulted magazine.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC defences.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires complete repointing externally, some grouting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10480

NAME: Gun platform **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets.

DESCRIPTION: A platform, capped with a rammed earth and gravel surface. The platform is retained by a roughly faced rubble masonry, wall laid in mud mortar. The walls form a rectangular edge to the south and two semi circular sections to the north, on the brink of the rock platform above Sandy Bay. The platform faces north towards the lost lines.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Somewhat earlier than the circular platforms to the south.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild to stabilise platform. repointing and consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10481

NAME: Wall **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:25 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and grass clearance. An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets.

DESCRIPTION: A double faced rubble masonry wall, set in a lime mortar with a mud mortar core. The Wall stands over 4m in height. The rubble forming the wall is very soft and receding back from the face.

INTERPRETATION: A defensive wall, partially protecting the rear of Horses Head and partially providing access to the defences on the Head.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the earliest phase of the Horses Head defences.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild and replacement of soft stone facing. consolidation and grouting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10482

NAME: Defensive wall **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets.

DESCRIPTION: Over 40m of double faced rubble masonry wall, set in a fine lime mortar. The wall stands nearly 1.5m in parts and includes a single centred arch spanning a sea cut channel into the bay. The wall cuts off the front of the sea cut platform from the rear access to Horses Head defences.

INTERPRETATION: Defensive wall, providing covered access to the bay and to prevent easy landing on the platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC defences.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Repointing and partial rebuild to stabilise existing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

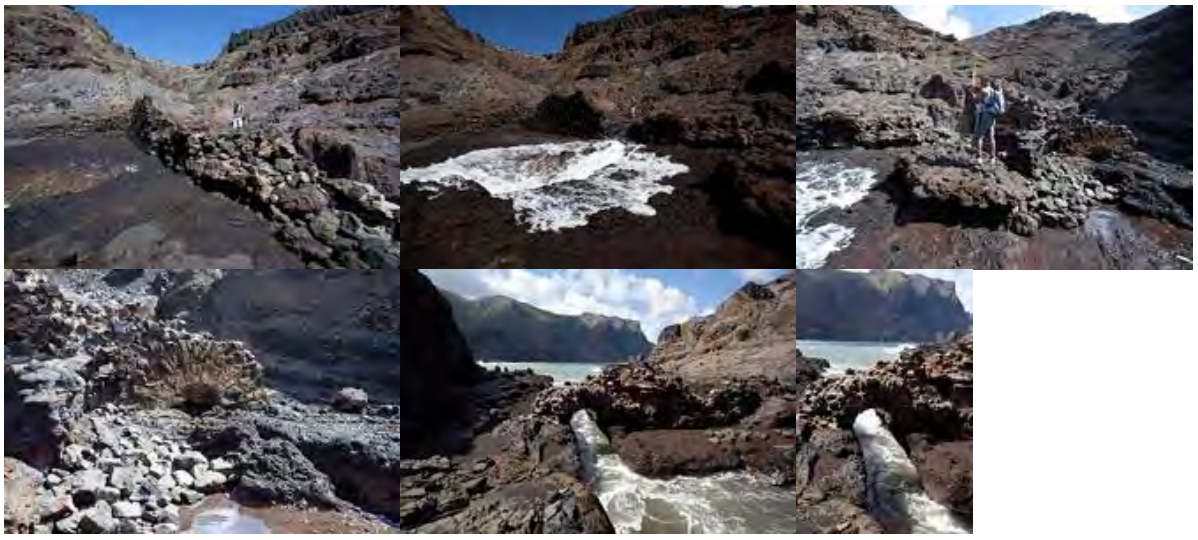
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10483

NAME: Building **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Probable wharf structure. Centre of movement of materials and operation of the Horses Head and Sandy Bay military complexes. An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets.

DESCRIPTION: A substantially collapsed structure set against the western cliff face. The eastern wall, which is over 2m thick in places, remains, revetting a substantial internal platform. The walls are well faced rubble masonry laid in a lime mortar. The southern end has a short curved section, while the north end has returns back towards the western cliff.

INTERPRETATION: A building associated with the landing platform (10484). Possibly a wharf structure providing storage and some defensive function, given the substantial wall to the east.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC structure?

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild and repointing. Some archaeological clearance necessary.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10484

NAME: Iron fixings for boats **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Metal fixings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A sea cut platform, with sections of hand cut extension and a modified straight edge. The platform has multiple wrought iron bolts set into the surface, close to the edge of the rock. The seabed adjacent to the platform provides a deep section of over three meters at low tide.

INTERPRETATION: A wharf/landing platform with iron fixings for mooring boats or supporting a timber platform and fenders. Possibly supplying Horses Head.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the adjacent structure (10483) EIC period defences.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:**No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10485

NAME: Defensive wall **PARCEL:** BA0032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets.

DESCRIPTION: A double faced wall approximately 2m high to the eastern end and nearly 1m in width. The wall is faced rubble masonry, roughly coursed and sett in a lime mortar. The wall runs E-W into towards the bay.

INTERPRETATION: A defensive and revetting wall, perhaps providing protection from run off from the adjacent valley as well as defence from sea landing forces.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period defences

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and grouting to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10486

NAME: Gun platform **PARCEL:** SBW0106

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets.

DESCRIPTION: A revetment wall retaining an angular platform. The wall is a single faced rubble masonry wall set in lime mortar, rising to form a very low (collapsed) double faced parapet. The platform is approximately 14m across, overlooking the lower reaches of bay.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform defending the rear of Sandy bay lines.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC defences.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10487

NAME: Powells Valley House **PARCEL:** SBE0118

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A once substantial island dwelling, central to a wider farming landscape. Rubble masonry construction. Crown Colony or earlier.

DESCRIPTION: A series of volumes running E-W in two groups of three. The northern wall is largely collapsed, while the southern wall remains to wall plate height. The masonry is double faced, roughly coursed, well faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar. The building is formed from two main blocks, a western block, the main building, with three internal volumes, and a block attached at the north east corner of this building with two main volumes and a smaller extension room to the east.

INTERPRETATION: A well made substantial island Long House.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 19th century or earlier. Many ghost stories associated.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10488

NAME: Cannon **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Artillery piece **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1805

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period artillery piece. In good condition. technologically interesting as part of advances in island defence.

DESCRIPTION: An iron Carronade, mostly buried in the scree slope. Marked with 1805

INTERPRETATION: A carronade made in 1805

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC carronade.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10489

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets. A particularly small magazine.

DESCRIPTION: Three roughly faced, double faced rubble masonry walls canting back into the adjacent cliff. Forming two small volumes of less than 2m across. The walls appear to be unmortared.

INTERPRETATION: Roughly built magazine structures.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and archaeological clearance.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:**No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10490

NAME: Defensive wall **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets. A particularly well constructed wall of potentially early 18th century date. Part of the coastal view.

DESCRIPTION: A dressed and coursed, semi rusticated, ashlar wall. Laid in lime mortar with substantial blocks of up to 1m in maximum dimension. The wall stands over 4m in height, and utilises reworked rocky outcrops at the western edge of the valley. The wall cuts off the valley from its bay and supports a substantial amount of infill behind, having no aperture for the water from the valley to exit, merely allowing the water to overflow the top of the wall.

INTERPRETATION: Large defensive wall.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10491

NAME: Eagles eerie **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets. A particularly remote and inaccessible gun platform.

DESCRIPTION: A circular roughly laid rubble masonry wall with a single external face. The wall revetts a platform capped with undressed stone slabs selected from rubble masonry. The platform overlooks the bay and opposite valley face.

INTERPRETATION: gun platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10492

NAME: Carronade **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Artillery piece **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1805

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period artillery piece in excellent condition.

DESCRIPTION: A carronade marked 1805. Retains one of its trunions.

INTERPRETATION: A carronade

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC Carronade. Built 1805 and reproofed in 1825.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10493

NAME: Platform **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets.

DESCRIPTION: A roughly faced rubble masonry wall, laid in mud mortar. The wall retains a platform on the slope of the promontory, and stands nearly 1m above the slope. The wall rises some way above the retained platform, creating a parapet wall.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform defending the rear of the valley line and eagles eerie.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 3

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10494

NAME: House **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rubble masonry structure. A part of the wider military landscape but of unknown function.

DESCRIPTION: Four walls forming two bays, open to the north. The building is approximately 6m by 7m. The walls are constructed from roughly double faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar. The walls remain to the full height in places, with a gently sloping upper edge dropping to the south (rear).

INTERPRETATION: Open fronted structure, perhaps roofed with canvas. Perhaps a watch house or rough magazine for the platform to the north (10493)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10495

NAME: Cave with wall **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Cave **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rare extant reused natural cave structure. Part of a less official military or agricultural landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A small cave several meters up the eastern cliff of the valley with no obvious access route other than climbing up the valley wall. The cave is approximately 2m by 2m though inspection was impossible, with a low rough stone wall partially blocking the opening.

INTERPRETATION: A modified cave for storage or dwelling.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10496

NAME: Tower **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Musketry tower **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rare form on Saint Helena. Part of a wider defensive landscape and essential to the understanding of an internationally significant landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A substantial square plan structure with rounded corners. The building remains to a height of over 5m, though the original height is unknown. The walls are approximately 1m thick and are constructed from well faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing externally. Internally the walls are plastered with a mud and lime plaster. The walls have a series of musketry loopholes over 2m from the adjacent ground surface, formed from well dressed blue stone masonry. No access is visible, presumably being within the collapsed section in the north east corner.

INTERPRETATION: A defensible tower, used primarily as a barracks but loopholed and able to provide defensive fire to cover the valley below and to defend the rear of the nearby battery. It is not known if additional armament was mounted, on the (now vanished) roof. Similar in form to the tower at the mouth of Prosperous Bay

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires erepointing and consolidation of the upper levels.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10497

NAME: Kitchen **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Kitchen **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral domestic part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets.

DESCRIPTION: A rectangular section building with a door in the NE wall on the southern end and a fireplace set into the NW wall. The walls are formed from roughly faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: A kitchen block, perhaps with a barrack room function. The building is heated with a fireplace.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Perhaps associated with the Musketry Tower to the south (10496).

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires archaeological clearance and careful consolidation and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10498

NAME: Gun platform **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An exceptionally rare example of a gun platform which still retains its early 19th century armament in-situ and undisturbed.

DESCRIPTION: A semi-circular gun platform set just beneath the scarp of cliff and set on a small artificial ledge. The platform is formed from a approximately 0.8m wide parapet wall of well dressed blue stone blocks set in a lime mortar and topped with sloping stone copings. The parapet wall drops below the platform level to form a revetting wall reinforcing the loose fill of the platform. No platform surfacing is visible.

INTERPRETATION: Half moon gun platform covering seaward approach to valley. The large carronade may be the primary armament.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though the Carronade (10499) mounted on the platform has a proofing date of 1817.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10499

NAME: Carronade **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Artillery piece **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Rare survival of a well preserved EIC artillery piece on an improvised timber carriage

DESCRIPTION: Large (//pdr) carronade, still in place in its battery and retaining its timber garrison carriage with iron truck wheels and trunion mounts.

INTERPRETATION: The two-wheeled carriage appears to be improvised but uses parts from a conventional garrison carriage. The gun itself has a ring for an elevating screw in the cascable but there are no corresponding fittings on the carriage.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC Carronade. Proofed in 1817, though probably made in the earlier 1800s in common with many of the artillery pieces on the island.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires timber treatment.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10500

NAME: Path **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral domestic part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets.

DESCRIPTION: A substantial length of revetted pathway leading down to the gun platform (10499). Formed from a revetment wall of roughly faced rubble masonry up to 1.3m high. The path is cleared of rubble in most places and often cut up to 0.5m into the natural rock to form a flat surface over 1.8m in width.

INTERPRETATION: A roadway to access, supply and man the gun platform (10499). Although most of the path has fallen away there is a suggestion of a parapet on the seaward side.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Related to the gun platform (10499).

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10501

NAME: Building **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Privy **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An integral domestic part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive complex. A significant element of an internationally important group of assets.

DESCRIPTION: A small square structure, just over 2.5m across. The building is formed from roughly faced rubble masonry, set in mud mortar. The building remains to a height of over 1.4m, though much has collapsed. No features remain visible. Positioned within 5m of the cliff edge.

INTERPRETATION: Probably a latrine, given its distance form the other structures and its proximity to the cliff edge.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown. Though probably related to the musketry tower (10496).

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10502

NAME: Building **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Agricultural structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island. Part of the more peripheral agricultural activities on the island.

DESCRIPTION: A small structure with two rooms running E-W. The walls are roughly faced rubble masonry, set in mud mortar. The SW corner of the structure is set against a large boulder. Each room has a doorway in the north wall on the NW corner of each room.

INTERPRETATION: Agricultural structure, perhaps for goat herding.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: requires consolidation. Potential for archaeology within and adjacent.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10503

NAME: Building **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Agricultural structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island. Part of the more peripheral agricultural activities on the island. High archaeological potential.

DESCRIPTION: A roughly circular structure formed from very roughly laid faced rubble masonry. The building has no mortar or finishes and uses a large boulder as its southern wall. No roof structure is visible and there are no signs of its potential form.

INTERPRETATION: Unknown, though probably similar in function to (10502), possibly a goat herding shelter.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10504

NAME: Walls pound **PARCEL:** TW0034

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A series of walls spread across an area of approximately 30m across. The extent and form of the walls is uncertain given the vegetation and rough landform in the area. The walls are up to 2m in height in utilise a number of large rocky outcrops as part of the structure. The walls a re well double faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar with no coping left extant.

INTERPRETATION: Possible animal pound.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION:TREND:DAYS TO STABILISE: 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:**

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10505

NAME: House **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island.

DESCRIPTION: A rectangular building approximately 18m by 6m. The walls survive to no more than 1m above the surrounding ground and are largely covered by collapsed masonry. The building is formed from three main rooms in a single block running E-W. The masonry is roughly faced double faced rubble masonry, set within a mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: A house or barracks

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10506

NAME: Spring site **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Spring **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the water management of the island. An internationally significant complex of structures and plans integral to the development of the island by the EIC and later.

DESCRIPTION: A low rocky outcrop with a fresh water spring seeping from the juntion of two rock strata. The adjacent ground has been partially cleared of earth and vegetation

INTERPRETATION: A fresh water spring.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10507

NAME: Platform **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Water storage **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the water management of the island. An internationally significant complex of structures and plans integral to the development of the island by the EIC and later.

DESCRIPTION: A small platform constructed the spring (10506) below from a roughly faced wall of rubble masonry of less than 0.3m

INTERPRETATION: The platform perhaps supported a tank or bunded container to collect water.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:**Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10508

NAME: House **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Evidence for the occupation of this section of the island. Considerable archaeological potential.

DESCRIPTION: A multi phased building of three main rooms with a flush wall to the north and stepped plan to the south façade. The walls survive to no more than 1m in height, with all other plan features covered by collapsed rubble. Immediately adjacent to the building is a considerable spread of household rubbish, including pottery and glass.

INTERPRETATION: The spread of rubbish adjacent to the building suggests habitation of some sort, perhaps a civilian house or a military barrack building. The continued extensions lend themselves more to civilian use over a number of years.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The adjacent rubbish dates from the earlier part of the 19th century.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Could be rebuilt using existing foundations.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10509

NAME: Revettment Wall **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island. A historic boundary associated with the wider military and domestic land management of the area. Possible communication route.

DESCRIPTION: A very roughly faced rubble masonry wall, with no visible mortar. The wall revetts over 1.5m of standing rubble, blocking a small run off channel.

INTERPRETATION: An access route, perhaps associated with the adjacent building (10508)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The rubbish pile associated with the building (10508) begins in the ealier part of the 19th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation and rebuild of he upper courses.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10510

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Inter War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. Plan form extant. Potential archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: A rectilinear rubble feature with remnants of faced rubble walling no more than a few courses high. The rubble spread indicates a once substantial structure.

INTERPRETATION: Probably a magazine associated with the gun platform (10509)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though EIC period.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10511

NAME: Holdfast Tom Gun Platform **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex.

DESCRIPTION: A platform constructed on the valley edge, from faced rubble masonry and rammed hill wash and gravel surfacing. The platform includes a small semi circular wall with its open face to the valley beyond, approximately 2.5m across. The wall remains to no more than a course, though a wrought iron stake survives in the central position.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC defences

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 4

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and some rebuild to stabilise platform.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

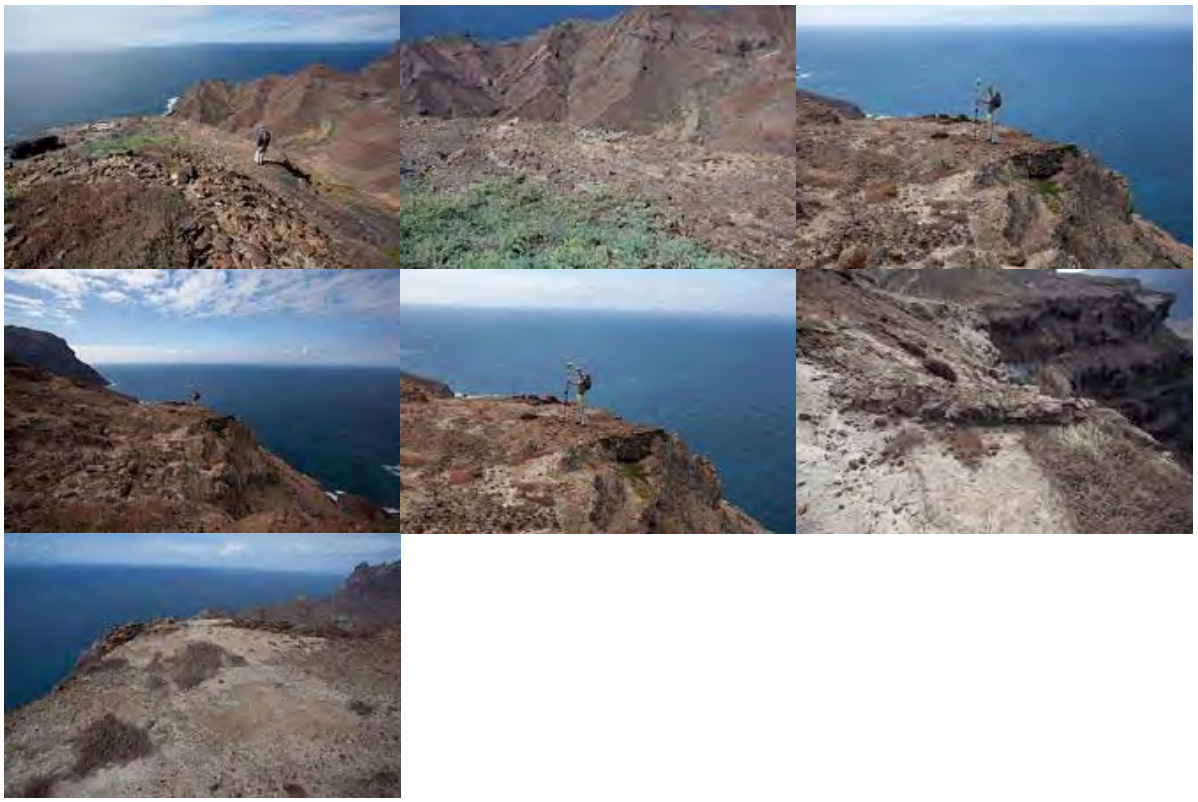
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10512

NAME: Breastwork **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. Possible early date. Unusual as a breastwork or linear platform at elevation.

DESCRIPTION: A well faced rubble wall rising approximately 1m above the cliff face and 0.5m above the level of the platform. The wall is set in a mud mortar and creates a platform about 37m long and 5m deep, running N-S along the cliff edge.

INTERPRETATION: Probable breastwork or emplacement for light guns?

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and careful consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:**No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10513

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military landscape. Essential to the understanding of the function of the defensive landscape. A significant element of an internationally important complex. Part of a particularly untouched defensive complex.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey single volume structure constructed from very well faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar. The walls survive to their full original height all round, and indicate a shallow double pitched roof. The structure is accessed by a doorway in the west corner of the north wall and is approximately 3m square.

INTERPRETATION: Probable expense magazine for the nearby battery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with Jeffreys Battery (10512)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: requires careful consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10514

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant transport feature. A traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition. Likely EIC period communication route relating to the use of the nearby defences.

DESCRIPTION: ##m of revetted pathway, constructed from a roughly faced rubble masonry wall up to 1.5m in height in places. Sections of the wall are

INTERPRETATION: Revetted footpath providing access to the gun platform and magazine (10512 and 10513)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Associated with the gun platform to the east (10512)

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 100

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation and partial rebuild of the revetting wall to stabilise deck.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10515

NAME: Reveted Path **PARCEL:** PB0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant transport feature. A traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition. Likely EIC period communication route relating to the nearby defences.

DESCRIPTION: A short length of well revetted footpath, supported on the southern, down slope, edge by a rubble masonry wall laid in mud mortar. The surface is rammed rubble and hill wash, providing a smooth flat surface.

INTERPRETATION: A revetted footpath, possibly associated with the access to the gun battery to the east (10512)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly associated with the construction of the gun platform to the south (10512)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Reuqires partial rebuild and careful consolidation to secure the deck.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10516

NAME: Revetted path **PARCEL:** SBE0126

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant transport feature. A traditional style, common once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition. Likely EIC period communication route relating to the occupation of the adjacent dwellings.

DESCRIPTION: A length of well revetted path with a substantial revetting wall standing to a height of 1.5m at its maximum. The wall is formed from random but well faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Revetted footpath

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 3

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires some consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10517

NAME: Revetted Roadway **PARCEL:** SBW0063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant transport feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition. Likely EIC period communication route relating to the occupation of the valley.

DESCRIPTION: A revetment wall to the east of the road out of the valley. The wall is single faced random faced rubble up to the road deck, with a double faced wall approximately 0.4m thick and 0.5m high above the deck. Both sections of wall have been repointed in cement mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Road revetment

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably at least partially contemporary with the road out of the valley.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires cement removal and partial rebuild and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10518

NAME: Hyams House **PARCEL:** SBE0040

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A early / middle period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete plan form with partially lost structure though complete cooking facilities extant.

DESCRIPTION: A range of single storey rooms under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The range runs E-W with a single extant volume to the west and further ruined volumes to the east. The extant room contains a complete charcoal range and original finishes, while the derelict range still retains a bread oven with red stone opening and chimney.

INTERPRETATION: A kitchen range and perhaps elements of dwelling rooms.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A 19th century kitchen range associated with an earlier incarnation of the adjacent house.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and consolidation of the lost fabric. Ideally rebuild of the lost kitchens and reuse.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10519

NAME: Road wall **PARCEL:** SBE0039

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant transport feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition. Likely EIC period communication route relating to the occupation of the valley.

DESCRIPTION: A revetment wall to the west of the road out of the valley. The wall is single faced random faced rubble up to the road deck, with a double faced wall approximately 0.4m thick and 0.5m high above the deck. Both sections of wall have been repointed in cement mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Road revetment wall

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the construction of the road out of the valley.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial stabilisation, cement removal and repointing in places.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10520

NAME: Chapel wall **PARCEL:** SBW0062

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important landscape feature of Saint Helena, part of a long vernacular tradition and an important element of the visual aesthetic of the island. A historic boundary associated with the chapel adjacent, perhaps pre-dating it.

DESCRIPTION: A double faced roughly constructed wall approximately 0.5m thick and nearly 1m high. The wall is formed from large undressed rubble masonry with little or no mortar bonding the stones. The wall is capped with unmortared stones. The wall is pierced by a gateway with a pair of cut red stone gate piers with pyramidal copings.

INTERPRETATION: Wall to chapel (10521). Gate posts could be inserted into a pre-existing wall.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the construction of the Chapel (10520)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires cement removal and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10521

NAME: Sandy Bay Chapel **PARCEL:** SBW0062

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Religious structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A place of worship and commemoration. Central to the local community. Significant rubble masonry structure with historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of four bays running roughly E-W with a single storey entrance porch to the eastern end. Each bay has a corresponding window in the north and south walls, all with two centred gothic arches and simple timber tracery. Much of the joinery is timber and original to the construction.

INTERPRETATION: 19th century Gothic Baptist chapel with much of its historic joinery intact.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Mid 19th century in style and similar to the Knollcombs Chapel.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires some joinery repairs and repointing of maonsry.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10522

NAME: House **PARCEL:** SBW0090

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A moderately high status long house style dwelling with historic joinery and extant plan form. Interior could be of interest.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of six bays running E-W. The building is rendered rubble masonry, the render being a mixture of lime with cement patching. External corners to the main northern façade have expressed render quoins. Windows are sliding sashes with the fourth bay from the eastern end being occupied by a four panelled door with a glazed light above.

INTERPRETATION: A high status incarnation of an island long house. The joinery is original to the construction and probably later 18th or early 19th century.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A late 18th or early 19th century house.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10523

NAME: House shed **PARCEL:** SBW0090

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the wider landscape of a vernacular long house style dwelling. Potential archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: Rubble masonry walls with roughly dressed red stone corners. The original walls retain a mud mortar core though much later work has been undertaken in cement.

INTERPRETATION: Outbuildings related to the adjacent house (10522)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the adjacent house (10522)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and roof works.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10524

NAME: Riding Stones House **PARCEL:** SBE0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A early / middle period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house of five bys under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The walls are lime and cement render over rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar. Joinery is all timber, with sliding sashes (horned and unhorned) and a four panelled door in the side elevation. An interesting later timber and corrugated steel sheet porch has been added around the front door.

INTERPRETATION: A moderately high status dwelling.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly later 18th or 19th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10525

NAME: Bamboo Hedge **PARCEL:** SBE0148

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A substantial dwelling at the centre of a wider agricultural landscape. Lost historic joinery and finishes damage significance.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of eight bays under a hipped roof. Much altered in recent years. The walls are rendered in cement, though they retain the rubble and mud masonry beneath. The joinery is all timber, windows are casements doors are panelled.

INTERPRETATION: A substantial island planters house. All the joinery has been replaced, since Crallan, with inappropriate casement windows and the interior altered, removing much of the significance of this structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though Crallan suggests 1800.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10526

NAME: House **PARCEL:** SBW0084

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in much denuded condition having lost joinery and some masonry. Could be restored with careful joinery reconstruction and masonry work. Potential for significant archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house of eight bays running N-S, under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is constructed from double faced roughly laid rubble masonry. The building has been extended to the east with concrete block addition. The joinery is a mixture of hard and soft wood.

INTERPRETATION: An island long house with substantial modern additions. All the joinery has been lost to renovation.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly 18th or 19th century though much altered.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10527

NAME: Church **PARCEL:** SBW0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An interesting site. Once a significant house. Potential for much standing building and sub surface archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of three bays with a lean to single storey extension to the east and a single storey dual pitch roofed extension to the west. The building has a timber west wall. No original joinery or internal remain.

INTERPRETATION: A church reconstructed using the remains of a substantial house. The building has a timber wall to the west, suggesting major alterations to facilitate the extension to that end.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 19th century house reused as a church.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10528

NAME: Bamboo Grove **PARCEL:** SBE0085

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A moderately high status EIC period dwelling with one of he most complete collections of historic joinery and interior features on Saint Helena. High archaeological potential (standing and subsurface).

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of five bays under a hipped roof. The building is a single bay deep with a rear lean to extension, also of two storeys. The building retains timber joinery throughout, including panelled and glazed doors and sliding sash windows, with interior panelling and internal shutters. The lintels have recently been replaced with timber, using a cement mortar. Date stone in the rear extension marked 'I A 1808'

INTERPRETATION: A substantially complete planters house with historic interiors and joinery. Possibly the most complete Georgian building on the island.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The date stone refers to the rear extension, the main block of the property being somewhat earlier.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 75

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires careful repointing and consolidation of masonry and retention and repair of all joinery.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10529

NAME: Eldar Cottage **PARCEL:** SBE0104

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An island long house style dwelling with a large ancillary structure. Major standing buildings archaeology. EIC period. Much historic joinery. Kitchen block and very complete bread oven. Possible landscape associated.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of seven bays running roughly N-S, with an attached building of two storeys and three bays running at right angles. Both blocks are under corrugated steel sheet roofs and retain timber joinery throughout. The interior of the single storey block is substantially complete and retains internal joinery and floors. The two storey building has a cook house to the north end with a charcoal range and bread oven in red stone. The bread oven retains its timber door.

INTERPRETATION: A very complete, though extended, high status long house. Presumably built by a middle ranking farmer. The early date would be supported by some of the joinery and the layout of the building.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The present owners remember a plaque, now lost, bearing the date 1704. Extended in the 1920s by Eden Thomas.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires work to ancillary block to stabilise masonry. Rear extensions could be remodelled as they detract somewhat.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10530

NAME: Bay Cottage **PARCEL:** SBE0122

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A moderately high status EIC period dwelling with complete historic joinery and later significant additions. Yard surfacing is potentially 18th century in origin and a rare survival.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of three bays under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is two bays deep with a two storey lean to extension to the rear. All joinery is timber, with sliding sash windows and a timber porch to the main (west) elevation. All masonry is well faced and laid rubble masonry in a mud mortar with a lime pointing.

INTERPRETATION: A substantial and high status planters house retaining much of its 18th century joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A later 18th century planters house with a verandah possibly added by Boer carpenters in the early 20th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10531

NAME: Outbuildings **PARCEL:** SBE0122

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the wider landscape of a significant dwelling.

DESCRIPTION: Double faced rubble masonry walls laid in a mud mortar. The walls remain to height of 1.5m in parts, though much ash collapsed and the plan has been lost.

INTERPRETATION: Ancillary buildings to the adjacent house (10530)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 18th or 19th century ancillary buildings.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: requires partial rebuild and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10532

NAME: House **PARCEL:** SBE0078

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle / late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of three bays under a dual pitched roof of sorrugated steel sheet. The building has timber joinery throughout with a simple ledge and brace plank door and sliding sash windows to the end bays. Internally the building is two volumes with a connecting internal doorway. No internal joinery remains.

INTERPRETATION: A small long house with historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly later 19th century or earlier 20th century in origin.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires lintel repairs and stabilisation of adjacent masonry.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10533

NAME: House **PARCEL:** SBE0035

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island vernacular dwelling. Corrugated steel sheet is a rare survival in a dwelling, though once common. Potentially 19th century origins to the masonry sections. Archaeological potential.

DESCRIPTION: A linear arrangement of rooms running N-S. The rooms show no formal arrangement. The majority of the structure is double faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with a cement pointing. The northern rooms are constructed from corrugated steel sheet. Joinery is mostly timber, though of multiple patterns with some obviously reused from other structures.

INTERPRETATION: A fascinating structure with a considerable number of phases and periods of occupation.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though perhaps later 19th early 20th century in origin. The corrugated steel sheet is likely to be mid 20th century in date.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires some minor repointing and cement removal and drainage work, though generally stable.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






IMAGE
IMAGE


SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10534

NAME: House **PARCEL:** SBE0034

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle period island Long House style dwelling with additions, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete plan form. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure with an L plan. The principal elevation being within the internal angle of the L. The joinery is all timber, with casement windows and ledge and braced plank doors. The masonry is all well laid and roughly faced rubble in a mud mortar, under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof.

INTERPRETATION: A single storey long house of multiple phases.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably a 19th century house with later additions.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10535

NAME: House **PARCEL:** SBE0004

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery. Late use of rubble masonry.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of five bays under a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building si formed from double faced, well laid rubble masonry in a mud mortar. Recent repointing in cement has been undertaken.

INTERPRETATION: A small long house type dwelling built in the 1960s, retaining much of its historic joinery and character.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A 1960s long house

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10536

NAME: House **PARCEL:** SBW0077

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A rubble masonry building under double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building retains timber joinery, including fielded panelled doors and casement windows.

INTERPRETATION: An interesting house, much overgrown and deteriorating due to termite damage.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Certainly pre first world war in origin, could be earlier if the door in the main façade is not reused.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: requires repointing timber repairs and roof work following clearnace of vegetation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:**Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10537

NAME: Thorne cottage **PARCEL:** SBW0008

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A crown colony dwelling site with some surviving masonry and high archaeological potential.

DESCRIPTION: A significantly altered house with some remaining elements of rubble masonry. No original joinery or other features remain.

INTERPRETATION: A 19th century house, much altered.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably 19th century in origin though so altered that this is not certain.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10538

NAME: Wranghams **PARCEL:** DPRR0246

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A moderately high status dwelling, EIC period, though it retains very little of its original fabric other than the basic plan form and masonry.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of four bays under a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. Joinery is timber and steel with casement windows and panelled doors.

INTERPRETATION: A once fine 18th century house remodelled in the later 20th century with replacement windows, heavy use of cement mortar and the removal of all of the internal features and alterations to the plan.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly earlier 18th century though heavily remodelled.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires timber repairs and treatment for white ant.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10539

NAME: House **PARCEL:** BG0026

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A well built early / middle period island Long House style dwelling with later extensions, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in somewhat complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of eight bays, running E-W, forming four rooms, under a corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is constructed from well laid rubble masonry and cut red stone corners in the rooms to either end, the central two rooms being remodelled in cement block and mortar. The joinery is a mixture of timber and steel, with planked doors and casements in the rubble masonry sections. The western end of the building has an external stone chimney built within its end elevation. The building sits on a platform cut into the north facing bank at the head of the valley.

INTERPRETATION: An island long house with a rebuilt or refurbished central section. The house occupies an interesting terraced site.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though the form and construction suggests a later 19th century date for the earlier phase.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Would benefit from cement removal and the replacement of steel casements.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10540

NAME: House **PARCEL:** BG0048

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of five bays running E-W. The building is partially derelict and has lost its roof, though sections of corrugated steel sheet remain on site. The walls are well laid and faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar. Joinery is all timber, with casement windows and ledge and brace plank built doors.

INTERPRETATION: An island long house

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The style suggests a later 19th or early 20th century date, though it could be earlier.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires new roof, repointing and joinery repairs to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10541

NAME: Asbestos Building **PARCEL:** BG0082

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A unique building on Saint Helena. Semi prefabricated second world war form with complete joinery and many historic fittings.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of five bays and two bays deep under a dual pitched hipped roof of corrugated asbestos sheet. The building is formed from asbestos sheet over a timber frame with timber casements and doors.

INTERPRETATION: A municipal prefabricated style structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Earlier to mid 20th century. Perhaps constructed some time around the Second World War

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10542

NAME: House **PARCEL:** TW0005

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** Post War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle / late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of five bays running N-S with a lean to structure to the southern end. The building is constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry with some dressed red stone elements, laid in a mud mortar. The whole structure is under a corrugated steel sheet roof. All joinery is timber, with simple casement windows and plank built doors.

INTERPRETATION: An island long house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably earlier to mid 20th century in date.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10543

NAME: Lookout **PARCEL:** TW0033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Observation post **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important part of the military communications network on the island. Key to the strategic function of the defensive network.

DESCRIPTION: A low stone wall, formed from well laid double faced rubble masonry. The wall survives to a height of less than 0.5m, though the quantity of rubble adjacent suggests a single storey structure.

INTERPRETATION: A guard house or simple barrack room.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10544

NAME: Mount pleasant gates **PARCEL:** SBW0003

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: Dressed red stone gate piers, formed from roughly dressed and well faced red stone rubble. The piers have been repointed in cement mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Gate piers relating to Mount Pleasant House

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably late 19th or earlier 20th century with recent rebuilds. Could be later.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10545

NAME: Mount pleasant house **PARCEL:** SBW0003

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A moderately high status EIC period dwelling with some original plan form and fragments of historic joinery surviving. Interesting historic associations.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house of five bays with dormer windows adding an upper floor. Joinery is timber with sliding sashes and glazed timber door to the main elevation (east). The west has been extended with a concrete block addition.

INTERPRETATION: An 18th century house, perhaps of two storey originally, now reduced to a single storey with dormer windows. Much of the historic interiors have been removed, though there are elements of the original house left, including opening and some internal partitions. The date of the joinery in the main elevation is uncertain, though the porch is certainly 20th century.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 18th century with much later alteration and addition.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10546

NAME: Mount pleasant seat location **PARCEL:** SBW0003

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Garden building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Location with possible Napoleonic connections. EIC period view point. Possible archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: The possible location of a garden seat.

INTERPRETATION: Garden seat location

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 0% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10547

NAME: Mount pleasant seat location **PARCEL:** SBW0003

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Garden building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period view point. Possible Napoleonic connections.

DESCRIPTION: The possible location of a garden seat with views over the valley below.

INTERPRETATION: Garden seat

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Napoleonic

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10548

NAME: Mount pleasant shed **PARCEL:** SBW0003

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Garden building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Ancillary buildings with some surviving rubble masonry and original plan form in parts. Lack of historic joinery reduces significance.

DESCRIPTION: Single storey buildings with some elements of double faced rubble masonry laid in mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Ancillary buildings to Mount Pleasant House adjacent (10545)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably 18th century in origin, though much alteration and addition.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10549

NAME: Mount pleasant road wall **PARCEL:** SBW0003

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Relates to the construction phases of Mount Pleasant.

DESCRIPTION: A single faced rubble masonry retaining wall protecting the entrance road to Mount Pleasant.

INTERPRETATION: Retaining wall

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the main period of construction at Mount Pleasant.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild and consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10550

NAME: Rose cottage gate **PARCEL:** SBW0020

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. This example has been heavily repaired in cement.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of square section gate piers formed from concrete render over cut red stone.

INTERPRETATION: Entrance gate piers to Rose Cottage (10551)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the attempted later 20th century refurbishment of Rose Cottage (10551)

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires record and rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10551

NAME: Rose cottage **PARCEL:** SBW0020

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A once finely constructed house of unusual plan form. EIC period with associated wider landscape features.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of five bays, over a cellar, retaining the majority of the external walls and internal masonry divisions. The building once had symmetrical single storey wings, the remains off which survive, though the frontages have been lost. The walls a very well laid rubble masonry and well dressed red stone. No joinery survives.

INTERPRETATION: A very fine house with considerable skill evident in the masonry.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably mid 18th century.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 100

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires significant consolidation. Only long term solution is reconstruction of lost elements and new roof structure.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10552

NAME: Cottage **PARCEL:** TW0043

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle / late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery. completely unaltered Long House.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of five bays under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building runs E-W with a verandah to the south which ahs been infilled with corrugated steel sheet to both ends. The verandah has a traditional cross braced rail. All joinery is timber, with ledge and braced plank doors and casement windows. The main door has chamfered beads covering wide main planks.

INTERPRETATION: An island long house ins remarkably original condition. Minimal changes from the original plan.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Early to mid 20th century long house with no later additions.

CONDITION: 0% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10553

NAME: Cross church **PARCEL:** SBW0043

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Religious structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Place of worship and memorial. Central to the local population.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of seven bays running roughly E-W, with a single storey square apse to the west end. The building is under a double pitched corrugated asbestos roof, with concrete block walls rendered with cement.

INTERPRETATION: Church

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built in 1951

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10554

NAME: Signal station **PARCEL:** TW0045

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Communications structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the communications history of Saint Helena and integral to the functioning of its military landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A series of low stone walls and rubble banks forming an area of approximately 10m by 10m. The walls survive to a height of no more than 0.8m above the surrounding rubble. The masonry that does survive is double faced well laid rubble masonry with a mud mortar. Little evidence for the original plan remains.

INTERPRETATION: Part of the signal station.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Captain Charles Dixon (RE) Memoranda of August 1815 mentions a signal station at Man and Horse.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10555

NAME: Signal station earthwork **PARCEL:** TW0045

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Earthworks **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the communications history of Saint Helena and integral to the functioning of its military landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A low series of earthworks, rising to 1m above the surrounding ground level. The earthworks extend for 20m in each direction and show a series of linear features forming enclosures, rooms and boundaries.

INTERPRETATION: Earthworks associated with the collapsed portions of the signal station. Boundary walls, banks, platforms and buildings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Captain Charles Dixon (RE) Memoranda of August 1815 mentions a signal station at Man and Horse.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10556

NAME: Signal station box **PARCEL:** TW0045

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Communications structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the communications history of Saint Helena and integral to the functioning of its military landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A small rubble masonry structure, less than 1m square and approximately 1.8m high. The structure forms a U shaped enclosure with the open face exposed to the coast.

INTERPRETATION: A part of the later phases of the signal station

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Captain Charles Dixon (RE) Memoranda of August 1815 mentions a signal station at Man and Horse. This portion is part of the later signal station.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10557

NAME: Wild cattle pound **PARCEL:** TW0016

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A early / middle period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of six bays under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building runs roughly E-W, with an rear extension to the south, including a chimney to the SW corner. The walls are formed from double faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar. Joinery is all timber, with a mixture of casement and small sliding sash windows. Doors are all plank built ledge and brace. The building sits in a superb level site with evidence for land management over a prolonged period.

INTERPRETATION: An island Long House with historic joinery and an unusual plan form.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably an early Long House, perhaps earlier 19th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10558

NAME: Wild cattle pound ruin **PARCEL:** TW0016

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An early period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete plan form and unrestored condition. Much historic fabric including some joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of five bays under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building runs approximately E-W. The building is constructed from double faced well laid rubble masonry in a mud mortar; some reveals and opening are augmented with sections of dressed red stone ashlar. Two bays have collapsed leaving sections of front wall missing. Joinery is all timber, though in a poor state of repair. Windows are casements, where they are present, doors are ledge and plank built. The joinery retains early paint finishes, while the internal walls have their original lime and mud plaster and lime wash finish.

INTERPRETATION: An island Long House retaining much of its original character.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Certainly 19th century in origin, perhaps earlier.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires new roof structure and partial rebuild, including complete repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10559

NAME: Wild cattle pound ruin **PARCEL:** TW0016

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period structure associated with the adjacent long house type dwelling.

DESCRIPTION: A ruined set of double faced rubble masonry walls laid in mud mortar. The walls form a single volume and survive to approximately 1.5m in places.

INTERPRETATION: A ruined structure. Perhaps a dwelling.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 4

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10560

NAME: House earthworks **PARCEL:** TW0039

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Earthworks **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period dwelling site. Survives as significant archaeological remains. Lack of later restoration and additions makes the likelihood of significant archaeology high.

DESCRIPTION: Grass covered earthworks approximately 25m square. The earthworks produce a roughly rectalinear plan with some masonry visible through the grass. The earthworks sit on a levelled platform on a long slow slope.

INTERPRETATION: Earthworks of a lost house

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 18th century

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10561

NAME: Cottage **PARCEL:** TW0029

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of six bays under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is constructed of double faced well laid rubble masonry set in mud mortar. The walls are painted with multiple coats of lime wash and glass masonry paint. All joinery is timber, with casement windows and roughly framed plank built doors. The building runs approximately N-S with the northern bay including an external square chimney.

INTERPRETATION: A later period island long house, built by the present owner. One of the last first owner long houses in original condition, still occupied.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built in 1953 by the present owner.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10562

NAME: Distant **PARCEL:** BA0023

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period rubble masonry dwelling with historic joinery and ancillary structures including an unusual bread oven and kitchen structure. Two storey form is unusual outside of Jamestown and larger buildings. Potentially early date (17th?)

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of five bays, running E-W, under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The upper floor of the building is unusually low, with much of the head height above the level of the upper floor windows. An additional section, of three bays, runs N-S, containing a substantial and well built chimney. This section joins the oven to the north (10562) All joinery is timber with casement windows and plank built doors.

INTERPRETATION: This building is similar to Myrtle Grove Cottage (10578) in its unusual form. The low upper floor is unusual, asi is the layout, wide span and joinery. The ancillary structures, the oven (10563) and sheds (10564) create a complete and in tact compound.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown but possibly later 17th early 18th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10563

NAME: Oven **PARCEL:** BA0023

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Oven or fireplace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Unusual bread oven. Part of a long island traditional cooking practice and a rare island survival of a cast iron door.

DESCRIPTION: A carefully built red stone structure with tight joints, forming an enclosed box with a fitted cast iron door.

INTERPRETATION: A bread oven. The cast iron door is reused from elsewhere.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 19th century cast iron door reused, but could be a later alteration to an existing structure. The care in the construction suggests at least 19th century perhaps earlier.

CONDITION: 0% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10564

NAME: Shed **PARCEL:** BA0023

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Administrative building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Structures associated with the adjacent Distant Cottage. potentially early. Traditional materials.

DESCRIPTION: Two single storey structures built from roughly dressed red stone blocks and double faced well laid rubble masonry in mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Ancillary structures

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the construction of Distant Cottage (10562)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Require repointing and roof works.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10565

NAME: Nettle flats **PARCEL:** BA0010

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle / later period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery. Associated kitchen.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of three bays running approximately E-W with a lean-to structure to the western end. The building is constructed from well laid double faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar. External corners and reveals are formed from dressed red stone block. The lean to structure to the west contains a substantial cut stone and rubble masonry charcoal range and chimney. All joinery is timber, with casement windows and ledge and brace plank built doors.

INTERPRETATION: Island Long House with a cook house to the west. The joinery is probably a later repair.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 19th century long house with alterations.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing, new roof work and drainage. Joinery repairs.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10566

NAME: Ruin **PARCEL:** BA0020

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of two bays under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is formed from double faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar, with a lime wash finish. The roof has collapsed and is largely missing.

INTERPRETATION: Island Long House

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and new roof. Joinery repairs.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10567

NAME: Kitchen block **PARCEL:** BA0031

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Kitchen **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Kitchen block with traditional charcoal range in situ.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of one bay, constructed from uncoursed double faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar, with a lime wash finish internally and externally. The building contains a cut red stone oven and chimney.

INTERPRETATION: Kitchen block with an oven.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though probably 19th century given the presence of a well built oven structure.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild and new roof to stabilise charcoal range.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10568

NAME: Cow grass house **PARCEL:** BA0035

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery. Very large charcoal range in kitchen block.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of four bays running E-W, under a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is constructed from double faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar. The western end contains a large charcoal range with chimney. Joinery is all timber with casement windows and roughly built planked doors. The interior retains its timber floor and a timber partition in the main room.

INTERPRETATION: Island Long House. Interesting kitchen structure with large charcoal range. Could suggest an earlier date.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Earlier 20th century or later 19th.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires clearance, repointing, new roof and drainage and joinery repairs.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10569

NAME: High peak gun **PARCEL:** SBW0002

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Artillery piece **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period artillery piece close to its original location. Possibly earlier 18th century.

DESCRIPTION: A small cannon, perhaps a six pounder. Buried in the undergrowth under High Peak. No visible markings.

INTERPRETATION: Cannon

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Earlier 19th or late 18th century canon.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires clearance and removal from buried location. Rust treatment and consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:**No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10570

NAME: Baptist chapel **PARCEL:** BG0199

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Religious structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Rubble masonry traditional structure with cultural significance as a place of community and religious observance.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of three bays, constructed from double faced roughly laid rubble masonry set in mud mortar under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The walls are pointed in cement mortar and external corners are formed from cut red stone blocks. The building retains timber casements and a timber door to the north end.

INTERPRETATION: Baptist Chapel

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10571

NAME: Ruin **PARCEL:** TH010021

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle / later period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey unroofed structure of four bays, constructed from roughly faced rubble masonry and cut red stone ashlar set in a mud mortar. The building is unroofed and the walls are beginning to collapse though they retain their timber lintels over the openings. Joinery is timber, with casement windows and six panelled doors.

INTERPRETATION: Island long house in a derelict state.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The doors are earlier 20th century, though the building could be earlier or later.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires new roof and repointing and stabilisation of masonry. Joinery repairs.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10572

NAME: Prison camp **PARCEL:** TH010038

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Earthworks **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Boer associations are of international significance. High potential for archaeology illustrating life in the camps. Good historical archive associated.

DESCRIPTION: The site of the Boer War Prisoner of War encampment.

INTERPRETATION: Boer War PoW camp. Will include significant archaeological remains.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Post War War occupation.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10573

NAME: Flax mill buildings **PARCEL:** TH010038

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Flax industry buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Rare survival of a near complete flax processing plant. One of only two on Saint Helena. Important evidence for the process and scale of the industry. Likely archaeology relating to its use.

DESCRIPTION: A number of concrete block structures under corrugated asbestos sheet roofing with timber trussed roof structure. The buildings have concrete floors and masonry paint finishes. Much of the associated machinery is present and in situ, including a baler, mill machinery and the deisel power plant. Belt drives mechanisms are also extant. The associated landscape is in tact, with roadways running to the buildings bounded by cast concrete gate piers with hemispherical caps.

INTERPRETATION: Flax mill complex of buildings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 20th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10574

NAME: Wall **PARCEL:** TH010038

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:26 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Likely pre flax industry remains of Broad Bottom. Significant archaeology as only evidence for the form and function of structures. Probably EIC period remains.

DESCRIPTION: A double faced rubble masonry wall standing no more than 1m high. Laid in mud mortar with signs of a white washed paint finish.

INTERPRETATION: Possibly a fragment of a structure related to a pre flax mill phase of works. Could be related to the PoW camp (10572) though this seems unlikely.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown but certainly early 20th century.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10575

NAME: House **PARCEL:** TH010058

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle to later period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of five bays, constructed from double faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar, with a lime washed finish internally and externally. The building consists of a main E-W block of three bays, with a lean to structure of two bays to the west. The lean to structure contains a chimney and charcoal range. The whole is roofed with corrugated steel sheet. Joinery is timber, with casement window and plank built doors.

INTERPRETATION: Island Long House

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Earlier 20th century or possibly later 19th.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires west end stabilising structurally, roof work and drainage. Some repointing and joinery repairs.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10576

NAME: House **PARCEL:** TH010011

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle to later period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of five bays under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is constructed from roughly faced uncoursed rubble masonry set in mud mortar, with a lime washed finish. All joinery is timber, with casement windows and plank built ledge and braced doors. The building runs approximately N-S, with a cross braced railed verandah to the west. The veranda has been in-filled to the north with a traditional corrugated steel sheet room and extended to the south with a small concrete block extension.

INTERPRETATION: A very original early 20th century long house with historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: No later than 1930, possibly earlier.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10577

NAME: Ruin **PARCEL:** TH010084

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle to later period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of seven bays, running approximately E-W. The southern façade has timber joinery forming three doorways and four small casement windows. The western end of the building contains a charcoal range and chimney. The whole building is constructed from well double faced rubble masonry with cut red stone reveals and corners, set in mud mortar with a lime wash finish. The structure is no longer roofed.

INTERPRETATION: A complete and unaltered island long house from the earlier 20th century.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Earlier 20th century at the latest, perhaps later 19th.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires new roof and consolidation and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10578

NAME: Myrtle grove cottage **PARCEL:** TH010026

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An interesting two storey house. Rare outside of Jamestown. Of a low second storey form that is only represented by two examples, this one and Distant Cottage. EIC period structure, likely to relate to Myrtle Grove House and its wider landscape. Some losses due to restoration work and additions.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building under a hipped corrugated steel sheet roof. The walls are well laid double face rubble masonry with a lime wash finish internally and externally. The upper floor is partially built into the roof space, with low windows meeting the wall plate and coming close to the floor. All joinery is timber, with casement windows and panelled doors.

INTERPRETATION: Similar to Distant Cottage in its configuration, though far less complete. Some significant joinery, including doors and internal staircase.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably 18th century, possibly earlier.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

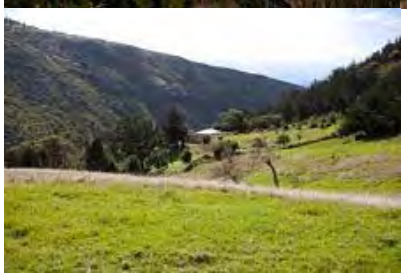
ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10579

NAME: Myrtle grove ruin **PARCEL:** TH010106

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Complete plan form and cellars of an EIC period House. The only evidence for the form of the building on this site. Likely significant archaeology within the cellars and adjacent. Potentially early site of occupation.

DESCRIPTION: A series of rubble features masking double faced rubble masonry walls set in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing. The walls stand no more than 1m above the surrounding ground. The walls form a rectilinear feature with internal divisions, set on a levelled platform with views into the valley beyond. Much of the interior of the feature is depressed below the external area.

INTERPRETATION: The remains of Myrtle Grove House, showing evidence of plan and the presence of cellars.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably 18th century

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Could be rebuilt on its foundations following suitable designs and archaeological investigations.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10580

NAME: Ruin **PARCEL:** LWS0130

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** Inter War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in denuded condition. Some historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of four bays, under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The walls are double faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar, with carefully selected larger rubble used to form well defined corners and reveals. Two bays retain rough joinery, with a simple casement window frame and plank built door. Lintels have been replaced with cast concrete.

INTERPRETATION: An island Long House. Lintel replacement due to white ant. Some historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly earlier 20th century.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires roof work and masonry consolidation. Could be restored with suitable joinery and masonry rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10581

NAME: Ruin **PARCEL:** LWS0128

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** Inter War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Joinery lost. Considerable reworking.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is formed from two blocks, a large main block of three bays with a central door and a smaller block of two bays to the eastern end. Windows openings have been formed in cast concrete, with steel joinery. The building is constructed from double faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Island Long House

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably earlier 20th century.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: requires roof repairs and masonry consolidation. could be restored using archaeological evidence and suitable joinery.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10582

NAME: Goat pound **PARCEL:** LWS0122

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Administrative building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** Inter War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rare agricultural structure with roughly packed stone surface creating a gully. Unusual survival.

DESCRIPTION: A low wall forming a rough enclosure running E-W. The wall remains to approximately 1.2m above the adjacent ground surface and is formed from roughly faced, double faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar. Much of the pointing has washed out of the wall. Inside the enclosure the floor is formed from rammed earth and rubble with a channel running the length of the structure, formed from roughly cut stone slabs. The walls to the eastern end are corrugated steel sheet and flattened steel drums, as is the roof.

INTERPRETATION: An animal enclosure or shed reformed with corrugated steel sheets and flattened drums.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though possibly earlier 20th century at the latest, given the presence of dressed stonework.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10583

NAME: Cottage **PARCEL:** LWS0343

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Considerable alterations from earlier form.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of five bays, under a corrugated steel sheet roof. The walls are double faced roughly laid rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar. The walls are limewash covered in masonry paint internally and externally. All joinery is timber, with casement windows and plank built doors.

INTERPRETATION: A modern long house

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly earlier 20th century though somewhat reworked by a recent restoration.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10584

NAME: House Ruin **PARCEL:** LWS0118

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A well built house formed from single room block in multiple phases. unusual form. Relates to agricultural exploitation of the valley floor. Wider landscape features associated. External bread oven close by.

DESCRIPTION: An L shaped single storey structure, partially roofed with a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The walls are double faced rubble masonry with a mixture of timber and wrought iron lintels, all set in a mud mortar. The structure is lime washed internally and externally. The two ranges at right angles, one to the east and one west forming an open two sided yard to the north, are similarly constructed, though the western range is unroofed and ruinous, while the eastern is roofed and was used for storage until recently. The western range is built into a high bank to the south, with the rear wall revetting a considerable height. The eastern range contains timber joinery, including casements and plank built doors. Internally the floor is rammed earth with several niches in the walls, including an opening in the north west interior corner.

INTERPRETATION: A pair of ranges forming a small dwelling. The opening internally may relate to a lost oven or charcoal range. The structure contains significant quantities of phasing and archaeology.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The degree of alteration and phasing suggests a date of early 20th century at the latest. It is likely that the structure is 19th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: Could be restored to use. Requires repointing and new roof. Partial rebuild to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10585

NAME: House **PARCEL:** LWS0117

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An unusual block form house. One other example in the valley. Possibly a local form. Highly significant door lock. Rare brick alterations. rubble masonry. EIC period?

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house, set close to the bed of the stream. The building once had a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. Most of the timber joinery is still extant, including casement windows and six and four panelled doors. The building is formed from well laid double faced rubble masonry, with a mud mortar and lime washed finish internally and externally. There are several elements of yellow stock brick used throughout the structure. One of the external doors has a Hobbs military lock marked with a broad arrow.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling, probably abandoned due to regular flooding caused by the stream bed changes after the introduction of wild mango. The Hobbs lock is a significant find and i9s obviously reused from a military structure somewhere on the island.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Certainly no later than the early 20th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: requires new roof. Prone to flooding from the stream. May be possible to clear stream bed and drain. Requires vegetation removal. Reuse only possible with drainage.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10586

NAME: Bread Oven **PARCEL:** LWS0118

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Oven or fireplace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An external bread oven. Long island vernacular tradition. Cut red stonework. Unrestored and unaltered.

DESCRIPTION: A square rubble masonry feature, just over 1.2m square. The interior is lined with roughly cut red stone blocks, creating a void. The upper levels of the structure have collapsed.

INTERPRETATION: A bread oven close to the house (10584)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the adjacent house (10584)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 4

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation. Could be restored to use.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10587

NAME: House **PARCEL:** LWS0116

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A middle period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in somewhat complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery. Multiple phases of use evident.

DESCRIPTION: A set of rubble masonry walls partially set into a low bank to the south. The walls are roughly laid rubble masonry, with occasional reuse of yellow stock brick. The mud mortar extends over the face of some of the masonry, forming a rough cast render. All surfaces show signs of lime wash. No joinery remains, though the openings retain timber lintels, formed from roughly cut tree limbs. The southern wall remains largely extant, and contains blocked openings and the remains of red stone structure. The northern wall has been rebuilt using timber and corrugated steel sheet, with larger remnants external to the present structure, to the north eastern extent.

INTERPRETATION: A multiphase structure reused as a stock pen. The original structure was undoubtedly a Long House with rear windows and a kitchen to the western end.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably later 19th or early 20th century in origin. The reworking bgins in the middle of the 20th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: repointing and consolidation of masonry needed. New roof work and drainage.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






IMAGE


SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10588

NAME: Cottage **PARCEL:** LWS0114

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is formed from double faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with cement pointing and cast concrete reveals to the openings. Joinery is all timber, with casement windows and plank built doors. The main façade includes a timber verandah with traditional cross braced rails.

INTERPRETATION: A very late Long House in nearly complete and unaltered condition.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Middle of the 20th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10589

NAME: Cottage **PARCEL:** LWS0432

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A late period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. considerable addition and alteration from historic form.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of three bays under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is formed from double faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar with a cement pointing and a lime wash finish under masonry paint. All joinery is timber, with casement windows and plank built doors. The structure includes an extension to the rear.

INTERPRETATION: A small island cottage with timber joinery and some historic finishes.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A 20th century cottage

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires masonry rebuild and consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10590

NAME: Ruined Cottage **PARCEL:** LWS0101

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A ruined long house. Possibly 18th century in origin, continued occupation until 20th century. Associated with concrete block bread oven. Small agricultural landscape surrounding.

DESCRIPTION: A set of double faced rubble masonry walls, set in a mud mortar; remains form three rooms running E-W. The structure retains remains of mud plaster and lime wash internally and lime wash externally. The walls survive to a height of approximately 2m and retain a bank to the south, of about 1m. The northern wall is collapsed and remains as a rubble feature with grass grown over.

INTERPRETATION: A small island Long House with three rooms. Associated with the concrete bread oven to the east (10591)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Earlier 20th century at the latest. Most probably later 19th century in origin.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and consolidation of masonry. Could be rebuilt on foundations following suitable designs and archaeology.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10591

NAME: Bread Oven **PARCEL:** LWS0100

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Administrative building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A very rare earlier 20th century bread oven. Part of a long vernacular tradition and a unique asset within Saint Helena. Evidence for the continued tradition.

DESCRIPTION: A rendered concrete structure just over 1.2m square and 1m high. The structure forms a cavity internally with a domed roof and a small aperture to the north.

INTERPRETATION: A bread oven formed from concrete block and render, associated with the house (10590)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A 20th century bread oven

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10592

NAME: Cottage ruin **PARCEL:** LWS0394

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rubble masonry block style house with a number of historic phases. Some historic joinery remains with internal timber floor in situ.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of two blocks under a corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is constructed from double faced rubble masonry laid in mud mortar. Reveals and corners are selected red stone rubble. The walls retain a lime wash finish. Joinery is timber, with casement windows and plank built doors. The southern face of the building has collapsed. Floors internally are timber over rammed earth on planks. The house retains much of its furniture.

INTERPRETATION: A small cottage with replaced joinery. Associated with the kitchen block to the east (10593)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly later 19th century, though could be earlier.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires partial rebuild of south wall, repointing and roof work to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

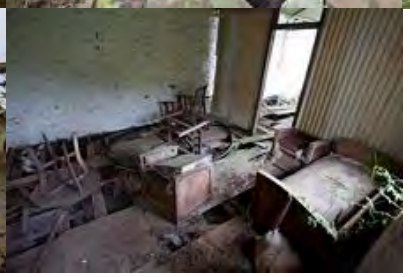
SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10593

NAME: Cottage ruin **PARCEL:** LWS0394

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Cooking facilities for the adjacent structure. Likely to be 19th century. Some historic joinery and internal finishes.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of three bays with a central door. The building is roughly mud plastered internally and retains lime wash over double faced rubble masonry. All joinery is timber, with casement window frames and a door frame still in place.

INTERPRETATION: Likely a kitchen block or related family dwelling for the adjacent house (10592)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though somewhat later than the building adjacent.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and roof works.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10594

NAME: Teutonic **PARCEL:** LWS0191

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Highly significant house. Now deteriorated markedly since the 1970s. EIC period dwelling of moderate status. Historic joinery in place. Much internal detail. Historic associations with James Cook.

DESCRIPTION: A large two storey, eight bay house, with a one storey addition on the north end, and a number of back extensions. The house has a hip roof, a chimney at its south end, and sash windows. It has three ground floor doors,

INTERPRETATION: Crallan supposes that the two northernmost bays are a later extension. The far south door was probably built to access the 20th century front extension, which has since been removed.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later 18th century. Teutonic Hall was built in the late 18th century, and was previously called Mason's, after the family who owned it. In May of 1775, Captain James Cook spent six days on St Helena, his second day at Mason's. During the time of Napoleon, Miss Polly Mason, a friend of Napoleon, is said to have lived in the house. A known eccentric, she road an ox and was often visited by Napoleon (Tatham.) To this day it is said that Polly Mason had a window at the back of the house, which looked straight into Longwood, and that she used to signal from it to Napoleon (Kitching, 35). Tatham's research suggests that Polly Mason actually lived in a nearby house, while her brother lived at this house. In 1822, the Masons sold the house to George W. Janisch, Hudson Lowe's secretary, who changed the name to Teutonic Hall. Janisch had come to the Island with Lowe. After Napoleon's death he married Anne Seale and settled down. As Kitching describes, He acquired land, became a partner in the firm of Solomon & Company and made himself useful to successive Governors (Kitching, 68). His son, Hudson Ralph Janisch, later became Governor. He is the only native born Governor in the Island's history, and is known to have served the Island incredibly well, on a deplorably meagre salary. As Janisch was a partner in Solomon's, it is not surprising that the ownership of Teutonic Hall eventually became associated with the ownership of Farm Lodge. After an intermediary period in which it was owned by the Lewis family, who had also lived at Farm Lodge, Teutonic became part of the Moss estate. The Moss's were a prominent Island family for several generations, partners in Solomon's, with extensive holdings that included Farm Lodge and much of Rosemary Plain, Longwood House, and

Porteous House in Jamestown. George Moss lived in Teutonic Hall during the 1930s, before moving into Rosemary Plain House, designed by his wife

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 100

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires clearance of vegetation and replacement of roof and floors to stabilise walls. Drainage works.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10595

NAME: Cottage **PARCEL:** LWS0165

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A later period island Long House style dwelling, part of a long vernacular tradition on the island. Survives in near complete condition. Much historic fabric including joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of five bays, running N-S. The northern four bays are double faced rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a lime washed finish, while the southern bay is constructed from corrugated steel sheet. The structure has a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof and timber joinery, with casement windows and plank built doors. The southernmost stone bay has a charcoal range built into the SE corner.

INTERPRETATION: Island Long House

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though probably early 20th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10596

NAME: Quarry **PARCEL:** AF0186

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarry **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Quarry site. Contains evidence of material extraction. Rare survival on island.

DESCRIPTION: A red stone quarry cut into the hillside, presumably related to the construction of the adjacent house (10598)

INTERPRETATION: Red stone quarry site

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the house site (10598)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10597

NAME: Cave **PARCEL:** AF0186

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Cave **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An unusual modified cave containing evidence of long term use. Likely and agricultural structure, but unusual as a modified natural cave. one of only a few on the island.

DESCRIPTION: A modified natural cave between a large boulder and the main rock face, with rubble benches constructed down either side. The structure is roughly rectilinear.

INTERPRETATION: Modified cave, possibly an animal shelter or workmen's shelter for labourers or slaves.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the adjacent house (10598)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10598

NAME: Ruined House **PARCEL:** AF0186

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period house platform. Likely considerable archaeology. Only evidence for house on this site.

DESCRIPTION: A level and flat platform terraced into the natural slope with a series of earthworks and rubble masonry spreads across an area of approximately 30m square.

INTERPRETATION: House platform and remains

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably 18th century, though could be later

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10599

NAME: Terrace **PARCEL:** AF0186

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant boundary feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs.

DESCRIPTION: A length of revetment wall supporting a terrace or wide footpath. The wall is a single faced rubble masonry structure laid in a mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Terraced footpath relating to the house adjacent (10598)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the adjacent house (10598)

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10600

NAME: Ruin (possibly of Dr Kays House) **PARCEL:** AF0186

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Likely EIC period ruin. Considerable archaeology present. Evidence for domestic life and construction details likely.

DESCRIPTION: A terraced platform standing approximately 1m above the surrounding ground, forming a flat platform containing a series of ruined rubble masonry walls. The walls stand no more than 0.5m above the terraced area and are mostly overgrown and obscured by low trees.

INTERPRETATION: Possibly Dr Kays House or Theatre. Position is uncertain in the available images. Certainly a substantial 18th or 19th century building.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though 19th century at the latest.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10601

NAME: Earthworks **PARCEL:** AF0186

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Earthworks **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Possible considerable earthworks. Could relate to a substantial dwelling or quarrying. Likely archaeological evidence.

DESCRIPTION: A series of earthworks forming discrete linear and rectilinear features on a natural mount or terrace. The earthworks extend for 40m in both directions and cover much of the natural mount. Relief of up to 1m is present.

INTERPRETATION: Could be geological or related to quarrying. The discrete features suggest at least human modification.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10602

NAME: Cockburns Magazine **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period defensive structure in substantially original condition.

DESCRIPTION: A ruined gun platform

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 18th century

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10603

NAME: Footpath **PARCEL:** AF0186

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant transport feature. A traditional style, once common on the island, but being lost to redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of the island vernacular tradition.

DESCRIPTION: A narrow cutting into the natural slope forming a terraced section of approximately 1m in width. The cutting is reinforced in places with a low rubble masonry wall bonded without mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Footpath

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10604

NAME: House site **PARCEL:** FP0282

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A finely built moderately high status dwelling from the EIC period. Traditional rubble masonry and associated with a wider landscape of terraces and pathways.

DESCRIPTION: A recalinear structure with walls formed from well faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar. The walls form an enclosure, surviving to nearly 2m in height in places. The 25m by 14m structure has well formed corners, using selected rubble and a cement pointing over the earlier lime. There is some evidence for a cement render over some of the structure.

INTERPRETATION: A substantial and well built house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though certainly 19th century at the latest.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and consolidation. Could easily be brought back into livable condition with careful reconstruction on the existing masonry. Following archaeological and management investigation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately Accessibl

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10605

NAME: Road terrace **PARCEL:** FP0282

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An access route associated with the adjacent building. A traditional form and part of the aesthetic backdrop of the Saint Helena.

DESCRIPTION: A zigzag revetment wall running up the natural slope. The wall forms a revetted path of approximately 2m in width. The wall is formed from single faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: An access route for the adjacent house (10604)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the adjacent house (10604)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation and repointing, some rebuild to allow reuse.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10606

NAME: Road **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A traditional communication route constructed within the vernacular framework of the island and an integral part of the island aesthetic. Part of the wider military and civilian transport network and integral to the understanding of patterns of movement and the connectedness of sites.

DESCRIPTION: Patches of well made double walls approximately 2m apart in places, constructed from well faced rubble masonry and a rubble and rammed hillwash infill between. The walls survive in sections over a distance of 650m along the ridge.

INTERPRETATION: Footpath providing level and secure access to the fortifications on the point.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Associated with the fortification on the point. Probably earlier 19th century or later 18th

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 40

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation of masonry and clearance of path bed.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10607

NAME: Gun platform **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Constructed from finely cut red stone.

DESCRIPTION: A very well dressed red stone wall approximately 1.4m in height, forming a level and flat platform to the west. The platform overlooks the bay and valley below.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform. Very well dressed red stone.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly earlier 19th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10608

NAME: Cannon **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Administrative building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period artillery piece is excellent condition. Still in its original location.

DESCRIPTION: A 12 pounder smooth bore muzzle loading cannon.

INTERPRETATION: Cannon

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably earlier 19th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10609

NAME: Gun platform **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group.

DESCRIPTION: A semi circular revettment wall creating a level platform surfaced with rammed hillwash and rubble.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably earlier 19th century

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10610

NAME: Flagpole base and anchors **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Communications structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A part of the military island communications and signalling infrastructure. Evidence for the communications technologies employed and the manning and military strategy employed for the defence of the island.

DESCRIPTION: A cast concrete foundation surrounded by a series of wrought iron achor points.

INTERPRETATION: Flagpole base

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably late 19th or earlier 20th century

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10611

NAME: Magazine ruin **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defense and internationally significant as part of the wider group.None

DESCRIPTION: A small rectilinear structure formed from well laid and faced double faced rubble massonry set in mud mortar. The structure is set against the rocks to the east.

INTERPRETATION: Magazine

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the gun platforms adjacent

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 2

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10612

NAME: Boulder stash **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A unique collection of material on the island. Mentioned archivally as a defensive tactic. This is the only physical evidence for the system.

DESCRIPTION: An arrangment of large, approximately 0.6m in diameter, boulders arranged on a sharp edge of the valley.

INTERPRETATION: Boulders arranged to allow them to be easily tipped into the valley below.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the adjacent gun platforms, or perhaps earlier.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10613

NAME: Rough hollow and rock wall **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period ancillary military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group.

DESCRIPTION: A natural depression in the rock platform of the ridge, possibly accentuated through removal of further rock. The depression has been flanked with double faced rubble masonry walls set in a mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: Unknown structure

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably contemporary with the adjacent gun platforms, or perhaps earlier.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10614

NAME: Magazine and small terrace **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group.

DESCRIPTION: A set of three double faced rubble masonry walls set in mud mortar, abutting the adjacent cliff edge which forms the fourth wall of the structure. The walls are very well faced and occupy a level and flat platform cut into the surrounding rocky outcrop.

INTERPRETATION: Magazine or lookout structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the adjacent gun platforms.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and consolidation of heads.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10615

NAME: Small structure and path **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group.

DESCRIPTION: Well faced rubble masonry walls set in mud mortar, surviving to a height of over 1.2m in places. The walls form a small rectilinear structure set against the adjacent slope and rocky outcrop. The structure sits on a small platform revetted by a roughly built rubble wall.

INTERPRETATION: Magazine and adjacent platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the adjacent gun platforms.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 1

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and consolidation

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10616

NAME: Red stone gun platform **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Finely dressed red stone masonry.

DESCRIPTION: A very well dressed red stone ashlar wall of approximately 1.4m in height and laid in a lime mortar. The wall is angled out into the valley from the rockface to the east, revetting a platform of rammed rubble and hillwash, overlooking the valley below.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably earlier 19th century. Contemporary with the similar platform on the eastern side of the ridge (10607)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10617

NAME: Quarry or water tank **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarry **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Quarry sites are rare survivals on the island as much of the material is surface collected. These contain evidence for the technology of extraction and quantitative information about material use. This site could also have other functions.

DESCRIPTION: A deep natural depression in the rocky platform on the ridge. Several section of the depression show tool marks, including two visible drilled holes.

INTERPRETATION: A modified natural hole, perhaps a potential and unused quarry or a water catchment tank. The drilled holes are likely to be blasting drills, unused.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the construction of the gun platforms adjacent.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10618

NAME: Cut stone building **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Unusually high quality and time consuming masonry.

DESCRIPTION: A rectangular building of four bays formed from extremely tightly dressed uncoursed blue stone blocks, laid in a lime mortar with a cement pointing. The walls sit under a double pitched, gabled roof of corrugated steel sheet. The western end contains the entrance door, which is a well built double plank construction, and a high cilled window covered by shutters. The north and south elevations have four identical shuttered and high cilled windows. The eastern elevation contains three block windows, one obviously cutting through one of the lower pair.

INTERPRETATION: A military building of high status and made with very good quality masonry.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10619

NAME: Cut stone building **PARCEL:** HTH0314

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the ancillary buildings associated with the internationally significant inclined plane.

DESCRIPTION: A single volume structure with four walls of well faced rubble masonry with large dressed blue and red stone blocks forming the reveals and corners. The structure contains a single door to the north and window to the eastern eleveation. The door retains its timber frame and the window is closed with a timber shutter in the original beaded frame.

INTERPRETATION: A structure associated with the construction of the inclined plane.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: See the Ladder (10704)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and cement removal and a new roof structure.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10620

NAME: Railings **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the ancillary buildings associated with the internationally significant inclined plane.

DESCRIPTION: Simple forged wrought iron uprights with a pyramidal spike on the top of each, set into horizontal base and top rails in similar material. The railings are set into cut red and blue stone blocks with poured lead.

INTERPRETATION: Railings forming the compound for the ladder machinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: See the Ladder (10704)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

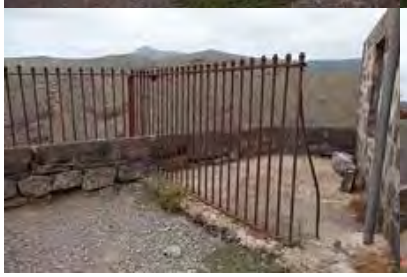
ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES




SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10621

NAME: Rubble retaining wall and copings **PARCEL:** HTH0314

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A traditional island boundary wall, an integral part of the aesthetic, cultural and historic landscape of the island. Once common and rapidly diminishing in number through redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of either the EIC military complex or the Inclined Plane complex.

DESCRIPTION: A roughly faced rubble masonry wall. Double faced and set in mud mortar with patches of lime pointing and large areas of cement pointing. The wall stands nearly 1m high and retains a quantity of soil and rubble behind. The wall is coped with well cut blue stone coping with a curved top profile.

INTERPRETATION: A retaining wall contemporary with the installation of the inclined plane or the magazine adjacent.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: See the Ladder (10704)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires cement removal and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10622

NAME: Gate pier and gate **PARCEL:** HTH0314

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A traditional island boundary wall, an integral part of the aesthetic, cultural and historic landscape of the island. Once common and rapidly diminishing in number through redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of either the EIC military complex or the Inclined Plane complex.

DESCRIPTION: A well dressed blue stone ashlar gate pier supporting a molded blue stone square cap.

INTERPRETATION: A gate pier associated with the installation of the inclined plane.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: See the Ladder (10704)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10623

NAME: Rebuilt gate pier **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A traditional island boundary wall, an integral part of the aesthetic, cultural and historic landscape of the island. Once common and rapidly diminishing in number through redevelopment and cement repairs. Part of either the EIC military complex or the Inclined Plane complex.

DESCRIPTION: An ashlar red stone gate pier, rebuilt with cement mortar to a similar pattern to the adjacent pier (10622)

INTERPRETATION: A replacement gate pier, perhaps on a different alignment, replaced the twin of 10622.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: See the Ladder (10704)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10624

NAME: Ladder Hill Magazine **PARCEL:** HTH0314

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Extremely complete with original joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A barrel topped rectangular structure formed from well laid and double faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with a lime pointing. The walls are finished to the reveals and corners with dressed blue stone ashlar. The whole structure is roofed with a lime concrete rendered roof. Joinery is all timber with a three flush panelled door that retains a large brass lock and original furniture.

INTERPRETATION: A magazine retaining significant joinery and an unusual form.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires limewashing and careful consolidation and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10625

NAME: Building **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An crown colony period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Retains significant historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building under s dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The walls are very well faced but uncoursed double faced rubble masonry with dressed blue stone reveals and corners. The building runs N-S with, abutting the main wall of Ladder Hill Fort to the south and ending with a tall gable to the north. The gable has decorative copings ending in moulded bracketed supports. Joinery is all timber.The north elevation has a Palladian style door with flanking windows while the western façade has three casement windows with louvred vents above.

INTERPRETATION: Unknown. Probably a guard house

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 19th century, perhaps contemporary with the gate.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires drainage works and repointing and lime wash.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10626

NAME: Ladder Hill Fort Gateway **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1873

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An crown colony period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Significant as a key landmark of Ladder Hill.

DESCRIPTION: A single centred arch and flanking columns constructed from dressed blue stone ashlar. The closed pediment is capped with square section overhanging copings. Timber gates with wrought iron hinges and pintles.

INTERPRETATION: Main late 19th century entrance to the barracks and fortifications of Ladder Hill Fort. The timber gate is a later replacement, though the ironwork is original.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Constructed in 1873.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10627

NAME: Fortified wall **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A traditional island boundary wall, an integral part of the aesthetic, cultural and historic landscape of the island. Part of either the EIC military complex or the Inclined Plane complex. Likely EIC sections. Multiple phases

DESCRIPTION: Two discrete sections of of walling. Both constructed from double faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar and pointed in lime, with cement repairs. The eastern length is just over 2m in height and contains several patches of roughly dressed masonry formed from larger blocks than the rest of the structure. The main element constructed in this way is a horizontal stripe of this masonry running the length of the wall at about 1.7m above the ground. A further area to the west of this length is also constructed in this manner. The western section of walling is over 3m in height and forms the rear of an extension to the magazine (10624) and the gatehouse structure (10625). This section has a number of dressed stone vertical slots running for some of its length, at about 2.2m above the ground and a large square window at the same height, formed from dressed blue stone masonry.

INTERPRETATION: Several phases of walling, some relating to the construction of the incline plane, some perhaps relating to the earlier defensive structures (most likely the eastern end) and some relating to the main wall around ladder hill barracks.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Multi period, 18th century - 19th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires some repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10628

NAME: Gun platform **PARCEL:** HTH0315

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC and crown colony period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Multiple phases suggesting change of function of structure and Ladder Hill generally.

DESCRIPTION: A series of walls formed from roughly faced rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a lime pointing, much of the structure has been repointed in cement. The walls form a revetment to the east, over 3m in height, with a semi circular extension out above the valley and a straight length to the north of this. This wall is coped with a chamfered top sloping down towards the valley, formed from dressed stone blocks and sections of reworked rubble masonry. The north and west walls are similarly constructed and complete the platform, which stands over 2m above the adjacent ground surface. The western extent includes a section of low wall, approximately 1m above the road surface, revetting a sloping ramp running from the road up to the top of the platform. The surfacing of the platform is rammed rubble and hillwash.

INTERPRETATION: A gun platform with later reworking to north and west sides to provide for the road and incline plane.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 18th century gun platform with 19th century reworking and 20th century repointing.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10629

NAME: Small magazine **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An crown colony period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. A very complete dated structure.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure formed from double faced rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a lime pointing. External corners and reveals are formed from dressed blue stone masonry. The roof is a single pitched low structure with square profile coping to the heads of the walls. The western elevation contains a small covered opening and a heavy timber door with a cut stone lintel with and expressed key stone dated 1880.

INTERPRETATION: A small magazine, retaining original joinery and a lamp cupboard to the west elevation.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Constructed in 1880

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10630

NAME: Blue stone drainage channel **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Water transport **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An important aesthetic element and an indication of the functioning of the barrack complex. Part of the island masonry tradition and representative of the skill of island craftsmen and the labour of low or no status individuals quarrying blue stone.

DESCRIPTION: A shallow channel formed from cut blue stone blocks laid in a lime mortar. The channel falls from south to north.

INTERPRETATION: A surface drain.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably related to the construction of the barrack buildings to the south.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10631

NAME: Ladder Hill Barracks **PARCEL:** HTH0672

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Barracks **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1824

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: One of the largest structures on Saint Helena and a substantial construction. An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Internationally significant as an internally complete early 19th century barrack building.

DESCRIPTION: A substantial two storey structure formed from well faced rubble masonry and mud mortar, with a lime mortar pointing. External corners and reveals are well dressed red and blue stone blocks. Windows in the southern elevation retain timber windows and are formed with red stone flat arches with a raised central keystone. The north elevation windows retain ventilated timber joinery under a single centred dressed stone arch. Doors are heavily framed plank in-filled with wrought iron hardware. The roof is a single pitched corrugated steel sheet structure over wrought iron trusses and softwood planking. Two date stones marked 1824 to the east and 1827 to the west. The north elevation is covered by wrought iron framed verandah supported on cast iron columns. The flooring of this area is varied though the majority is covered with cast concrete slab. The front wall of the veranda has a number of curved recessed built into its length as well as a set of large curved yellow stock brick edged steps to the parade ground below. Internally the building contains a mezzanine floor with timber floor and rails over cast iron columns and wrought iron beams.

INTERPRETATION: A multi phased barrack building with historic joinery and an added verandah. Significant early paint finishes and much potential archaeology. The structure retains many of the ancillary features, including bucket positions,

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built between 1824 and 1827

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES









SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10632

NAME: Ladder Hill water station **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:**No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A unique survival on the island. Part of the military organisation of the Ladder Hill complex.

DESCRIPTION: A three centred arch of cut blue stone masonry forming a niche approximately 3m wide and 2.2m high, on the same alignment as the front wall of the barrack building adjacent (10631). The niche contains stone benches on both sides and an expressed string course close to the ceiling of the rear wall. The niche is fitted with a number of hooks and plumbing fittings, including a large brass stop tap on the rear wall.

INTERPRETATION: A washing station for the barrack rooms, reused as a fire point.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the later phase of the barrack block (10631)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10633

NAME: Guard Hut **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Guard Hut **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of four bays, constructed from double faced rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a lime pointing. The structure contains two substantial plank built doors alternating with two small windows. All reveals are dressed blue stone masonry with flat arches over the openings. All joinery is hardwood with wrought iron furniture.

INTERPRETATION: Probably a guard room controlling the gate adjacent (10635)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the construction of the gateway (10635) dated 1825.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires vegetation clearance and repointing and grouting. Some drainage repairs.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10634

NAME: Military building **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1861

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An crown colony period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Finely built, dated and with some historic joinery extant.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of three bays under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is constructed from double faced but uncoursed dressed masonry laid in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing. Windows a steel with the central door being timber with a beaded hardwood frame with lights over. Date stone 'Erected by the 32nd company Royal Engineers 1861'

INTERPRETATION: A military building of unknown purpose.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built in 1861

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10635

NAME: Ladder Hill Fort Wall and Gate **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1825

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group.

DESCRIPTION: A single centred arch formed from dressed blue stone masonry set within a substantial wall over 1.5m thick in places. The wall is double faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar, while the masonry surrounding the arch is dressed blue stone blockwork. The opening has recesses on both edges facing in opposite directions with a dressed stone support block at the base of each recess and a wrought iron pintel set into the masonry above. Each exposed corner of the gateway has a hexagonal section dressed blue stone bollard set at an angle to the corner. Date stone reads 'General Walker Governor Lte. Col. ?? St Helena Artillery'

INTERPRETATION: An earlier gateway into the ladder hill barracks compound, contemporary with the construction of the barrack building adjacent (10631). The gateway has a complex opening system with each half of the gate opening in opposite directions and closing against a recess and the adjacent gate. The bollards are designed to fend of strikes from carts passing through the gate suggesting frequent heavy traffic.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably built in 1825, though the structure could be partially earlier than this.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10636

NAME: Guard Room **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Guard Hut **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Retains historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of two bays under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is constructed from well faced double faced masonry with external corners and reveals in dressed blue stone. The single door and window in the west façade are formed with flat arches above a steel casement and timber door.

INTERPRETATION: A small guard room. Probably controlling access through the gateway, perhaps as part of supply chain management.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Post dates the gate construction (10635) in 1825.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10637

NAME: Officers House **PARCEL:** HTH0313A

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Some historic joinery remains. Interesting terraced form.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is formed from double faced rubble masonry with dressed blue stone single centred arches to the windows on the ground floor and reworked concrete surrounds to the windows on the first. All joinery is timber with casement windows and plank built doors. The structure is terraced into the slope, with the west elevation being single storey, providing access into the first floor.

INTERPRETATION: Military quarters. First floor windows have been replaced and the openings reworked. Ground floor joinery is historic.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10638

NAME: Officers House **PARCEL:** HTH0313A

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Interesting terraced form.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is formed from double faced rubble masonry with dressed blue stone single centred arches to the openings. Openings have been reworked with concrete reveals . All joinery is timber with casement windows and modern glazed door. The structure is terraced into the slope, with the west elevation being single storey, providing access into the first floor.

INTERPRETATION: Military quarters with modern replacement joinery and reworked openings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Joinery could be restored.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10639

NAME: Officers House **PARCEL:** HTH0313A

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Some historic joinery remains. Interesting terraced form.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is formed from double faced rubble masonry with dressed blue stone single centred arches to the openings. Openings have been reworked with concrete reveals . All joinery is timber with casement windows and modern glazed door. The structure is terraced into the slope, with the west elevation being single storey, providing access into the first floor.

INTERPRETATION: Military quarters with modern replacement joinery and reworked openings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10640

NAME: Officers House **PARCEL:** HTH0313A

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Interesting terraced form.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is formed from double faced rubble masonry with dressed blue stone single centred arches to the openings. Openings have been reworked with concrete reveals . All joinery is timber with casement windows and modern glazed door. The structure is terraced into the slope, with the west elevation being single storey, providing access into the first floor.

INTERPRETATION: Military quarters with modern replacement joinery and reworked openings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10641

NAME: Officers House **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Interesting terraced form.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is formed from double faced rubble masonry with dressed blue stone single centred arches to the openings. Openings have been reworked with concrete reveals . All joinery is timber with casement windows and modern glazed door. The structure is terraced into the slope, with the west elevation being single storey, providing access into the first floor.

INTERPRETATION: Military quarters with modern replacement joinery and reworked openings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10642

NAME: Officers House **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Interesting terraced form.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is formed from double faced rubble masonry with dressed blue stone single centred arches to the openings. Openings have been reworked with concrete reveals . All joinery is timber with casement windows and modern glazed door. The structure is terraced into the slope, with the west elevation being single storey, providing access into the first floor.

INTERPRETATION: Military quarters with modern replacement joinery and reworked openings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10643

NAME: Officers House **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Some historic joinery remains. Interesting terraced form.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is formed from double faced rubble masonry with dressed blue stone single centred arches to the openings. Openings have been reworked with concrete reveals . All joinery is timber with casement windows and modern glazed door. The structure is terraced into the slope, with the west elevation being single storey, providing access into the first floor.

INTERPRETATION: Military quarters with modern replacement joinery and reworked openings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10644

NAME: Officers House **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Interesting terraced form.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is formed from double faced rubble masonry with dressed blue stone single centred arches to the openings. Openings have been reworked with concrete reveals . All joinery is timber with casement windows and modern glazed door. The eastern elevation contains a Paladian window to the first floor and single centred arched window to the ground. The structure is terraced into the slope, with the west elevation being single storey, providing access into the first floor.

INTERPRETATION: Military quarters with modern replacement joinery and reworked openings. Decorative elevation to the east. Identical in design to the structure on the opposite side of the parade ground (10648)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the building on the opposite side of the parade ground (10648)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10645

NAME: Coach House **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. Part of the island history of transport. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Some historic joinery remains. Interesting terraced form.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of three blocks and eight bays, under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is constructed from double faced rubble masonry with dressed blue stone openings blocked with concrete block. The building is split into three main blocks. The southernmost being of four bays, with an in-filled arched opening to the north and modern joinery and blockwork to the south. The walls of this section stand above the roof line and show evidence of previous roof structures. The central block is flanked with two blue stone pillars and infilled with concrete block. The northern block is two bays with the springing for a cut blue stone arch embedded in concrete block to the north end. All joinery is timber casements. The building contains a cellar to the north end, now blocked up.

INTERPRETATION: A heavily reworked western elevation and recently reworked roof line, though the basic structure of the military carriage house is still visible beneath.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10646

NAME: Extension **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An crown colony period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Significantly altered form.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is formed from double faced rubble masonry with concrete reveals to the opening and cement pointing.

INTERPRETATION: A heavily reworked later extension to the adjacent building (10647)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though post dates the adjacent building (10647)

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10647

NAME: Fire service buildings **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Some historic joinery remains with very finely laid masonry.

DESCRIPTION: A three storey structure of two blocks, the larger with five bays and the smaller northern block with three and only two floors. The bottom floor of both blocks is below ground level to the east and accessible from the lower ground surface to the west. The roof is a hipped structure covered with corrugated steel sheet. The walls are well faced rubble masonry with cut blue stone external corners and reveals. All openings have flat arches in cut blue stone. Joinery is all timber, with multi paned casement windows and glazed doors.

INTERPRETATION: Joinery to the eastern façade is all modern replacements. The western rear façade and the interior retain some historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10648

NAME: Ancilliary building **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Some historic joinery remains with very finely laid masonry.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of a single bay under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is constructed from well faced rubble masonry with cut blue stone corners and reveals and a lime pointing. All joinery is timber, with a Paladian window to the east façade and plain casements to the south and west. The entrance is to the west, through a heavy plank built door. Adjacent to the structure is a wrought iron gate with pockets cut into the side of this structure and the adjacent building (10647) to facilitate a completely clear opening.

INTERPRETATION: A virtually untouched building with historic joinery and fittings. Unknown function. The construction and design are identical to the quarters building on the opposite side of the parade ground (10644). The fire service building (10647) seems to be a somewhat different construction.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10649

NAME: Ancilliary building **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Warehouse **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Some historic joinery remains.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of four bays, under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is constructed from very well faced rubble masonry, laid in a mud mortar and pointed with lime. All external corners and reveals are very well dressed red stone, with cut red stone flat arches over openings. Ground floor joinery is timber, with hardwood framed windows with wrought iron vertical bars and a double plank built framed door with wrought iron hardware. Date stone reads '1822 AG Gov. T H Brooke DK Lt. Col. SHA'

INTERPRETATION: A single military warehouse building with historic joinery on the ground floor and replaced modern windows on the first.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built 1822

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10650

NAME: Ancilliary building **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Warehouse **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Some historic joinery remains.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of three bays, under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is constructed from very well faced rubble masonry, laid in a mud mortar and pointed with lime. All external corners and reveals are very well dressed red stone, with cut red stone flat arches over openings. Joinery is timber, with hardwood framed windows with wrought iron verical bars and a double plank built framed door with wrought iron hardware. First floor western bay has a reworked concrete surround and new doorway.

INTERPRETATION: A military warehouse building with historic joinery Modern doorway to first floor.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably built 1822 or just after.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10651

NAME: Ancilliary building **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Warehouse **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Some historic joinery remains.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of three bays, under a single pitched corrugated asbestos sheet roof. The building is constructed from very well faced rubble masonry, laid in a mud mortar and pointed with lime. All external corners and reveals are very well dressed red stone, with cut red stone flat arches over openings. Joinery is timber, with hardwood framed windows with wrought iron vertical bars and a double plank built framed door with wrought iron hardware.

INTERPRETATION: A single storey extension to the adjacent buildings (10649 and 10650) in similar style and materials.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably constructed shortly after the adjacent buildings (10649 and 10650)

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10652

NAME: Ancilliary building **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Warehouse **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Some historic joinery remains.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of three bays, under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is constructed from very well faced rubble masonry, laid in a mud mortar and pointed with lime. All external corners and reveals are very well dressed red and blue stone, with cut red stone flat arches over openings. Joinery is timber, with hardwood framed windows with wrought iron verical barsthe central door is missing.

INTERPRETATION: A storage building with historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10653

NAME: Lost collonaded building **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A crown colony period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Unknown function and much removed.

DESCRIPTION: Concrete slab foundations and cast iron column bases.

INTERPRETATION: Remnants of a colonnaded or open sided cast iron structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though after 1838.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10654

NAME: Latrine block **PARCEL:** HTH0313

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Privy **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Considerably altered by subsequent historic phases. Historic latrine structure, rare survival.

DESCRIPTION: Double faced rubble masonry walls forming an open roofed enclosure below the level of the parade ground. The masonry is well laid in places, with a mud mortar and a cement mortar pointing. The floor has yellow flooring brick as do the edges of the steps descending into the structure.

INTERPRETATION: Latrine block

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Pre 1838. Shown on the map related to the 1838 defence report.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires removal of cement mortar and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10655

NAME: Ablution blocks **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Privy **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the military landdscape and crucial to the context of the adjacent officers quarters.

DESCRIPTION: A row of corrugated steel sheet buildings placed on top of a terrace formed from single faced rubble masonry. The resulting terrace contains a number of cut stone features and related drains.

INTERPRETATION: Wash houses and privies for the adjacent officers accommodation.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown thought the site is occupied on the 1838 map and the buildings they relate to were probably built some time in the earlier 19th century.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:**Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10656

NAME: House **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of three bays under a double pitched gabled roof of corrugated sheet. The building is formed from well laid but uncoursed rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar and pointed with lime. The structure retains layers of lime wash finish below modern masonry paint. The joinery is all timber with casement windows and a plank built door in the central ground floor bay. The building is terraced into the E-W slope of Ladder Hill.

INTERPRETATION: Officers or married quarters. No historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10657

NAME: House **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. No historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of two bays under a double pitched gabled roof of corrugated sheet. The building is formed from well laid but uncoursed rubble maosnry laid in a mud mortar and pointed with lime. The structure retains layers of lime wash finish below modern masonry paint. The joinery is all timber with casement windows and a glazed door. The building is terraced into the E-W slope of Ladder Hill.

INTERPRETATION: Officers or married quarters. No historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10658

NAME: House **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. No historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of two bays under a double pitched gabled roof of corrugated sheet. The building is formed from well laid but uncoursed rubble maosnry laid in a mud mortar and pointed with lime. The structure retains layers of lime wash finish below modern masonry paint. The joinery is all timber with casement windows and a glazed door. The building is terraced into the E-W slope of Ladder Hill.

INTERPRETATION: Officers or married quarters. No historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10659

NAME: Fortified site, condemned **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Significant alterations to original form.

DESCRIPTION: A series of double faced rubble masonry walls, well laid in a mud moratar and pointed with lime. The structures contain a number of openings, formed from cut red stone. One element retains a chimney and a concrete roof. The structures are inacessible due to potential collapse and a welded steel gate and fence.

INTERPRETATION: Unknown

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though shown on the 1838 map of the works for the defence review.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Repointing and consolidation needed. Investigation of cliff instability below. If abandoned, detailed record is needed.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10660

NAME: Cook house extension **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Kitchen **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. No historic joinery survives, though chimney is extant.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of three bays under a single pitched corrugated sheet roof. The building is formed from double faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with a lime pointing. All joinery is timber, with high casement windows and a central glazed door. Both the east and west ends contain an internal chimney.

INTERPRETATION: A military kitchen extension. No historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Associated with the adjacent quarters.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10661

NAME: Officers rooms **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military accommodation structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of two bays, under a low corrugated steel sheet, single pitched roof. The walls are double faced rubble masonry with roughly formed reveals in rubble masonry and timber lintels. The joinery is all timber, with casement windows and a glazed door.

INTERPRETATION: Small officers accommodation with no original joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10662

NAME: Officers rooms **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military accommodation structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of two bays, under a low corrugated steel sheet, single pitched roof. The walls are double faced rubble masonry withroughly formed reveals in rubble masonry and timber lintels. The joinery is steel, with casment windows.

INTERPRETATION: Small officers accomodation with no orignal joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10663

NAME: Officers rooms **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military accommodation structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Some historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of two bays, under a low corrugated steel sheet, single pitched roof. The walls are double faced rubble masonry with roughly formed reveals in rubble masonry and timber lintels. The joinery is all timber, with casement windows and a plank built door.

INTERPRETATION: Small officers accomodation with historic door.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10664

NAME: Officers rooms **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military accommodation structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Some historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of two bays, under a low corrugated steel sheet, single pitched roof. The walls are double faced rubble masonry with roughly formed reveals in rubble masonry and timber lintels. The joinery is all timber, with casement windows and a glazed door.

INTERPRETATION: Small officers accommodation.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10665

NAME: Officers rooms **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military accommodation structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Some historic joinery and significant form.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building under a single pitched roof of corrugated sheet. The eastern elevation is covered by a concrete block in-filled verandah forming a corridor. The covered façade is well faced rubble masonry with a series of plank built doors and timber casement windows.

INTERPRETATION: Officers rooms now consolidated into a single dwelling.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10666

NAME: Quarters **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Quarters **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military accommodation structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. Some historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A series of four single storey blocks under single pitched corrugated steel sheet roofs. Three blocks to the west are aligned N-S with connecting doors cut between the blocks, which differ in height according to the slope down to cliffs. The walls are double faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with lime and cement pointing. The fourth block is concrete block with steel casements and extends out to the east. The southernmost door is hardwood with beaded flush panels.

INTERPRETATION: A series of military quarters, knocked into a single building perhaps.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though the door is mid 19th century at the latest and it appears on the 1838 plans of the fort associated with the defence report of that year.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10667

NAME: Building **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An crown colony period military accommodation structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence. No historic joinery and some changes to the plan form.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of four bays terraced into the slope of the hill. The building is set under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet, with double faced rubble masonry walls set in mud mortar. The building has timber joinery in a 20th century pattern.

INTERPRETATION: Unknown. No historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires drainage works and repointing.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10668

NAME: Building **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An crown colony period military accommodation structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence. No historic joinery and some changes to the plan form.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of four bays terraced into the slope of the hill. The building is set under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet, with double faced rubble masonry walls set in mud mortar. The building has steel joinery in a 20th century pattern.

INTERPRETATION: Unknown. No historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10669

NAME: Building **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An crown colony period military accommodation structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence. Some historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of three bays under a single pitched roof of corrugated sheet. The walls are double faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with reveals and corners covered in a cement render, forming long and short quoins. Windows are timber casements. Central door is a replacement in an original frame with a glazed rectangular light over.

INTERPRETATION: A military building, probably quarters or stores, with an original door frame and unusual rendered decorations.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10670

NAME: Building **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:27 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A crown colony period military accommodation structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence. Considerable historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of six bays under a single pitched corrugated sheet roof. The building is formed from double faced rubble masonry with corners and reveals formed from very well dressed blue stone masonry.Openings are headed with flat arches of dressed blue stone. Windows are timber casements, with the easternmost door having a hardwood frame and six paned light over, with a flush panelled and beaded hardwood door.

INTERPRETATION: A military building, well built with an historic door.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10671

NAME: Gate **PARCEL:** HTH0320

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group.

DESCRIPTION: A single centred cut blue stone arch between cut blue stone piers capped with pyramidal blue stone copings. The opening is nearly 3m high and wide and sat within a double faced uncoursed rubble masonry wall, pointed with lime mortar and laid in mud.

INTERPRETATION: Gateway into Ladder Hill Fort

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and cement removal. Cap stones need fixing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10672

NAME: Retaining wall **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A traditional island boundary wall, an integral part of the aesthetic, cultural and historic landscape of the island. Part of the EIC military complex.

DESCRIPTION: A substantial doubel faced rubble masonry retaining wall to the north side of the Ladder Hill Road, adjacent to the Barrack building. The wall terraces the natural slope, creating a platform to the north and retaining over 4m of ground to the south. The wall is laid in mud mortar and pointed with cement.

INTERPRETATION: The retaining wall is part of the road and barrack construction. The cement pointing is a later addition, presumably being originally lime pointed.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the barrack blocks to the north and therefore earlier 19th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 70

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires cement removal and repointing. Some stone repairs.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10673

NAME: Retaining wall **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A traditional island boundary wall, an integral part of the aesthetic, cultural and historic landscape of the island. Part of the EIC military complex.

DESCRIPTION: A single faced rubble masonry wall set in mud mortar and standing just under 3m high. The wall retains ground to the south.

INTERPRETATION: Rubble masonry retaining wall

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the road construction and possible the barrack buildings to the north.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 40

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires considerable repointing and grouting to consolidate.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10674

NAME: Military building **PARCEL:** HTH0321

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1880

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A crown colony period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. A unique design and execution on the island. Dated and historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of nine bays, under a double pitched corrugated sheet roof. The walls are formed from well faced rubble masonry, laid in mud mortar and pointed with cement. The reveals and corners are rendered to create decorative, expressed cases with moulded key stones and panels. Joinery is all timber, with glazed flush panel doors and casement windows. The eastern doorway has a date stone with 1880 cast above.

INTERPRETATION: Military Building

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Constructed in 1880

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10675

NAME: Royal Engineers island headquarters **PARCEL:** HTH0321

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1944

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An second world war period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence. Internationally significant as part of the history of prefabricated architecture. Very unusual iron framing.

DESCRIPTION: A iron framed structure of four main blocks under a double pitched corrugated asbestos sheet roof. The building retains a complete wrought iron frame, with external braces running from wall plate height to the ground. The westernmost block is the highest and most in tact, with little addition. The next two blocks to the east have had concrete block infilling between some of the braces. The final block forms a concrete block and rendered entrance building for the complex. This block has a cast Royal Engineers emblem above the doorway in the eastern facade. All joinery is steel, with

INTERPRETATION: Royal Engineers compound and offices.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Constructed in 1944

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

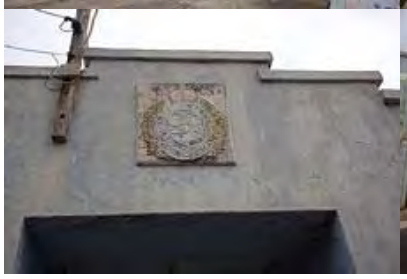
ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES




SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10676

NAME: Gate pillars and wall **PARCEL:** HTH0321

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** Inter War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A traditional island boundary wall, an integral part of the aesthetic, cultural and historic landscape of the island. Part of the 19th century adjacent complex.

DESCRIPTION: Double faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar with concrete additions. The wall extends from the RE compound wall (10675) along the road boundary, standing approximately 2m in height.

INTERPRETATION: Wall to the RE compound.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Originally later 19th century, perhaps earlier. Much altered with the addition of the 1944 building.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10677

NAME: Signal House **PARCEL:** HTH0720

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Post War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A block build rubble masonry building with EIC origins. Part of the Jamestown view from the bay and an important landmark. Some historic joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A collection of single storey blocks under single pitched corrugated steel sheet roofs. The walls are double faced rubble masonry west in mud mortar with both lime and cement pointing. Elements of the structure have well dressed blue stone ashlar work to the corners and reveals, while other areas have concrete reveals and rough corners. The structure is associated with a large mast within the yard to the north east. The same yard is surfaced with cut blue stone paving.

INTERPRETATION: A much altered military signal station and house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Sections of the building appear on the 1838 plans associated with the defence report and are perhaps later 18th century. Much of the structure has been reworked in the 19th and 20th centuries.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10678

NAME: Traversing gun platform **PARCEL:** HTH0720

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group.

DESCRIPTION: A semi circular platform surfaced with curt blue stone paving and retained by a very well formed dressed blue stone parapet laid in lime mortar. The parapet has a defensive slope to the upper surface and iron cramps internally. The gun platform is fitted with a central wrought iron pivot for mounting a traversing carriage.

INTERPRETATION: Traversing gun platform

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Predates the 1838 defence report, probably later 18th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10679

NAME: Rubble wall **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A traditional island boundary wall, an integral part of the aesthetic, cultural and historic landscape of the island. Part of either the EIC wharf complex.

DESCRIPTION: A substantial length of single faced rubble masonry, standing over 4m in height and dropping from the wharf surface to the sea bed below. The wall is pierced by the landing steps and a large concrete extension to the wharf. The wall is formed from well faced large stone rubble, laid in a lime mortar. The western end has a single large drain running through a dressed blue stone aperture, as well as the visible end of large wrought iron anchor.

INTERPRETATION: A defensive sea wall with a drainage channel and tie point formed from an anchor.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: East India Company period wharf wall.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 45

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and stabilisation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10680

NAME: Rear wall of building **PARCEL:** JT010001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Warehouse **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period wharf complex. Internationally significant as a group. directly related to the main driver of the island economy and part of the vista of the wharf from the bay and Ladder Hill.

DESCRIPTION: A single faced rubble masonry wall, laid in mud mortar and built against the adjacent cliff face. The upper limit of the wall is formed from dressed red stone masonry laid in courses with a curve away from the cliff face as the wall rises.

INTERPRETATION: The rear wall of a vaulted wharf building.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: East India Company

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 4

CONDITION COMMENT: requires repointing. Could be reconstructed on original foundations following detailed archaeology.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10681

NAME: Limewashed cave **PARCEL:** JT010006

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Warehouse **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Possibly part of the EIC period wharf complex. Internationally significant as a group. directly related to the main driver of the island economy.

DESCRIPTION: A set of well faced rubble masonry buttresses built against the wall of the adjacent cliff, which has been limewashed and perhaps modified to create a deeper cave structure.

INTERPRETATION: The buttresses have been formed to support the adjacent cliff face and prevent collapse. These are the rear features of a lost warehouse structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10682

NAME: Site of office **PARCEL:** JT010001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Administrative building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period wharf complex. Internationally significant as a group. directly related to the main driver of the island economy and part of the vista of the wharf from the bay and Ladder Hill.

DESCRIPTION: A single wall abutting the adjacent cliff, formed from well faced rubble masonry with a cement render. The wall ahs a plaque affixed that reads 'Site of landing waters office (Demolished by rockfall 1985)'

INTERPRETATION: Site of an EIC period office structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10683

NAME: Flat roofed building **PARCEL:** JT010001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Warehouse **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period wharf complex. Internationally significant as a group. directly related to the main driver of the island economy and part of the vista of the wharf from the bay and Ladder Hill. Lascar association lends further significance.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure formed from double faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing. The building is covered by a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet over timber beams. The external corners and reveals are formed from well dressed blue stone masonry, with timber lintels over the openings. Joinery is timber, with beaded hard wood frames to the five doors and four windows. All doors are plank built with wrought iron hardware. The northern block extends further from the cliff, creating a stepped front with a chimney at the junction between the two blocks.

INTERPRETATION: Described in the 1839 inventory of buildings as the cookhouse and messroom for the Lascars. The chimney suggests the existing structure remains largely intact from this date.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Mentioned in the 1839 inventory of government buildings though probably earlier.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires drainage works.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10684

NAME: Middle landing steps **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Steps **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period wharf complex. Internationally significant as a group. Directly related to the main driver of the island economy and part of the vista of the wharf from the bay and Ladder Hill.

DESCRIPTION: A flight of ten steps set within the wharf wall (10685). The structure is flanked on the north side by cut limestone masonry, set in lime mortar, and on the south side by a cast concrete wall. The lowest steps, meeting the water, are formed from cut limestone blocks with wrought iron ties leaded into their upper surface.

INTERPRETATION: The earliest extant landing steps on the wharf.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Shown on plans as early as 1839, though likely to be later 18th century in date, given their construction. Possibly relate to the 1788 construction of the adjacent walling.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires removal of cement and repointing in places. Could easily be restored to historic configuration following detailed archaeology.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10685

NAME: Sea wall **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period wharf complex. Internationally significant as a group. Directly related to the main driver of the island economy and part of the vista of the wharf from the bay and Ladder Hill.

DESCRIPTION: A length of single faced rubble masonry wall set in lime mortar with multiple repointing. The wall is formed from large roughly faced rubble rising to the deck of the wharf, with a low parapet formed from similar but double faced masonry rising above this by less than 1m.

INTERPRETATION: Wharf wall

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The southern half of this section of wall is likely to be 1788, though sections could be earlier. The northern section is reported to have been rebuilt in 1846, though these reports are not supported by archaeological evidence.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 100

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires consolidation and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES




SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10686

NAME: Captain Wades House **PARCEL:** JT010021

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Administrative building **SUB TYPE:** House **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period wharf complex. Internationally significant as a group. Directly related to the main driver of the island economy and part of the vista of the wharf from the bay and Ladder Hill.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of five bays under a single pitched roof of corrugated sheet. The building is constructed from double faced rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing. The joinery is all timber, with central plank built doors on both floors and casement windows with wrought iron bars to the ground floor. Internally comprises two rooms on each floor with a basement room to the north outside of the footprint.

INTERPRETATION: A small warehouse building on the ground floor with offices over. It seems unlikely that anyone ever actually lived in the original form of the building.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Present on the 1839 inventory of government buildings, though probably considerably earlier.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10687

NAME: Warehouse Buildings **PARCEL:** JT010001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Warehouse **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period wharf complex. Internationally significant as a group. Directly related to the main driver of the island economy and part of the vista of the wharf from the bay and Ladder Hill. Original joinery and internal surfaces.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of eight bays under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is divided into two main elements. The northern six bays are double faced rubble masonry with masonry reveals and timber lintels. The southern bays have a raised wall plate, concrete reveals and two large timber doors. Joinery in the northern bays is all timber, with shuttered and barred casement windows and plank built doors.

INTERPRETATION: Warehouse structures. Heavily altered to the south in the early 21st century to allow boat access. The lower walls of the southern two bays are original, though the roof and doors are modern.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly a later 19th century rebuild, though could be earlier.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: requires drainage works and repointing in places.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10688

NAME: Thompsons Steps **PARCEL:** JT010001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Steps **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period wharf complex. Internationally significant as a group. Directly related to the main driver of the island economy and part of the vista of the wharf from the bay and Ladder Hill.

DESCRIPTION: A set of steps running from the waters edge to the wharf surface. The flanking walls and steps have been rendered in cement mortar, to an unknown depth, though the cut blue stone ashlar behind is still visible on both sides.

INTERPRETATION: Much of the recent work on the wharf (The 2011 CMP and the 2009 archaeological report) dismisses these steps as modern and concrete. They are not. The concrete covers sections of the steps, though the adjacent walling is all ashlar blocks with the returns still present.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though mapping suggests this is an early access point to the wharf.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10689

NAME: Single Storey Warehouse **PARCEL:** JT010001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Warehouse **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period wharf complex. Internationally significant as a group. Directly related to the main driver of the island economy and part of the vista of the wharf from the bay and Ladder Hill. Heavily altered though original fabric remains beneath.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure under a corrugated steel sheet roof of single pitch over large timber beams. The front wall is double faced rubble masonry with rubble masonry buttresses supporting the cliff to the rear. Joinery is timber, with moulded frames and wrought iron bars to the casement windows and a plank built double door.

INTERPRETATION: A heavily altered earlier warehouse structure. The buttresses and parts of the lower front wall, including the windows, are original. The upper walls and roof are all early 21st century.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

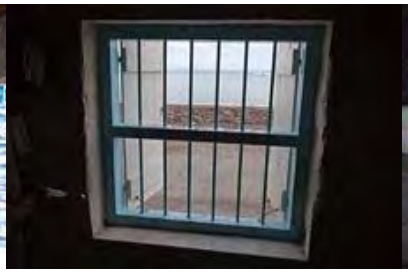
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES


SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10690

NAME: Warehouses **PARCEL:** JT010001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Warehouse **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period wharf complex. Internationally significant as a group. Directly related to the main driver of the island economy and part of the vista of the wharf from the bay and Ladder Hill.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of eight bays, under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The front wall is double faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with lime mortar pointing and a lime washed finish under masonry paint. Reveals and corners are dressed blue stone blocks with a mixture of concrete and timber lintels as well as cut stone flat arches over openings. Joinery is all timber, with heavy plank built doors and casement windows with wrought iron bars. The furthest southern bay has a square sections chimney and internal charcoal range. Floor retains cut stone slabs beneath concrete screed in places.

INTERPRETATION: Warehouse structures. Possibly later 18th century. CMP 2011 indicates later date, but present on 1836 Melliss map.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Appear on the 1836 G W Melliss map of the island.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires drainage works.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10691

NAME: Water tank / customs shed **PARCEL:** JT010001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Water storage **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period wharf complex. Internationally significant as a group. Directly related to the main driver of the island economy and part of the vista of the wharf from the bay and Ladder Hill. An integral part of the water management system of Saint Helena and one of the most vital historic functions of the wharf.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of three bays, with a barrel vaulted roof formed from rubble masonry rendered in lime render. The walls are double faced rubble masonry, laid in a mud mortar with a lime render of the face. The render has been formed to create expressed long and short quoins to the corners and a simple triangular pediment above a break front elevation. Joinery is all timber, with casement windows and a central plank built door.

INTERPRETATION: A water tank constructed to supply shipping. The windows and doors are all later additions when the structure was converted for other uses.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 18th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10692

NAME: Wall **PARCEL:** JT010001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period wharf complex. Internationally significant as a group. Directly related to the main driver of the island economy and part of the vista of the wharf from the bay and Ladder Hill.

DESCRIPTION: A wall standing just over 2m high and retaining a substantial terrace. The wall is double faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing and lime wash finish under modern masonry paint. The structure continues parallel to the line of the wharf and turns the corner toward the cliff at its southern end, rising until it meets the cliff face. The wall is well faced.

INTERPRETATION: A terrace and defensive wall relating to the construction of the two water tanks and the defensive crenalated tower visible on Humphreys drawing of 1787.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 18th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and consolidation.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10693

NAME: Water tank **PARCEL:** JT010018

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Water storage **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period wharf complex. Internationally significant as a group. Directly related to the main driver of the island economy and part of the vista of the wharf from the bay and Ladder Hill. An integral part of the water management system of Saint Helena and one of the most vital historic functions of the wharf.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structrure under a barrel vaulted roof. The building is constructed from double faced rubble and dressed blue stone masonry set in a mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing and a lime wash finish under modern masonry paint. The building includes a single door to the north end and a window at the south, with an expressed string course running the perimeter of the building below the springing for the barrel vault.

INTERPRETATION: Water tank converted into a mortuary. Probably close to its oroiginal 18th century form. Similar in style to the Barrel vaulted tanks on Bermuda.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 18th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10694

NAME: Fortified wall **PARCEL:** JT010020

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Defensive boundary **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group.

DESCRIPTION: A wall standing over 4m in height and retaining a substantial bank of material to the south. The wall is constructed from double faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing. Much of the west extent contains elements of dressed red stone masonry, forming splayed openings narrowing to the north.

INTERPRETATION: The splayed 'loopholes' suggest a musketry wall, perhaps associated with a guard room. No conclusive evidence for the date or function of this structure has been discovered.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly 18th century, though could be earlier.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10695

NAME: Red stone wall **PARCEL:** JT020029

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the EIC period wharf complex. Internationally significant as a group. Directly related to the main driver of the island economy and part of the vista of the wharf from the bay and Ladder Hill. last remains of the bonding yard walls.

DESCRIPTION: A wall, standing approximately 2m high, formed from very carefully dressed red stone blocks. The wall is underpinned to the east with a concrete foundation.

INTERPRETATION: The wall of the customs yard.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly 18th century in origin.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and partial rebuild.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10696

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** JT030019

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period military structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. A very high quality and complete barrel topped magazine.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure under a barrel vaulted roof. The structure is formed from large and roughly dressed red stone blocks with a single door to the western façade under a single centred dressed stone arch.

INTERPRETATION: Magazine.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 18th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10697

NAME: Fortified wall **PARCEL:** JT020027

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period defensive structure. An integral part of the wider military defensive complex, locally and island wide. Important as part of the history of island defence and internationally significant as part of the wider group. the largest extant defensive lines on the island. Internationally significant as the one of the only EIC defended valley sites.

DESCRIPTION: An angled section of walling extending from the castle terrace, providing a level and flat platform adjacent to the eastern flank of the valley. The wall is formed from single faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing and is set at a batter sloping back to the south as it rises.

INTERPRETATION: A revetment wall forming a large gun platform, associated with the magazine (10696)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 18th century

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 150

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires cement removal and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10698

NAME: Defensive lines and moat **PARCEL:** JT020020

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Defensive line **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Main feature of Jamestown. Principal defensive structure defending the town from seaward attack. One of the most extensive and complete defensive structures on the island and internationally significant as part of colonial defensive history and unique as a defended valley.

DESCRIPTION: Two substantial rubble masonry walls forming a deep ditch between. The outer (northern) wall retains a large rubble bank, surfaced to provide car parking, to the north, running down toward the shoreline. The southern of the two walls retains a similar bank of material to the south, against the castle terrace wall (10699) forming a protected platform. The rear wall rises from a single faced rubble masonry structure to create a parapet, approximately 2m thick, with a series of splayed openings.

INTERPRETATION: Defensive structure

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 400

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires complete repointing and grouting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10699

NAME: Terrace wall with RA store **PARCEL:** JT030001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: PArt of the main view of Jamestown from the sea and a structure that defines the shape of the town. Divides the defensive wharf with its vernacular industrial architecture from the polite Georgian landscape.

DESCRIPTION: Large rubble masonry wall of considerable thickness. Laid in mud mortar and pointed with lime and cement in various phases.

INTERPRETATION: Defensive wall, built from the bedrock supporting the castle terrace and containing a number of cellar structures.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period defensive structure.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 600

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires considerable grouting, drainage work and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

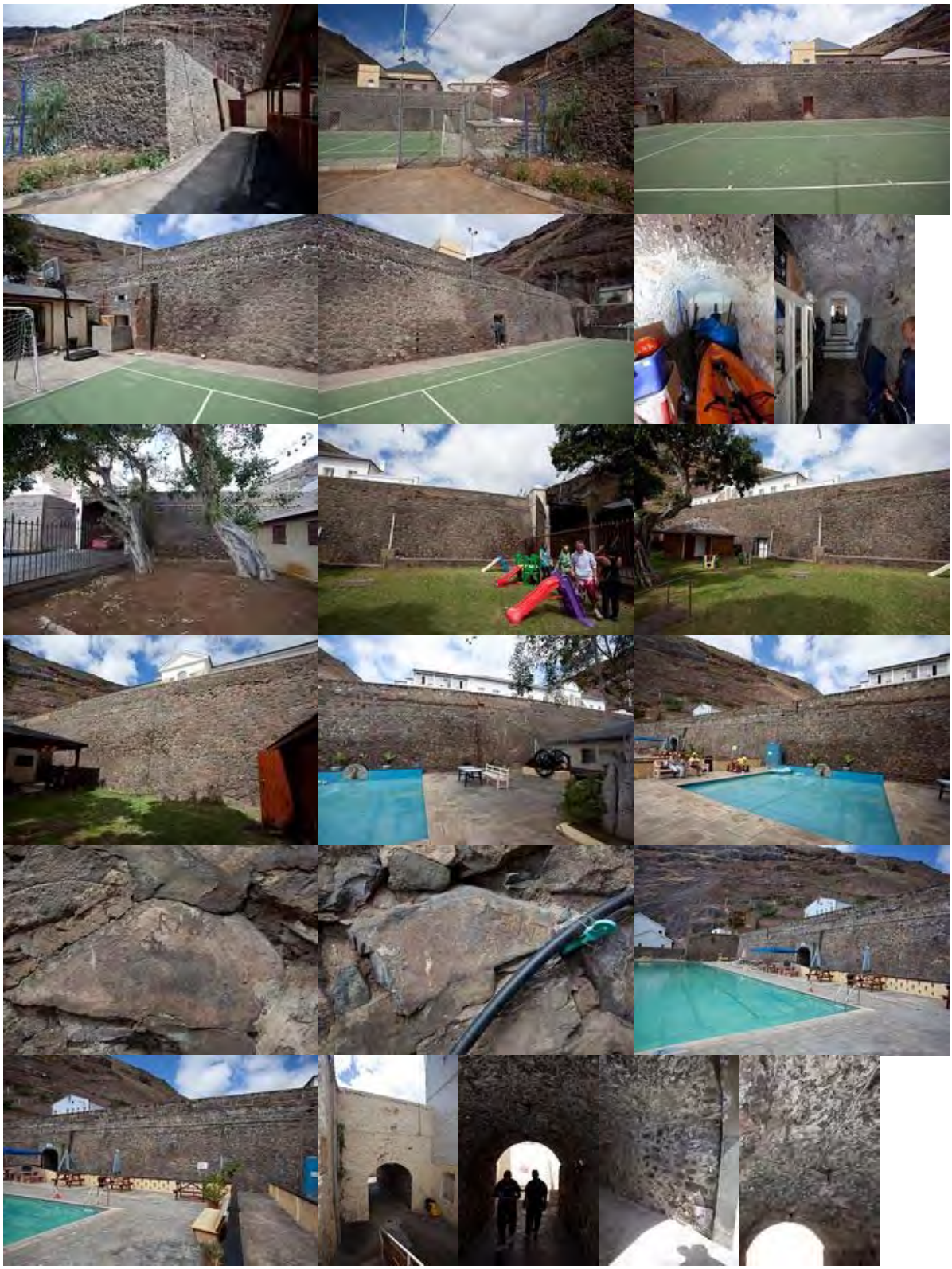
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10700

NAME: Memorial **PARCEL:** JT020009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Focus of remembrance for the dead in both World Wars from the island.

DESCRIPTION: Cast concrete memorial with several brass plaques.

INTERPRETATION: World War Memorial recording those who died in service from the island.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: World War Memorial.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10701

NAME: West rocks battery **PARCEL:** JT170001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period gun platform.

DESCRIPTION: Revetment wall formed from well laid rubble masonry supporting a level platform of rammed earth and rubble. Not inspected closely.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period gun platform.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires stabilisation and repointing. Path to battery is degraded and needs reconstructing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10702

NAME: West rocks sea wall **PARCEL:** JT170001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A part of the seascape of Jamestown, access route to west rocks.

DESCRIPTION: A length of rubble masonry walling laid in lime and cement mortars. Rising up to 2.2m above the rocky beach below. Curving to provide revetted level area adjacent to the cliffs round to west rocks.

INTERPRETATION: Revetment wall, protecting the wharf from the sea.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, elements could be 18th century.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 40

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and pinners.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10703

NAME: Mule yard gates **PARCEL:** JT020030

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant ironwork, examples of fabricated construction specific to remote locations.

DESCRIPTION: Wrought iron fabricated (riveted) gate piers in two pairs supporting wrought iron gates with round bar uprights fitted into a curving top rail with diagonal brace. Railings adjacent are wrought iron vertical uprights drifted through with forged finials with missing arrow points and retained foliate bosses. Dwarf wall below has cut blue stone copings. Forms roadway to bridge over moat.

INTERPRETATION: Mule yard railings and gates.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Look later 19th or very early 20th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10704

NAME: The Ladder **PARCEL:** JT170001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The oldest fenicular railway in the world.

DESCRIPTION: A set of concrete steps with cast iron elements designed to support timberwork. Built in hand rail supports. Lots of wrought iron fixtures throughout the area.

INTERPRETATION: Fenicular railway, rebuilt in 1871 to provide steps. Present ironwork is probably mostly 1871.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: In 1829, to facilitate the supply of Ladder Hill Fort, the engineer J. W. Hoar invented and built a ramp system, unique to this era, which linked Jamestown directly to the fort situated 183 meters above the city. The inclined plane consisted of a base of stones on which were fixed two parallel tracks, separated by a staircase. On these two railways two cars were travelling, each on a track, and were counterbalanced by a chain passing around a drive pulley at the top of the incline. The pulley was driven by three mules. This matches perfectly with the definition of a funicular. The main feature of this precursor funicular is to have been especially designed for maximum safety in particular to compensate for the fall of the cars in case of chain breakage. This system was called ﷺThe Ladder Hill Railwayﷺ. It was in service from 1829 to 1871. There was even a time a project to carry passengers by the inclined plane. Finally judged unreliable, the funicular railway was dismantled in 1871 and transformed into simple steps with a metal railing on each side of the stairs. Despite all this system remains one of the first funicular systems in the world. Taken from Funimag Blog: http://www.funimag.com/photoblog/index.php/articles/sh-st-helena-ladder-hill-railway/ by Michel Azima

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires stabilisation work, repainting of the wrought and cast iron elements.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

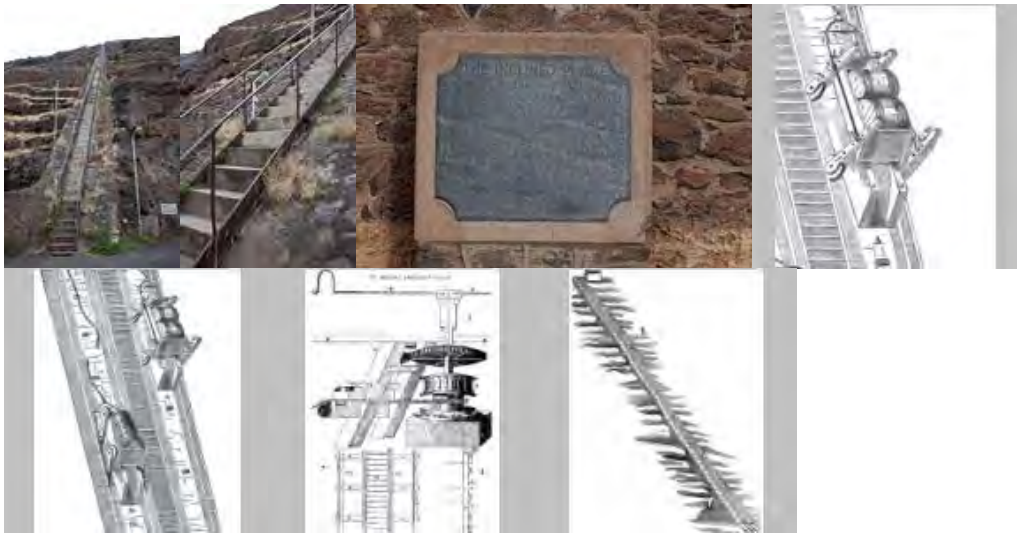
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10705

NAME: Lime Vault **PARCEL:** JT030032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the construction system on Saint Helena, associated with the lime kilns at Sandy Bay and Banks and Jamestown.

DESCRIPTION: A natural cave cut into the bedrock beneath the ladder. Lined with a thin layer of white lime. Walls either side of the opening formed from limestone (perhaps local?) with a very fine bedded joint and white lime mortar.

INTERPRETATION: A vault for storing lime putty.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, could be EIC period or earlier.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires careful repointing and cleaning internally.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10706

NAME: Lime yard **PARCEL:** JT050027

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant as a part of the construction system of the island. Associated with the lime cycle on the island and the extended network to Banks and Sandy Bay.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of three bays, constructed from well laid rubble masonry in a mud mortar with a lime pointing, openings are cut red stone with flat arches over. Single door (plank built) and two blocked windows (cement block). the front (east) face of the building extends north to form a yard (covered in part by a corrugated steel sheet roof) with a gateway to the north end where it joins the base of the Ladder.

INTERPRETATION: Lime yard for the storage and slaking of lime. Associated with the lime cave adjacent (10705)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown. possible early 19th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires stabilisation and repointing in places. Gate pillars need work.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10707

NAME: Museum **PARCEL:** JT030022

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period structure of interesting form.

DESCRIPTION: two storey building of three bays by two, constructed from rubble masonry and mud mortar with a cement pointing. Dressed blue and red stone elements to corners, reveals and flat arch heads to openings. Interior has been converted to museum space. Joinery is all varnished timber, with casement windows and plank built doors.

INTERPRETATION: Museum space, was formerly the power station. Unknown function before.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown. Possibly mid 18th century.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10708

NAME: Old PWSD stores **PARCEL:** JT030030

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Warehouse **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A prominent part of the grand Parade and an important EIC period structure. could be early 18th century. Some orignal joinery and internal finishes. Floor may be below modern cement.

DESCRIPTION: Two storey building of three bays, under a double pitched and hipped roof of corrugated steel sheet. the walls are a mixture of rubble masonry and dressed blue stone. Opening have large single centred arched heads on the ground floor matching semi blind openings in a porch structure to the east, which has two bays and cut stone steps. First floor has a single door with timber crane over and two casement windows.

INTERPRETATION: Warehouse. Originally bonded, then PWD. Original plan, some historic internal roof elements and joinery. Some early window joinery and plank built doors. Floor may be below modern raised cement floor.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10709

NAME: Rickmers wholesale **PARCEL:** JT050002

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Warehouse **SUB TYPE:** Commercial building **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Historic hotel with a prominent site. could easily be restored to original appearance and function restoring the setting of the parade ground. Rear structure could be considerable significance if it is part of the earlier Jamestown Fort.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of six by three bays formed from rubble masonry with cut stone elements. Large double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. Blocked doors and windows throughout. Rear (NW)corner has a large buttressed structure from fine cut masonry with a batter.

INTERPRETATION: Previously a hotel. Much of the exterior of the structure has been altered and the interior stripped. Rear buttressed structure has a defensive look and could have evidence for an embrasure. Possibly a part of the earlier fort?

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10710

NAME: Lower Run **PARCEL:** JT050037

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Water transport **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: One of the key features of Jamestown. defined the shape and function of the town since its foundation. Provided sewerage facilities for the town.

DESCRIPTION: A long series of channels and arches lined with rubble masonry, cut red and blue stone and concrete. Multiple phases of construction.

INTERPRETATION: The cannalised stream running down the centre of James Valley. Multiple periods of construction from the earlier 18th century onwards.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: More research required.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 200

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires study and stabilisation. Unknown scope of works. Repointing and rebuild in sections.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10711

NAME: Time office **PARCEL:** JT030031

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Administrative Building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the Jamestown bay maritime complex and a key part of the functioning of the harbour and wharf.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of one bay, rubble masonry with a window at each floor. Connected to Guard Room (10712)

INTERPRETATION: Time office. Used to have the time ball mounted above providing time signal to shipping in the bay.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown original date.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10712

NAME: Guard room **PARCEL:** JT030035

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Associated with the Jamestown defensive lines. Physical and functional connection to the defensive network lends significance.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of seven bays, constructed from rubble masonry wit a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The building is adjacent to the rear of the Jamestown lines and is connected to a doorway beneath the rear wall by a set of steps built through the masonry. A veranda / colonnade consisting of four cast iron columns and a single pitched roof extends for much of the southern (main) face. Joinery in this face is all timber, with four double casement windows with small panes and three doors, one plank built and two glazed panelled doors.

INTERPRETATION: A guard house on 19th century plans, though could have an earlier purpose. As a guard house it provided access to the defensive lines for troops.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Certainly earlier 19th century in origin, perhaps earlier. research needed.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10713

NAME: Shop **PARCEL:** JT030013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Associated with the Jamestown Lines. Interesting internal arrangement, block links to steps down to the lines.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of four bays under a corrugated steel sheet roof. The walls a rubble masonry with two timber bay windows alternating with a plank built door and a casement window to the east.

INTERPRETATION: Unknown function

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:**Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10714

NAME: F.P. **PARCEL:** JT030009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Associated with the castle terrace and adjacent steps.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure with a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. Rubble masonry walls and a single large plank built doorway.

INTERPRETATION: Unknown function. Marked F.P. on 19th century mapping.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10715

NAME: Castle **PARCEL:** JT030009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The administrative heart of Saint Helena. Much of the early 18th century Castle remains buried within the existing structure. there is a possibility that pre 1700 elements are preserved within the cellars. Further research is needed to ascertain significance and development of phases.

DESCRIPTION: Consists of early fortified walls to South & West, a later block on the North containing the principle Reception Rooms at First floor level, and further blocks added on the East and South sides. The P.W.D. occupies the large East Block.

INTERPRETATION: The administrative heart of Saint Helena. Much of the early 18th century Castle remains buried within the existing structure. there is a possibility that pre 1700 elements are preserved within the cellars. Further research is needed to ascertain significance and development of phases.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: (i) Teale 11.2.169 quotes "130' square in 1708". Existing dimensions (excl. P.W.D. Block but incl. the Terrace) appear to conform. Main Block recons. 1766. The whole recons. post termites 1863 onwards. (ii) Cast iron main staircase (iii) 15' thick fort wall survives on part S. & W.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Repointing and stabilisation works needed throughout. Considerable further survey is needed.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10716

NAME: Blue stone drainage channel **PARCEL:** JT030009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Water transport **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the drainage system for the Castle.

DESCRIPTION: A short length of cut blue stone channel set into the courtyard floor of the castle.

INTERPRETATION: Drainage channel.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10717

NAME: Drawing office **PARCEL:** JT030009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significant part of the Castle Complex. Some original joinery. Research needed to ascertain original function.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of six bays under a curved corrugated steel sheet. Rubble masonry walls with timber joinery. three casement windows and three large plank built doors.

INTERPRETATION: Unknown

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10718

NAME: No 52 **PARCEL:** JT030007|JT030007B

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An ancillary structure forming part of the Castle complex.

DESCRIPTION: A partially single storey and partially two storey range of 14 bays. The upper floor is ten bays in concrete block wit steel casements. The ground floor is arranged in five blocks, each block has a large central plank built double door with wrought iron hardware under a single centred low arched opening of cut stone. Above this opening is a further smaller doorway with a similar double plank built door. Either side of the lower opening are two windows with a mixture of shutters or casements, all have wrought iron bars. The southern most group has no upper door present.

INTERPRETATION: Warehouse or workshop structures with access to an upper floor. Original configuration and some joinery. second floor to the north is unfortunate given the completeness of the rest of the structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown. Crallan thinks early 19th century. Could be earlier or later.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10719

NAME: Range **PARCEL:** JT030009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A potentially early structure with some historic joinery. Potential for considerable evidence of previous function and alterations.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of nine bays of rubble masonry with openings reformed in cement with elements of cut stone beneath. Roof is single pitched corrugated sheet. Joinery, where present is timber. Two plank built doors with wrought iron hardware and several fragments of window frame. Some wrought iron bars to windows. Internally large open spaces. Evidence of multiple period of construction.

INTERPRETATION: Potentially early 18th century structure with later alterations and additions. Some 19th century joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though probably early 18th century in origin.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10720

NAME: Tank **PARCEL:** JT030009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An early 18th century structure with original form and joinery. Unknown function. research may increase listing grade.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of three bays. Square plan with rounded corners. Cut stone construction with two windows and a central door, all with expressed keystones within flat arches. Windows are casements with wrought iron bars over and door is four panelled.

INTERPRETATION: Unknown function, perhaps guard house or water tank location.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Early 18th century in style.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10721

NAME: Range **PARCEL:** JT030009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period structure with original / early joinery. Possible archaeological evidence for previous function.

DESCRIPTION: Single storey structure of three bays, with a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. rubble masonry in mud mortar, with a lime wash finish under modern masonry paint. Joinery is all timber, with plank and braced doors with wrought iron draw bars and padlock hasps. Windows are timber frames with wrought iron bars. Internally is open volume.

INTERPRETATION: Ancillary military structure, perhaps storage. More research needed. Early joinery and potential for evidence of previous use and alteration.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period structure with original / early joinery. Possible archaeological evidence for previous function.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10722

NAME: Gates to castle service yard **PARCEL:** JT030009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Original ironwork and commemorative render. Unusual mock defensive form.

DESCRIPTION: Crenellated rubble masonry wall, with expressed cut stone and render voussoirs and expressed key stone around a central single centred arch with string course at springing height. V and R either side of the gateway. Timber gates hung on wrought iron pintels and clamp hinges.

INTERPRETATION: Gateway into the Castle Yard. Original wrought ironwork to the gate. Possibly reworked in the Victorian era (VR) though likely to be somewhat earlier in original construction date.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Reworked in the reign of Victoria.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10723

NAME: Police office and session house **PARCEL:** JT040003

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Administrative Building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period administrative building central to life in the 18th century colony. Original plan, joinery and form. Library for nearly 200 years.

DESCRIPTION: Northern 10 bays of: A single storey building of thirteen bays, constructed from rendered rubble masonry with expressed quoins to corners. Central pedimented portion. All joinery is timber, with sliding sash windows and four doors. Southern door is a panelled hardwood door with glazed light above, central large door in pedimented section is double six panelled doors with circular window above, next most northerly door is double three panelled door with circular window above, northern door is hardwood panelled door with fan light above.. The whole front of the building is raised above the grand parade on a levelled platform with cut stone steps to the central portion. The southern and northern doors are accessed by steps, the southern with a rubble wall adjacent and the northern with a set of hand forged wrought iron railings flanking.

INTERPRETATION: Police station and court house. Original joinery and form. Mid - late 18th century.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:**Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10724

NAME: Library **PARCEL:** JT040006

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Administrative Building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period administrative building central to life in the 18th century colony. Original plan, joinery and form. Library for nearly 200 years.

DESCRIPTION: Southern three bays of: A single storey building of thirteen bays, constructed from rendered rubble masonry with expressed quoins to corners. Central pedimented portion. All joinery is timber, with sliding sash windows and four doors. Southern door is a panelled hardwood door with glazed light above, central large door in pedimented section is double six panelled doors with circular window above, next most northerly door is double three panelled door with circular window above, northern door is hardwood panelled door with fan light above.. The whole front of the building is raised above the grand parade on a levelled platform with cut stone steps to the central portion. The southern and northern doors are accessed by steps, the southern with a rubble wall adjacent and the northern with a set of hand forged wrought iron railings flanking.

INTERPRETATION: Public library. Originally the EIC library. Original joinery and form.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Humphrey includes, 1787 (Teale 11.2.89) Originally Guard House

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10725

NAME: Police office **PARCEL:** JT050004A

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Administrative Building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period building with original joinery and plan form.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of nine bays, with three bays split by a break front. Cut blue stone masonry construction in mud mortar. Roof is double pitched and hipped corrugated cement sheet. Joinery is all timber, with Tall casements either side of a central door in each bay. Doors are six panelled hardwood with circular glazed window above each. Heads of openings are all cut stone flat arches. Some internal features remain.

INTERPRETATION: Administrative building.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown. Looks very early 19th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10726

NAME: Prison **PARCEL:** JT050005

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Prison **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The islands gaol, in continuous use for nearly 200 years. Considerable evidence for prison life over the period.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays with a rear yard. Building is rubble masonry with dressed stone elements. timber balcony tot he first floor. Considerable internal fitting remain intact, including cells.

INTERPRETATION: Prison building

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built some time within the 19th century. Teale says 1827, though could be earlier.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10727

NAME: Saint James' Church **PARCEL:** JT050007

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Religious structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Oldest Anglican church in the southern hemisphere. Key building in the streetscape of Jamestown. Considerable historic associations.

DESCRIPTION: "Hall" plan, tower over projecting N. Porch. Gothick Design. Five main bays.

INTERPRETATION: Georgian church. Built in two main phases. Spire removed in 1980.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 1774 design "Gothick"- gothicized 1843. Repaired with minor alterations 1869. (Teale 11.2.88-95) Alterations were made in 1843 and 1869

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Render deteriorating. red stone beneath suffering from decay. requires red stone replacement and render repairs.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10728

NAME: Monument **PARCEL:** JT050037

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1921

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Carved granite monument to W J Arnold, Colonial Surgeon during the first world war.

DESCRIPTION: Carved granite monument to W J Arnold, Colonial Surgeon during the first world war.

INTERPRETATION: Carved granite monument to W J Arnold, Colonial Surgeon during the first world war.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Carved granite monument to W J Arnold, Colonial Surgeon during the first world war.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10729

NAME: Gate **PARCEL:** JT050037

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Decorative and aesthetically pleasing structure. Evidence of the EIC control of the town.

DESCRIPTION: A cut red stone gateway with a large single centred arched opening with recessed panels to the main (east) face and a moulded cornice above. The gateway has been rendered in lime render. Substantial pintles embedded in each internal face. Interesting ornate lantern bracket to the west face.

INTERPRETATION: Gateway

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period. Possibly related to the church and adjacent buildings.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires new render in places and careful repair of the wrought ironwork.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10730

NAME: Castle gardens **PARCEL:** JT040007

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Garden building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC company gardens. Railings are early 19th century, though gardens are 18th century in origin.

DESCRIPTION: An area of cultivated gardens with large ficus trees and a low cut stone wall and railings to the west and north extents. Railings have arrow heads and reeded uprights with urn finials and rear braces occasionally. Gateway to the SW corner has hand forged wrought iron gates with diagonal braces supported by canon ball capped cut stone gate pillars. Cut of stubs of wrought iron to the top of both gate pillars.

INTERPRETATION: EIC company gardens. Original gate, may pre-date railings, could be early 18th century.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The railings are likely recovered from the New Longwood House.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Ironwork requires restoration. Railings need cleaning and repainting. Gate needs removal and repairs off island. Lantern bracket needs replacing with original design.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10731

NAME: Waterwitch monument **PARCEL:** JT040007

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Garden building **SUB TYPE:** Religious structure **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Carve marble monument with an inscription to the lost of the Waterwitch, an West Africa Squadron Vessel.

DESCRIPTION: Carve marble monument with an inscription to the lost of the Waterwitch, an West Africa Squadron Vessel.

INTERPRETATION: Carve marble monument with an inscription to the lost of the Waterwitch, an West Africa Squadron Vessel.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Carve marble monument with an inscription to the lost of the Waterwitch, an West Africa Squadron Vessel.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10732

NAME: Castle Gardens Fountain **PARCEL:** JT040007

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Garden building **SUB TYPE:** Water transport **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Cast iron fountain of significant and decorative design, could be Scottish foundry.

DESCRIPTION: Cast iron fountain and rubble masonry pool. Fountain is supported on fabricated stonework rustic pillar.

INTERPRETATION: Fountain

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 19th century fountain

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: requires considerable restoration. Should be sent to the UK for complete restoration.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10733

NAME: Old School **PARCEL:** JT040008

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: School **SUB TYPE:** Administrative building **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Original form and joinery of 19th century island school house. Minimal changes to south do not detract from significance. Possible historic associations need to be confirmed but would add weight.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of seven bays over a cellar. the structure is timber framed with a corrugated steel sheet covering, under a double pitched and hipped roof of corrugated sheet. The northern five bays form a single block with a deep veranda running the length of this structure. The northern three bays have full height double doors and glazed lights over. Southern two bays of this block have a smaller door and window. Southern block has two casement windows and extends into the veranda. Veranda is simple timber, with cast iron columns below. Steps to south of main block are flanked by a hand forged wrought iron railing.

INTERPRETATION: School house with original tropicalised form. Historic joinery, ironwork and framework. Veranda is historic form.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: School house. Possible association with Joshua Slocum (the first man to circumnavigate the world solo) who gave a magic lantern slide show in the Museum in the Castle Gardens.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10734

NAME: Tele office **PARCEL:** JT030001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Administrative Building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Relates to island communications. Rare survival of communications structure with original joinery and potential for significant archaeological evidence. Unusual form.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of four bays under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is rubble masonry laid in mud mortar, with a lime wash finish under modern masonry paint. The southern bay appears to be cement rendered or cement block construction. All joinery is timber in the northern three bays with a timber casements in the outside of these three and an interesting window formed from three small opening multipaned casement in the central position. the southernmost bay has steel casements. The whole structure is set against the terracing of sisters walk, forming a revetment to the terrace.

INTERPRETATION: Listed on historic mapping as a telegraph office.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: An interesting 19th century structure related to the islands telegraph connections.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10735

NAME: Number 1 Main Street **PARCEL:** JT050010

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Administrative Building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period structure with original plan and some internal features. Original door casing. Significant site and original purpose.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of four bays over a cellar, with a double pitched corrugated sheet roof. the walls are all rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a cement render to the main elevation (east). the joinery is all timber casement windows with a doorway in the southern ground floor bay with a timber porch and six panel glazed door with delicate glazed light above. Rear has casement windows and a first floor veranda.Moderately high status administrative building. EIC period. Lost all external joinery except door casing and light over. Walls in front are later additions and detract from the overall significance. Some structures to rear, though mostly removed.

INTERPRETATION: Moderately high status administrative building. EIC period. Lost all external joinery except door casing and light over. Walls in front are later additions and detract from the overall significance. Some structures to rear, though mostly removed.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC administrative offices.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10736

NAME: Number 2 Main Street **PARCEL:** JT050045

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Administrative Building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period structure with original plan and some internal features. Original door casing. Significant site and original purpose.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays over a cellar, with a double pitched corrugated sheet roof. the walls are all rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a cement render to the main elevation (east). the joinery is all timber casement windows with a doorway in the southern ground floor bay with a timber porch and six panel glazed door with delicate glazed light above. Rear has casement windows and a first floor veranda.Moderately high status administrative building. EIC period. Lost all external joinery except door casing and light over. Walls in front are later additions and detract from the overall significance. Some structures to rear, though mostly removed.

INTERPRETATION: Moderately high status administrative building. EIC period. Lost all external joinery except door casing and light over. Walls in front are later additions and detract from the overall significance. Some structures to rear, though mostly removed.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC administrative offices.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10737

NAME: Number 3 Main Street **PARCEL:** JT050012

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Administrative Building **SUB TYPE:** House **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period structure with original plan and some internal features. Original door casing. Significant site and original purpose.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays over a cellar, with a double pitched corrugated sheet roof. the walls are all rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a cement render to the main elevation (east). the joinery is all timber casement windows with a doorway in the southern ground floor bay with a timber porch and six panel glazed door with delicate glazed light above. Rear has casement windows and a first floor veranda.

INTERPRETATION: Moderately high status administrative building. EIC period. Lost all external joinery except door casing and light over. Walls in front are later additions and detract from the overall significance. Some structures to rear, though mostly removed.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC administrative offices.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10738

NAME: Saint FM **PARCEL:** JT050014

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A substantially complete EIC period structure with original interior joinery and external fittings. Some early 18th century features. complete ad original ancillary kitchen block to the rear with courtyard.None

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of five bays over a cellar and with dormers inserted into the roof. The building is rubble masonry with dressed stone elements to the rear openings. Main elevation is rendered (east) with sliding sash windows to the first floor, a single centred arched topped entrance with moulded casing and fan light above a six panelled door (door retains original lock and ironwork). the rest of the ground floor is fitted with sliding sash windows. The main door is accessed from a set of cut stone steps with wrought iron railings adjacent. The cellar is light with a series of barred windows and access by a doorway to the north, with a cut stone arch above with square springing blocks. The cellar has interesting clay tiled floors. The rear structures are used as a Chinese restaurant, but retain a kitchen range with chimney and a number of other interesting features.

INTERPRETATION: A substantially complete EIC period structure with historic interior joinery and external fittings. Some early 18th century features. complete ad historic ancillary kitchen block to the rear with courtyard.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10739

NAME: Harris' **PARCEL:** JT050015

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** Commercial building **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period structure in nearly original condition. Some original joinery ad possibility of significant period interior elements and rear ancillaries.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays constructed from rubble masonry and mud mortar with a cement render to the main elevation (east). The roof is a double pitched corrugated steel sheet structure. The building extends to the rear with a number of uninspected structures of multiple phases. All joinery to the main façade is timber, with hardwood casements to the first floor and three double glazed topped hardwood doors. The southern bay has a decorative casing with the door set back from the frontage.

INTERPRETATION: An EIC period building with some alterations to the front elevation, including new render, steps and cills and first floor windows. the rear has an interesting accumulation of structures of multiple phases, could have very interesting archaeology within.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10740

NAME: CE Offices **PARCEL:** JT050016

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period building with early joinery and finishes. Lead downpipe is a rare survival. Smaller Jamestown dwelling in original condition.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of six bays constructed from rubble masonry and mud mortar, covered in lime render to the main (east) elevations. The roof is a double pitched structure of corrugated sheet. Joinery is all timber sliding sash windows to the first floor and five sliding sash windows and a six panel door to the fourth bay. A sectional lead downpipe is fitted to the extreme north of the front. The rear of the structure extends with a number of uninspected ancillary buildings, including a rear first floor veranda and several single storey structures.

INTERPRETATION: Moderate status dwelling house. Original joinery and potential for early interior features and ancillary buildings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:**No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10741

NAME: CE Offices **PARCEL:** JT050017

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A small dwelling house of moderate status with some early joinery and potential for original internal features and ancillaries.

DESCRIPTION: A small building of two storeys and three bays, constructed from rubble masonry and mud mortar with a lime render to the main elevation (east). The roof is a double pitched corrugated steel sheet structure. The ground floor has a timber four panelled door in a simple frame in the southern bay and two further bays with sliding sash windows. the first floor has three sliding sash windows with low single centred arched heads to the opening. Rear elevation has sliding sash windows. The rear of the property has a number of uninspected ancillary structures including single storey structures around a small courtyard.

INTERPRETATION: A small dwelling house of moderate status with some early joinery and potential for original internal features and ancillaries.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10742

NAME: Wellington House **PARCEL:** JT050021

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period building of high status with original joinery and interiors. Form unchanged since 18th century.

DESCRIPTION: Basement and 2 st. plus 4 dormers 5 bay, windows sashed. Basement door north, steps to front door. Appearance and door surround suggest early date. Melliss 1857 indicates original modillion cornice. Fine interior proportions. South, stone broken pediment over eared architraves wrought iron balustrade to steps. Rusticated quoins

INTERPRETATION: A high status dwelling in largely unaltered EIC period form. Original joinery and early ironwork including railings and lantern bracket over door.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10743

NAME: Warrens **PARCEL:** JT050022

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period commercial building with historic ancillary structures and original and early joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of six bays on the first and our on the ground floors, constructed from rubble masonry in a mud mortar and rendered on the main façade (east). the roof is a double pitched corrugated steel sheet structure. Joinery to the first floor of the main façade is all timber sliding sash windows, while the ground floor has a pair of hardwood retail windows with moulded cornices flanking a single centred arch headed doorway with decorative casing, glazed fan light above and double two panelled doors. The north end has a hardwood six panel door with glazed light above and a sectional lead downpipe to the extreme edge of the building. The rear of the building extends with a number of ancillary structures of historic plan form.

INTERPRETATION: A EIC period building. Original joinery and some early additions like the shop windows, which could have historic elements.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10744

NAME: Solomons DIY **PARCEL:** JT050023

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** House **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period property with significant historic joinery and commercial frontage.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of four bays, constructed from rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with a cement ender to the main (eat) façade. The roof is a double pitched corrugated steel sheet construction. The main elevation has four bays on the ground floor, the first (from south to north) is a six panel door with glazed light above, with a decorative timber casing. The second and fourth bays are shop windows with decorative cornice and flanking reeded columns. The main entrance in the third bay is a four panelled door with glazed upper panels and a glazed light above. The first floor has all steel casements in each bay.

INTERPRETATION: A commercial property with possible dwelling space above. the first floor is much altered in the 1960s, removing an internal veranda and replacing it with steel casements. The windows on the ground floor have been altered several time, though are 19th century in origin, perhaps earlier. Interior ground floor has been stripped to extend into the rear corrugated steel construction. No further rear ancillaries

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10745

NAME: Mess House **PARCEL:** JT050024|JT050024A|JT050024B

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Administrative Building **SUB TYPE:** Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Highly complete military building with mcuh potential for standing building archaeology. internal paint finishes are likely. Almost complete original joinery. Interesting veranda. Important part of Jamestown landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A substantial building of seven bays and three storeys, all constructed from rubble masonry and cut blue and red stone ashlar forming opening and corners. The rear elevation is largely cut red stone, with low single centred arches over openings and large red stone buttresses. Joinery to this face is all timber, with small paned casement windows. The front elevation (east) is rendered, and dominated by a large veranda at all three floors. The ground floor has rendered concrete railway track columns with cut blue stone step leading up to the ground floor along the whole length of the front. Joinery at this level is all timber, with low single centred arched topped double doors, glazed over with some glazed to within 0.4m of the floor. The first floor has similar glazed doors in all bays, leading onto the veranda, with a decorative casing around the central door, the top floor has a similar central door with casement windows in other bays. Roof is corrugated sheet, hipped and double pitched. Interior has large quantities of original joinery: doors, partitions and flooring as well as other ancillary features.

INTERPRETATION: a substantial military building, originally the officers mess. Almost completely extant in its original form, with historic joinery etc. Veranda is interesting, could be a replacement for a timber structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Originally officers mess hall.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 50

CONDITION COMMENT: Roof and drainage require work. Ground floor verandah needs investigation to determine corrosion within concrete. Any reuse will require very careful consideration of internal joinery and finishes which should be retained.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10746

NAME: Broadway House **PARCEL:** JT040034|JT040035

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Moderately high status dwelling, EIC period, with much internal woodwork and external joinery in tact. Considerable potential for standing building archaeology. Original ironwork and ancillary block. Rear courtyard has potential for buried surfaces.

DESCRIPTION: A three storey structure of three bays, over a cellar, under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. the building is constructed from rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a render to the front elevation with rusticated quoins to both corners. Joinery is all timber, with sliding sash windows and a six panelled door and casing with moulded cornice. Interior has a fine hardwood staircase and flooring as well as decorative door casings and panelled doors. Rear has two ranges of buildings either side of the plot. The southern is a rubble masonry kitchen block with range and room over. the northern is a corrugated steel sheet structure with timber frame below. Interesting late 19th century lavatory to the southern block. front steps are cut stone under cement with hand forged wrought iron railings flanking. Access to the cellar is via a set of cut stone steps to the north.

INTERPRETATION: a fine dwelling house with much of its historic joinery and interior extant. Rear block to south is of interest. Potential for archaeology beneath rear courtyard.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 50

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires render investigation to front and rear. Considerable roof and drainage work. repairs to front steps and railings and joinery refurbishment.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10747

NAME: Old Inn **PARCEL:** JT040016

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Moderately high status dwelling house with much important joinery and ironwork. Rear ancillaries in tact with possible interior features of high significance. EIC period with alterations.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of three bays, over a cellar, constructed from rubble masonry laid in mud mortar and rendered to the main (west) elevation. the roof is a double pitched corrugated steel sheet structure. Joinery to the main elevation is all timber, with glazed four panelled double doors to five bays, and a six panelled door to the north ground floor bay. Cast iron veranda at both floors with decorative panels inserted to form a railing. Steps up to veranda on ground floor are imported oolitic limestone. Cellar is reached by cut stone steps to the north with a hand forged wrought iron railing around, possibly locally made. rear has a perpendicular range of buildings to the south of the plot, with rear veranda.

INTERPRETATION: Moderately high status dwelling, with later alterations to the front. Likely to be 18th century in origin, though the veranda and doors are all early to late 19th century. rear ancillary buildings are in tact and important.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 50

CONDITION COMMENT: Rear structures require attention, though not inspected closely.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10748

NAME: Essex House **PARCEL:** JT040018

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** Administrative Building **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Early collonisation **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A very fine EIC period building with most of its joinery still original. Ironwork is very fine. Interior and rear structures are largely complete. One of the highest status houses in Jamestown.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of five bays over a cellar, constructed from rubble masonry laid in mud mortar, masonry now exposed revealing railway track lintels over windows. String course to base of parapet. Elements of original rendered façade visible below front steps. The roof is a double pitched corrugated steel sheet structure. Joinery to the front façade is all timber, with sliding sash windows with evidence for shallow segmental arches to the heads. Decorative door casing in cut blue stone, with a six panelled hardwood door and matching panelled casing liner. Front steps to door in imported oolitic limestone with very fine wrought iron railings to each face, including reppousse foliate work and decorative hand rail terminations. Interior has a fine original staircase and much internal joinery. Rear contains original joinery to rear façade and a perpendicular range with a colonnaded front retaining much original joinery and internal features.

INTERPRETATION: A high status dwelling with historic joinery and interiors. Rear structures are original. Changes to front post white ant to rework heads. Originally rendered. Very fine ironwork.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 100

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing to top half of front façade and rerendering to stabilise. Ironwork to steps is deteriorating and requires cleaning and painting, ideally restoration off island.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

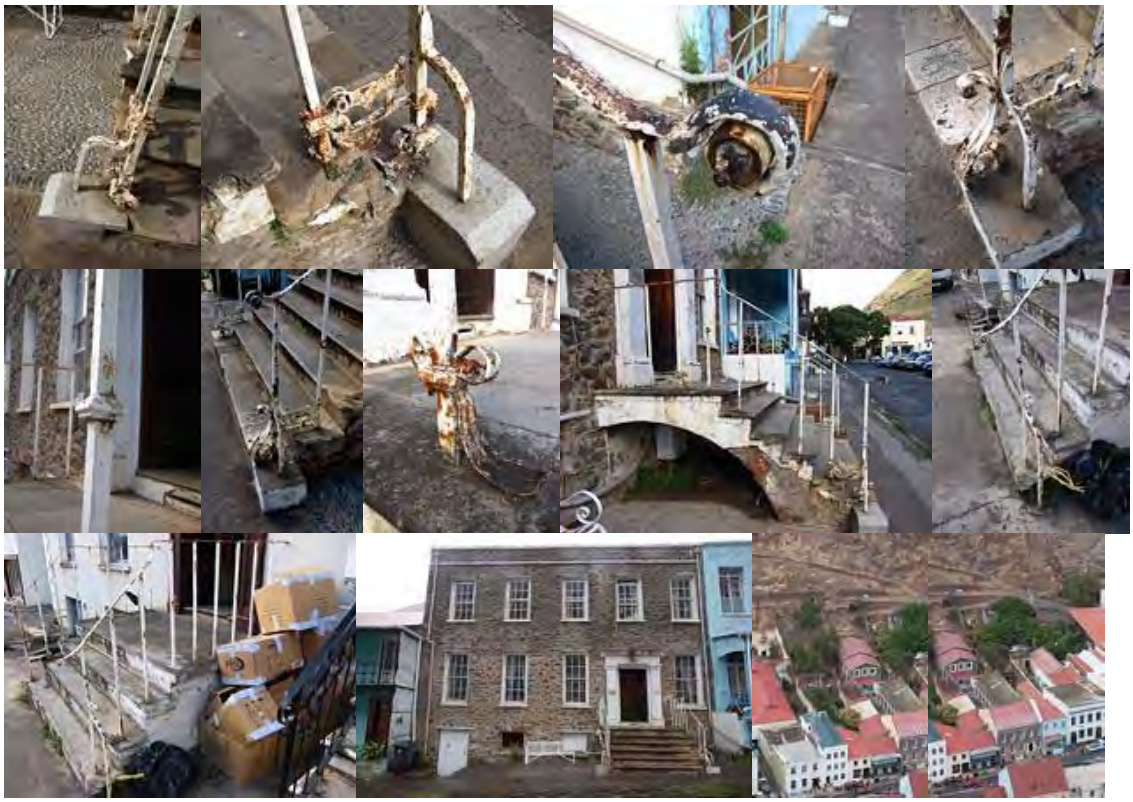
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10749

NAME: Corkers Shop **PARCEL:** JT040019

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** House **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period building with original ironwork and joinery and significant later phases of work. A very good example of a typical Jamestown building. Rear ancillary plot still extant, with terracing and archaeological potential.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays over a cellar, constructed from rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a render to the main (west) façade. The roof is a double pitched corrugated steel sheet structure. The main façade has casement windows in timber, with fixed lights above no the ground floor, the main door is accessed via a flight of cut stone steps with hand forged wrought iron railings flanking and is a double three panelled pair in a decorative timber casing. The cellar is accessed down steps to the north, with an riveted strap-work gate covering the entrance. The front elevation is dominated by a cast iron verandah with columns at the cellar and ground floor levels and a decorative wrought iron railing with a circular sunburst motif in the centre. Rear has a perpendicular range of ancillary buildings to the south of the plot, with some original features visible externally.

INTERPRETATION: A moderately high status dwelling with the ground floor utilised as a shop. Perhaps always intended to have a semi commercial purpose. The ironwork is particularly interesting. Windows are later replacements, ground floor earlier than first. Interior elements still present.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown. Crallan says 1742.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10750

NAME: Solomons **PARCEL:** JT040038

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Administrative Building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1897

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A substantial building of fine constrution, with some original joinery and interior.

DESCRIPTION: A substantial structure of four bays and two storeys in cut blue stone masonry. The front façade (west) has five columns rising the full height of the building to a moulded string course and parapet wall with coping. These columns are spanned between by a series of four arches on the first floor and two in the end bays on the ground, creating a arcaded front. All windows are large paned casements with timber doors with arched lights above, southern light has a series of arched panes around the upper edge, while the northern casement has a dentil cornice below the light. the rear of the building has a range of ancillary buildings perpendicular to the front range and to the south of the pot, creating a courtyard.

INTERPRETATION: A substantial structure, of unknown original function, the rear ancillary structures are of interest. retains some original joinery to the doorways and some internally.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later 19th century

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10751

NAME: Solomons **PARCEL:** JT040039

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1897

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A later 19th century building with fine masonry, part of the commercial merchant complex of Jamestown. Original joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of three bays with a northern door accessed by a flight of steps. The main façade is dressed blue stone with a series of five expressed columns rising the full height of the building spanned by single centred arches over the openings forming an arcaded front. Rectangular openings formed within the recess created by the arches are filled with sliding sash windows. Over sized dentil cornice at the top and moulded springers to each arch. Rear continues with a substantial range of ancillary buildings (uninspected)

INTERPRETATION: A commercial building similar in design to the adjacent building, though smaller in scale (10750). Very original condition, including joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Late 19th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10752

NAME: Consulate Hotel **PARCEL:** JT040042

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** Administrative Building **SUB TYPE 2:** House

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period structure with significant historic alterations. Much pre 1950 joinery and earlier.

DESCRIPTION: Basement under two storeys & mansard 5 bays, 2 doors. 2 flights steps wrought iron handrails to verandah (double) cast iron columns. S. Good staircase & interesting upper Room with ship's mast as bressumer, rear of The Malabar.

INTERPRETATION: An administrative building or dwelling of moderately high status, with multiple period of extension and construction. Some historic joinery and much pre 1950. Original interior finishes and joinery present throughout. Upper floor mansard has been altered and added to.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Teale: 11.2.61 Verandahs pre. 1857. Mansard is post 1857. Crallan says door has good stone surround indicating date around 1760 latest.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10753

NAME: The Malabar **PARCEL:** JT040041

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An original warehouse complex. Lower two floors largely unaltered.

DESCRIPTION: A three storey structure of rendered dressed blue stone masonry with arched central doors to each floor and pairs of windows either side. The central floor windows are single centred arched topped while the others are flat arch topped, all with expressed key stones. Windows are all barred with corrugated steel sheet. Crane fitted to central bay at roof level.

INTERPRETATION: A warehouse complex with some historic interior features. Top floor converted to provide further rooms for the Consulate hotel.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, probably very late 19th century construction. Similar in scale and features to several other properties in Jamestown and military sites like High Knoll.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10754

NAME: Cable and wireless **PARCEL:** JT040024

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period building with original joinery and ironwork.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of four bays, over a cellar, formed from rubble masonry laid in mud mortar under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The main façade (west) is rendered and has a southern door with steps up hand forged wrought iron railings to the side. The cellar door to the north has wrought iron railings flanking cut stone steps down from street level. All other bays are timber sliding sash windows.

INTERPRETATION: A moderately high status dwelling converted into offices. Rear structures demolished and altered.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown EIC period.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10755

NAME: Thorpes Emporium **PARCEL:** JT040025

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period structure with a complete façade, though lacking interiors.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of four bays over a cellar. The building is rubble masonry in mud mortar under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The front elevation (west) has sliding sash windows in timber to the first floor and a shop fron to the ground, with six plate glass panes and a central double door.Double steps to central door wrought iron handrails. Cellar windows barred.

INTERPRETATION: An EIC period building with a 19th century shop frontage and other historic joinery. Interior much altered and extended.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10756

NAME: The Star **PARCEL:** JT050025

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period structure with much original joinery to the main façade. Interior lost to extension works, first floor may contain evidence of former structure.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of six bays, formed from rubble masonry under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The main façade is rendered with a central door and flanking plate glass and timber fronts with reeded columns. The central door has an arch topped casing with a pair of two panelled glazed doors. Further single door and casing to the north. the first floor has timber sliding sash windows with low single centred arched heads. The rear of the building has a substantial concrete block extension covering much of the rest of the plot.

INTERPRETATION: Commercial building with accommodation above. rear ancillary buildings covered by rear extension.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10757

NAME: Hair dressers **PARCEL:** JT050043

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An interesting multi phase structure using a local material and an adapted construction technique. Includes a lot of pre 1950 joinery and some considerably earlier.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of three bays formed from cut blue stone masonry under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The main façade is parapetted with a substantial framework of four columns of masonry rising the full height of the building spanned by single centred low arches forming the openings. All joinery is timber, with a six panelled glazed door to the first floor and two casement windows with arched heads adjacent, the ground floor has a sliding sash to the south and a six panelled glazed door to the centre. The first floor is spanned by a veranda supported by two reused railway track sections buried back into the façade.

INTERPRETATION: A commercial building with fine masonry and a mixture of pre 1950 joinery some considerably earlier.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10758

NAME: Browns **PARCEL:** JT050043

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Victorian shop frontage and possibly earlier building.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of thee bays, constructed from yellow stock brick with an expressed string course and brick coping to the head of the wall. The first floor is occupied by a timber wall and three sliding sash windows capped with a deep cornice, inside a brickwork framing. The ground floor has a similar brickwork framing with a timber shop frontage with plate glass windows flanking a pair of three panelled doors with a mid 19th century style glazed light over. Rear of the building has a considerable extension with sashed windows.

INTERPRETATION: Commercial building with an altered frontage, timber work is likely to be mostly later 19th century, though elements could be considerably earlier. Bricks would suggest a date circa 1900, though they could be an earlier import.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10759

NAME: Tea Rooms **PARCEL:** JT050034

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period building with 19th century shop front (parts) and ancillaries.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of four bays on the first floor and two on the ground floors, walls are rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with a cement pointing and a cement based paint finish. Joinery is all timber, with sliding sash windows on the first floor and a sic panelled door and casement on the ground, adjacent to a glazed commercial frontage with a central panelled pair of doors, panelled wainscot and moulded cornice flanked with reeded columns. Rear ancillary structures around a small yard.

INTERPRETATION: A commercial / retail space with accommodation above. Shop frontage is 19th century.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10760

NAME: Houses and EB stores **PARCEL:** JT050034

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** House **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Early collonisation **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A high status prominent site with original joinery and ancillaries. Interesting anti flood device.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of nine bays under a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The walls are all rubble masonry set in mud mortar with sections of dressed stone forming the reveals of openings on both floors. All joinery is timber with three panelled doors (two flush and one six panelled to the north) two sash windows to the northern two bays and four large square fixed casements to bays 1,3,4 and 6 (from the south). The first floor has sliding sash windows to all nine bays. The southernmost door has a pair of cut red stone blocks with vertical slots allowing the door to be barred to height of 0.4m (approx) by the insertion of a plank. The rear of the building is occupied by an ancillary range of rooms filling the western edge of the triangular plot and a further similar range to the north of the same, creating a triangular courtyard.

INTERPRETATION: A large block of one original build divided into three units. Lots of historic and pre 1950 joinery. Original ancillary buildings to rear Anti flood barrier is interesting.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10761

NAME: Market **PARCEL:** JT080017

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** Agricultural structure **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1865

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Internationally significant as a rare surviving prefabricated building from Gwynne & Co. Culturally significant as the location of the agricultural market since the middle of the 19th century.

DESCRIPTION: Prefabricated cast iron building by "Gwynne & Co." Doric columns and entablature (unorthodox) with gates or grilles in the 5 larger openings and timber infill in the smaller. A very interesting example of early cast iron technology, imported after the termite attack. Curious gutter brackets (or roof supports?) not being used as intended. Iron trussed roof does not appear to fit design, but must surely be original?

INTERPRETATION: Market building. Sides filled in in recent years.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

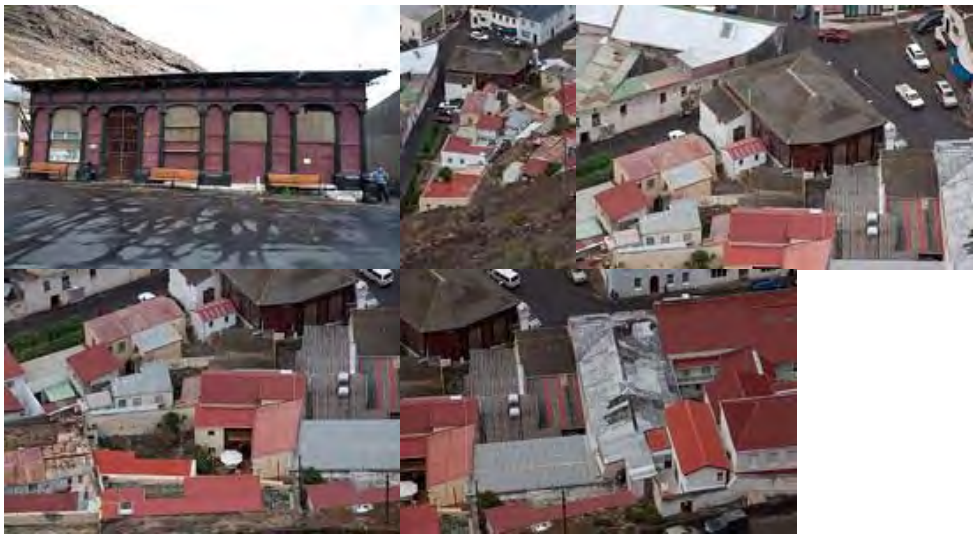
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10762

NAME: Clock Tower **PARCEL:** JT080020

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Machinery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: culturally and historically significant as a local landmark, timepiece, seating area and reminder of the first world war.

DESCRIPTION: A concrete clock tower dedicated to the fallen in the great war.

INTERPRETATION: Clock tower

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Dedicated to the fallen in the great war.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10763

NAME: Building behind mess hall **PARCEL:** JT050030

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** Kitchen **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rare survival of a kitchen block containing its original bread oven and charcoal range, as well as a number of ancillary features and finishes.

DESCRIPTION: A roughly square plan structure of two storeys under a double pitched roof of corrugated sheet. The structure is formed from rubble masonry and mud mortar on the ground floor and cut red stone masonry on the first, with a lime wash finish under modern masonry paint. Openings are formed from single centred arches. Joinery is all timber, with casement windows and plank built doors externally. Internally there are tile and stone floor finishes and a cast iron doored bread oven. Much of the internal joinery also survives.

INTERPRETATION: A bake house associated with the officers mess, perhaps earlier. The first floor extension may and some of the joinery may represent upgrading upon the construction of the new building.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10764

NAME: Ruins behind mess hall **PARCEL:** JT050024

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** Boundary feature **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC or early 19th century remains of ancillary structures and a valuable boundary wall. Could have considerable buried archaeology. Features in wall have potential to illustrate use.

DESCRIPTION: An E-W rubble masonry wall standing approximately 2m in height and laid in mud mortar. A further range of rubble walls to the east and a single boundary wall to the west complete the group. A number of features within the wall suggest multiple phases of construction.

INTERPRETATION: The ruins of the rear and side walls of a number of small ancillary buildings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, probably related to the use or construction of the Officers Mess adjacent.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and pinners to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10765

NAME: Warehouses **PARCEL:** JT050020

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:28 +0200

TYPE: Warehouse **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: extant EIC warehouse structure with some original window bars. Interior could be of interest. Likely to be considerable archaeology within the footprint.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays on the main elevation. The building is formed from rubble masonry and mud mortar with some elements of roughly dressed stonework to the corners and some of the reveals. The windows have a series of wrought iron bars set within timber frames in some instances. The roof is a double pitched structure of corrugated steel sheet.

INTERPRETATION: Possibly an EIC warehouse with considerable changes.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, possibly EIC period.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10766

NAME: Tower **PARCEL:** JT050017

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An unusual structure with lots of internal details remaining.

DESCRIPTION: A roughly square plan structure of three storeys and one bay in each storey. The whole is under a pyramidal corrugated steels sheet roof on steel trusses. Walls are all well laid rubble masonry with mud mortar and a mud plaster with a lime finish internally. The floors have been removed, though the joist holes are still in evidence. Window joinery is mostly absent, though the internal splays are finely made with stop chamfers to the corners. Plaster finishes internally retain some paint in various colours.

INTERPRETATION: Probably a dwelling or administrative building. the form is unusual and perhaps relates to the main building on the high street to the east.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires floors and plasterwork stabilisation.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10767

NAME: Yard and buildings **PARCEL:** JT050048

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The pair of buildings are obviously related by position and for a courtyard group. The southern is a very finely made structure. Significance may increase following historical research.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of single storey structures, one of three bays (north) and one of four (south). The north structure is formed from rubble masonry under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet while the southern structure is cut blue stone masonry with flat arches over the openings. Joinery in both is steel casements. Both have plank built doors and some alterations to facades.

INTERPRETATION: Two commercial or military buildings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10768

NAME: The Vicarage **PARCEL:** JT040028

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period house of moderate status with original joinery, ironwork and step.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of four bays, over a cellar, constructed from rubble masonry in mud mortar, with a render to the street facade (west). The roof is a double pitched structure of corrugated steel sheet. The cellar is accessed to the north down a flight of cut stone steps, bounded by wrought iron railings with multiple uprights and side braces. The main doorway is a paneled door with an imported limestone slab step and a pair of decorative wrought iron railings fixed either side; the railings have scroll decorations set between uprights, though several are missing. Windows are timber sliding sashes.

INTERPRETATION: A moderately high status dwelling with unusual ironwork to the front. Joinery is all pre 1950.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10769

NAME: Lamp post **PARCEL:** JT050037

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The only surviving 19th century lamp post on the island.

DESCRIPTION: A cast and wrought iron lamp post with elements of the the mechanism for oil or gas. New electrical unit fitted within parts of the existing lantern.

INTERPRETATION: A 19th century lamp post retaining evidence of its original function.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Shown on mid 19th century mapping.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires careful conservation and repair. Elements of the top are fragile and represent rare evidence for the previous fuel and use.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10770

NAME: Cellars of lost buildings **PARCEL:** JT070003

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: May contain significant buried archaeology. Upstanding remains are of interest as the exact position and nature of demolished structures.

DESCRIPTION: A range of rubble masonry and yellow stock brick walls surrounding a car park. The walls have a number of features, including buttresses and a blocked doorway running into the space now infilled to create the car park.

INTERPRETATION: Cellars of a demolished structure. May contain considerable archaeology.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Require repointing and grouting to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10771

NAME: House **PARCEL:** JT070004

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A moderately high status dwelling of EIC period, retaining original joinery and several phases of construction.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays, with a small first floor extension above a lean to to the rear (west). The whole is rubble masonry laid in mud mortar, under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The street facade (east) has been rendered and retains timber joinery with sliding sashes and a six paneled door. The door is slightly above street level and access by a series of cut blue stone steps with an imported limestone doorstep.

INTERPRETATION: A moderately high status dwelling retaining historic joinery and steps.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10772

NAME: Supermarket rear wall **PARCEL:** JT070005

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Structures of some aesthetic value. Much of the significance has been lost due to the rear demolition, facades no longer in context. Could restore some significance by rebuilding some dwelling structure to the rear.

DESCRIPTION: A pair of facades built from rubble masonry and mud mortar, now pointed heavily with cement and painted with gloss masonry paint. Joinery is all timber, with plank built doors and sliding sash windows. All structures behind the facade have been demolished.

INTERPRETATION: EIC period facades with much loss of significance due to rear demolition and alterations to facade.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period, though otherwise unknown.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10773

NAME: Peters **PARCEL:** JT070006

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A moderately high status Jamestown house, EIC period, with original joinery, ironwork and steps. Interior could be of interest.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of three bays over a cellar. The walls are rubble masonry, rendered to the street facade (east) under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The ground floor is elevated above the cellar and accessed from a set of cut blue stone steps with simple wrought iron railings either side. All joinery is timber, with a paneled door and sliding sash windows. Cellar has wrought iron barred windows.

INTERPRETATION: A moderately high status dwelling with historic joinery, ironwork and steps. Could have significant internal features and ancillary buildings to the rear.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10774

NAME: Warehouse **PARCEL:** JT070007

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Warehouse **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The retained joinery, internal finishes and warehouse features (rough pointed walls, first floor door, plank built ground floor door, railway sleeper joists etc.) are all significant in illustrating the history of Jamestown as a maritime trading outpost.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of three bays under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The walls are roughly faced rubble masonry with elements of dressed red stone to the reveals (visible internally). Reveals are mostly selected rubble with railway track lintels. The masonry is laid in a mud mortar with a lime and mud mixed pointing and a lime wash finish. The central bay has a door on both floors with a small timber deck at first floor level. Joinery is all timber with casement frames to the windows retaining a cross pattern iron strapwork grill to each opening. The door is a double plank built construction retaining wrought iron hardware and a cat opening in the lower right. Internally the building has heavy section flooring beams with a mixture of timber and railway sleeper joists. Wall finishes internally are lime wash over exposed stonework.

INTERPRETATION: A largely unaltered earlier 19th century warehouse structure. The building retains historic joinery and internal structural timbers, perhaps reused. Good examples of reused railway track throughout. Perhaps evidence for ground floor material buried beneath modern finishes. Original internal paint finishes and pointing. Probably constructed as a warehouse, though conversion from a house is not impossible.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably an 18th century site, with a 19th century structure. Possible earlier remains under floor surfaces.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires new roof covering and internal floors. Wrought iron ties suggest earlier structural issues. Needs repointing externally to remove cement and the use of traditional paints.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10775

NAME: House **PARCEL:** JT060020

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant EIC period building with original joinery and ironwork. Interior could be extant.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure over a cellar? with four main bays. constructed from rubble masonry and mud mortar, with a render to the street elevation, under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The main floor is elevated above the cellar? and accessed from a set of cut stone steps with a wrought iron hand rail either side. All joinery is timber, with a paneled door and sliding sash windows.

INTERPRETATION: A moderately high staus dwelling with ancillary buildings and historic joinery and ironwork.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10776

NAME: House **PARCEL:** JT060006

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Interesting louvered windows and much other original joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of five bays under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is rubble masonry with mud mortar and a render to the street facade. all joinery is timber, with a paneled door and sliding sash windows with a louver fitted to the top light.

INTERPRETATION: A traditional Jamestown house with historic joinery and unusual windows.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10777

NAME: House **PARCEL:** JT060008

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A very complete EIC period house with some additions. Retains its original joinery and one of the most complete ranges of ancillary buildings in Jamestown.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure over a cellar, of five bays under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is all rubble masonry, with a rendered facade to the street (west). The main floor is raised above the cellar and accessed by a set of cut stone steps with wrought iron hand rails either side. The cellar is light by a series of three small barred windows (original bars) and a larger plank built door to the north. Joinery to the street front is all timber, with a six paneled door with fan light over and sliding sash windows. The rear of the property contains a number of ancillary structures in a perpendicular range, including a kitchen with charcoal range and other quarters.

INTERPRETATION: A very complete EIC period house with some additions. Retains its historic joinery and one of the most complete ranges of ancillary buildings in Jamestown.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period, but otherwise unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires stabilisation of the rear ancillaries and ver careful restoration work to preserve the fragile fabric.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10778

NAME: House **PARCEL:** JT060009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An higher status structure retaining its original fine masonry.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure above a cellar, constructed from well dressed blue stone masonry and mud mortar. The roof is a dual pitched corrugated steel sheet structure. The cellar entrance is to the north and has a low single centered arch of cut blue stone over a large but low opening. All other openings in the building are formed from cut stones and are flat arches in form. The main floor is raised over the cellar and accessed from the street via a set of cut stone steps (covered in cement). Joinery is all timber with casement windows and a hardwood door.

INTERPRETATION: A house of moderately high status retaining some original features and very fine stonework. Unusual on the island. Replacement windows, should probably be sashes.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10779

NAME: Mr Scotts House **PARCEL:** JT070012

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A moderate status small dwelling with original plot boundaries and joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of four bays, formed from rubble masonry rendered to the street facade, under a corrugated sheet roof. Joinery is all timber, with sliding sash windows and a paneled and glazed door with a hardwood surface mounted architrave and an imported limestone step.

INTERPRETATION: A moderately high status small dwelling house with historic joinery. Possible survival of interiors?

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10780

NAME: Coles House **PARCEL:** JT070013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Highly significant survival of an EIC period house with internal and external joinery and rear ancillaries, including a bake house.

DESCRIPTION: Six bay two storey structure with a rear cellar, all rubble masonry with a lime cement render to the front eastern facade. The rear retains a bake house with original large ovens and several phases of alteration as well asn a perpendicular ancillary range containing further rooms. The two ancillary structures form a courtyard with the main building, which is surrounded by a veranda at first and ground floor. The courtyard is bordered by lower status rooms in the half cellar. Internally the building retains a hardwood staircase, hardwood flooring and internal doors, as well as stud-work walling with lath and plaster. The main elevation has a four paneled door and sliding sash windows of several types.

INTERPRETATION: A high status dwelling with ancillary buildings and historic joinery internally and externally.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10781

NAME: Long house **PARCEL:** SBE0013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Island long house in good original condition with original joinery and features.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of nine bays, with extensions to the east and west ends terminating the veranda which runs along the full length. The main block is rubble masonry and mud mortar, while the extensions are concrete block. All is under a corrugated steel sheet roof. Joinery is steel casements in both extensions, with timber casements and plank built doors in the main block.

INTERPRETATION: Island long house with two extensions and historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Earlier 20th century perhaps earlier.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10782

NAME: Long house **PARCEL:** DPRR0058

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A very late version of the island long house in original condition.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of five bays, constructed from concrete blocks and cement render under a roof of corrugated steel sheet. Joinery is all standard pattern steel casements with a single hardwood plank built door. Painted blue and white with painted quoins to the buildings corners.

INTERPRETATION: A later 20th century island long house with an interesting paint scheme referencing earlier structures.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later 20th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10783

NAME: Long house **PARCEL:** SBE0010

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Island long house in original form with original joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of six bays under a corrugated steel sheet roof. Extensions to the southern end are concrete block, the main building is all rubble masonry with a rough cast mud render on the exterior, covered with layers of lime wash and modern masonry paint. Joinery is all timber, with plank built door and sliding sash windows.

INTERPRETATION: Island long house with historic joinery and some additions.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though probably 19th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10784

NAME: Long house **PARCEL:** SBE0140

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A long house with original or early joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of rubble masonry with some dressed red stone elements, under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is five bays with a small lean to extension to the west. Joinery is all timber, with a mixture of paneled and plank built doors and casement windows of several designs. Areas of original limewash are visible.

INTERPRETATION: An island long house retaining much of its original configuration. Some pre WW2 joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: requires re roofing and repointing with suitable materials, as well a joinery repairs.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10785

NAME: Baby cave **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Cave **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Stories and locations like this cave are ephemeral but important to local identity. They imbue the landscape with meaning and provide cultural landmarks to navigate the space and history of the place.

DESCRIPTION: A natural split in the rock forming a small cave.

INTERPRETATION: Local legend tells of crying coming from the cave at night . Stories vary but the most prevalent suggests that this is the result of a baby pushed into the cave by its mother; either to die or already dead.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10786

NAME: Flax shed **PARCEL:** DPRR0072

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Flax industry buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: This shed is unique on Saint Helena and is part of the wider network spreading out from the mills.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of concrete block and cement render under a corrugated cement sheet roof on timber trusses. The structure has two entrances, one to the west and one to the east, which stand some way above the road level.

INTERPRETATION: Flax shed, used for storage prior to loading onto carts for transport into Jamestown.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 20th century flax industry.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10787

NAME: Bell stone **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The bell stone is a major part of Saint landscape. It is used as a point of direction and is firmly planted in the memories of virtually every saint.

DESCRIPTION: Large basalt rock of flat section. Balanced on several smaller rocks. Rings when hit.

INTERPRETATION: Natural item of interest. Bell stone.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown first discovery.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Possible shift has somewhat deadened the sound.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10788

NAME: Woody Ridge Flax Mill **PARCEL:** SH0329

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Flax industry buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The flax industry is a hugely significant part of the history of Saint Helena and the remnants tell an important part of its story.

DESCRIPTION: A long range of single storey structures under a corrugated cement sheet roof on timber trusses. The walls of the structure are cement block and cement mortar with a heavy cement render in places. Machinery is in situ, for much of the flax manufacturing process, including line shafting for the drive system.

INTERPRETATION: Flax processing factory.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 20th century structure, one of the last buildings constructed for the flax industry.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10789

NAME: Water tanks **PARCEL:** HTH0569

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Water storage **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** Water transport

PERIOD: Post War **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant as part of the system of water management on the island. Part of a continuous history of water management for 400 years.

DESCRIPTION: A set of concrete water storage and supply tanks. The row of tanks is formed from a single concrete skin divided internally with concrete divisions. Each division has a notch in the upper edge to aloow water to cascade from the southern supply point into each tank. This provides a settlement system as well as multiple supply points. Each cell is provided with a tap point. The system is drained through a concrete trough to the eastern side of the tanks.

INTERPRETATION: Concrete water tanks.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: These tanks are part of the post second world war water supply system fo the new government housing scheme at Ladder Hill and Half Tree Hollow

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10790

NAME: Lemon Valley Landing Steps **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The Landing Rock is historically significant as the main entrance point into Lemon Valley. It has been the disembarkation point of thousands of those seeking refuge: Liberated Africans, sick sailors, planters and soldiers. The Landing Rock forms an intrinsic part of the Lemon Valley Bay landscape. Its unobtrusive form and secluded position in the lea of Frenchman's Rock are part of the historic vista. The landing rock is socially significant as a place from which to swim; the small sub-bay and the ladder from the platform provide safe swimming.

DESCRIPTION: The landing rock consists of a mass concrete revetment with a mild steel ladder on its northern edge. The revetment does not significantly alter the profile of the rock edge, merely rendering the existing surface more regular and providing a stable and level footing. There is evidence for further steel fittings associated with the concrete revetment; however, these have been lost to corrosion. The depth of water immediately adjacent to the landing rock is 3m, even at low tide, easily sufficient for all historic tenders to disgorge supplies and men to supply the lines and valley. The path – The path from the Landing Rock to the Lines is now much eroded, though significant lengths remain and its complete line is still visible as lime concrete adhering to the natural geology. The path was constructed to provide a level access to the Lines, for the supply of provisions and personnel. The Path is formed from a random but carefully constructed rubble masonry wall, originally set in a fine white lime mortar, probably of Sandy Bay Lime. This mortar is identical to that used in the first phases of the construction of the Lines. The rubble wall is in filled behind with rubble and hillwash, with areas bound with the same lime mortar as the front wall. Significant areas of the wall are now denuded of lime mortar, while other areas have been repointed with cement. The original surfacing is now lost, though it would have probably been rammed rubble or rough slabs, the whole of the surviving section has been resurfaced with an early 20th century cement screed.

INTERPRETATION: Footpath and landing steps

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later 17th century - Path and landing point probably in use 1742 -1777 – Path constructed 1838 - First evidence of the rock's use as a landing place Mid 20thcentury – Mass concrete revetment constructed Landing rock – Boats have historically landed at three locations within Lemon Valley. The presence of

occupation and defence in Lemon Valley from the later 17th century would suggest that the Landing Rock and path had been formalised, even if crudely. The defensive lines, with their upper entranceway, are formed at some point between 1742 and 1777, and it seems likely that the major work on both the path and the landing rock date from this point. The 1838 Defence Report (UK National Archives WO 1559/1) suggests that both east and west rocks were utilised for landing, as well as the beach, when the weather was calm. Today, the only regularly used landing place within the valley is set behind Frenchman's Rock at the western edge of the bay.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: The landing rock is structurally sound, though the remaining steel fitting are severely corroded and will continue to corrode unless treated. The concrete appears to be unreinforced and, though suffering from surface deterioration, it appears to be adhering well to the geology and to be sound. The footpath has been washed away for much of its length. The lack of repointing and heavy seas are likely to blame. The remaining sections of path are liable to continued erosion through side wash during heavy seas Footpath requires rebuilding though this is a big task.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10791

NAME: Lemon Valley Lines **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Defensive line **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The Lines are locally and internationally significant as a rare survival of an unaltered 18th century defensive complex. They are particularly significant locally as the only complete East India Company lines to survive in their original unaltered form. The lines are visually significant, forming part of the dominant visual element within the Bay when viewed from the sea.

DESCRIPTION: The lines themselves are constructed from random uncoursed rubble set in a mud mortar at its core, but bound in a white lime coral sand mix for the outer 150mm. The walls are 2650mm thick on the main central wall and 1830mm thick on the flanking walls and secondary phase. The walls have a defensive slope to their upper surface and retain a platform just over three meters from the surface of the glacis and compound below. Stream opening –The main phase is punctured by a large single centred arched opening for the stream, once closed by a timber portcullis through a simple slot in the platform above. The canalisation of the stream is continued by a pair of buttressed walls beyond this opening, running through a compound formed by a glacis closing the space made by the two flanking arms of the lines. Beyond the glacis the cobble beach extends down to the sea. Platform – The platform, in the first phase, is surfaced across the whole of its area in either cobbles or Portland Limestone slabs. The cobbles are set into a mud mortar, forming the infill between limestone gun platforms, behind each embrasure. The embrasures are set out in three pairs on each of the three arms of the lines. The main pair faces straight out to sea on the central span over the arch; the second two pairs flank these and provide covering fire out into the bay and across the glacis. Embrasures and guns – The embrasures are surfaced, within the width of the wall, in the island's red freestone; opening just under 700mm from the gun platforms. McHenry mentions eight embrasures and guns in place on the lines in 1840, inconsistent with the six shown on the 1857 defence review plan and the same number present now. The embrasures and lines are a single phase, so it seems likely that McHenry is either mistaken, or perhaps referring to spare guns or those mounted elsewhere on the lines. McHenry mentions guns of small calibre and the 1857 review shows six pounders (and recommends their replacement), likely the 18th century replacements for the unserviceable 17th century guns of Berkley's.

INTERPRETATION: The lines consist of two distinct phases, both of similar construction and likely to have been built fairly close in date. The lines were substantially complete by 1777 and are shown in their present form on the plans accompanying the 1857 defence review. The first main phase forms the main body of the lines from the western side of the bay, against the cliffs, across to the Officers' Kitchens. The furthest eastern extent of this phase forms a return back to the cliffs on the east. The second phase cuts this return, producing a gap through to the north and extending the lines along the cliffs in the same direction. This extension has the effect of rendering the slopes to the west of the lines unclimable, an effective increase in the defensive capabilities of the lines.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 1742 – 1777 – Lines constructed Pre 1857 – Lines extended

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 100

CONDITION COMMENT: The lines are structurally sound. There is some cracking to the western end of the retaining wall; however, this shows no signs of recent movement. Some areas of undermining on the retaining wall are cause for concern. The majority of the pointing on the lines has been replaced in the 1980s using a hard cement mortar; this is causing decay of the stonework and will retain moisture within the structure. Vegetation is a considerable problem; it has invaded the glacis and is growing on the platform and walls. Root action has disturbed some of the upper sections of walling and is likely to be damaging the internal structure of the platform.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10792

NAME: Soldiers Barrack Block **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Barracks **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Exceptionally significant The Soldiers Barracks is the only complete 18th century barracks building on St. Helena. The presence of bunk fittings, the charcoal range, buried floor surfaces and elements of additions from the slave liberation depot make the structure a unique survival. The building's historic connections and untouched nature of the complex as a whole make this structure internationally significant. No other similar unaltered 18th century defensive landscapes exist internationally. The building is culturally significant, having been in use as a social amenity since at least the early 20th century for camping, picnics and dances.

DESCRIPTION: The Barracks consist of two main volumes, parallel to the lines; constructed as a kitchen to the west and a larger dormitory to the east. The structure is largely extant and formed from roughly coursed rubble masonry set into an unmodified mud mortar with lime pointing over the final surface. The outside has been coated with various modern paints, including 'Snowsome' cement paint in parts. The original surface may have been unpainted, allowing the structure to blend into the valley and present less of a target for enemy vessels in the bay; however, signs of lime washing suggest the building was first painted in the earlier 20th century at the latest. Two doors, one into the kitchen in the north wall and another into the dormitory in the east wall, plus six windows in the north wall and one in the south are all formed from with cut red free stone flat arches above and reveals made from selected rubble and mortar. Joinery – Much of the joinery has been lost in the last 50 years, used as firewood, though the profiles are still visible in sections left buried in masonry. The frames were teak and inwards opening, with a simple bead around the inner edge of the external face of the frames. No signs of the casements or doors are visible. The traces of woodwork are likely to be part of the mid-18th century primary build, since the walls appear to have been constructed around the frames. Kitchen – The kitchen, occupying the first two western bays of the structure, originally contained a single fireplace, still extant, formed from a raised stone platform and canopy chimney in the south west corner of the space. This fireplace would have served for cooking, creating a raised bed of embers upon which to sit pots. There is no evidence for further fittings, though it is likely that ironwork was present to suspend cookware and provide a place for roasting. These small raised fireplaces were once a common feature of island kitchens. The kitchen now also contains the

blocked remains of a second fireplace in the south wall. This structure is a later addition, probably relating to the McHenry phase of occupation. The structure has been truncated at the roof line, though the lower portions are largely complete. These structures, built from the island's poor cut red freestone, represent a 19th century alteration to cooking on the island, associated with more efficient use of fuel to heat larger volumes either in an oven or a large cast iron vessel; the efficiency and volume being necessary to feed large number, in this case of Liberated Africans. The floor in the kitchen is now 20th century concrete, though it is likely that it was originally cobbled and remnants may remain beneath the concreting. Dormitory – The dormitory room occupies the remaining four bays of the structure and is little changed in form from its 18th century origins. There are 19th century cast iron bed frame elements set into the southern wall at its western end, suggesting both a demarcation of space within this room at this date and indicating its continued use as a barrack block The floor of this space is comprised of a thin screed of concrete, probably a later 19th or early 20th century addition. In places the concrete is decaying and the cobbled surface of the original 18th century configuration is visible underneath; these cobbles are identical to those used externally. The walls are painted white and roughly levelled with thick pointing between the stones. There are layers of lime wash beneath the present modern paint, all of which are white. It seems never to have been internally rendered, though it would have been regularly painted for hygiene and visibility reasons, this regular white washing would have levelled the surface considerably. Both the kitchen and dormitory are open to the roof, which is entirely of later 20th century date and formed from corrugated steel sheet over a hardwood trussed frame and purlins. The heads of the walls have been re-laid as part of the roof work leaving only its extant pitch as evidence of the former roof configuration, though it is likely to have been either thatch, or more probably slate. The presence of ventilation windows at the apex of each gable suggests that the roof space was never enclosed, though the interior could have been close boarded to make the space more comfortable. Extensions – A single storey lean-to extension, to the south of the main range contains a large hearth, possibly dating to the occupation of these structures by the East India Company's invalids, and a pensioned Lieutenant of the Company's late Regiment of the island, prior to McHenry. A second lean-to structure is shown on the plans accompanying the 1857 defence review, to the south of the main range and to the west of the extant lean-to; there is archaeological evidence for this structure, including an extant cobbled floor surface.

INTERPRETATION: Soldiers Barracks with kitchen and extension.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 1742 – 1777 – Barracks constructed 1830s – Barracks occupied by East India Company invalids and a pensioner from the Island Regiment. Possible rear extensions constructed 1840 –1843 – Barracks reworked to provide quarantine for Liberated Africans 1980s – Barracks reroofed by public donation to provide camping accommodation

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: The building is generally structurally sound, the roof is in good order and the walls are stable. The exterior walls need some repointing. All joinery, with the exception of the roof, has been cut away for firewood. The heads of all openings have suffered damage due to the removal of timber lintels for firewood. The kitchen fireplace has lost its support beam and has the chimney has become structurally unsound as a result. There is considerable rodent infestation within the walls, causing loss of mortar from within.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10793

NAME: Officers Barracks **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Barracks **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The pre 20th century elements of the Officers' Barracks are historically significant as an integral part of the defensive complex within Lemon Valley. The modern intrusions have reduced the survival of historic material considerably; however, the material that remains is a rare survival of a defined officer's accommodation and may contain significant below ground archaeological remains. The 1980s latrine block has elements of cultural significance, including graffiti put there by several generations of island children.

DESCRIPTION: The two phases include the lower (westernmost) two or three rooms; and one or two rooms to the east, building the structure up onto terracing and including a revetment wall. The sequence of these two phases is unclear due to later construction work, and will only be solved by excavation or demolition of the modern intrusive structure. The third phase includes a pair of rooms to the rear (south) of the structure, as well as some reworking of the main range of buildings. The final phase is composed of works to create the latrine block, from the 1980s. This final phase has obscured a considerable quantity of evidence for the structure's previous configuration and made the archaeology and phasing of the structure somewhat uncertain. The Front Range of the structure originally comprised four rooms – constructed in two phases (see above) – arranged east west, parallel to the main axis of the defensive lines. The whole structure is raised up to match the height of a natural terrace, and to form a revetment to the stream cut face to the east of the building. This revetment means that the building is partly constructed into the ground to the east. The only evidence for the roof structure is a schematic section shown on the plans accompanying the 1857 defence review. This section shows a low single pitched roof. The same plans show a doorway from the west end of the structure. All of the historic sections of the structure are constructed from random, roughly course rubble masonry set into a mud mortar. All of the internal walls are plastered with a mud plaster to provide a surface for lime wash – in contrast to the adjacent Soldiers' Barracks, which remained unplastered. The late 20th century latrine block has been constructed using cement mortar and sections of red free stone taken from the embrasures of the main lines. The structure is built up from a mesh reinforced cast concrete slab positioned over one of the upper excavated rooms; the space below forming the space for the latrine waste.

INTERPRETATION: Officers Barrack Building with considerable loss of fabric and rebuilding in modern form.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The Officers' Barracks were constructed in four distinct phases of work; the main construction probably as part of the large mid-18th century phase of works that includes the lines and soldiers barracks. There is a possibility that elements of the structure relate to an earlier house and magazine approved in 1707, though evidence for this is slim. The second phase is likely to be from the later 18th or early 19th century and contemporary with the extension of the lines to the east, or possibly the subsequent construction of the officers' kitchen. The third phase probably follows on closely to the second in the early 19th century. All of the first three phases are extant when McHenry describes the structure in 1840.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Stabilising the modern latrine is a huge task, however the historic remains require some repointing to the platform and the rear walls.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10794

NAME: Officers Kitchens **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The Officers' Kitchens are historically significant as they form part of the extant defensive complex of Lemon Valley. They also retain evidence for cooking arrangements, structures that can be compared directly with those in the Soldiers' Barracks. Though suffering from collapse and fabric loss, the structure is largely unchanged from its original form.

DESCRIPTION: The main southern wall of the kitchen is formed by the previously external surface of the first mid-18th century phase of the defensive lines; the western wall is formed by their eastern extension. The two new walls constructed to close the structure create a parallelogram, with a doorway in the north east corner. The southern wall of the structure (the previous northern extent of the eastern section of the lines) has been punctured at its eastern end to provide access to the extension of the lines and therefore to this structure. The scar left by the removal of the section of wall has been covered by the eastern wall of the kitchen. This could suggest that the lines were punctured when the kitchen was built, or merely represent a widening or reworking of an existing opening. The Kitchen is a single storey structure formed from roughly coursed rubble masonry bound in a mud mortar. The roof was low and single pitched, keeping the building below the level of the parapet walls. Internally the walls were unplastered. The south west corner of the structure contains a hearth or oven, constructed under an arch of red freestone. The exact form of this oven is uncertain, though further excavation would reveal more details. The north western junction of the front wall and the wall of the lines has been lost, though the wall of the lines has been reworked to include a flue and elements of red freestone, suggesting another oven or hearth at this point.

INTERPRETATION: Officers kitchen with oven and fireplace.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: While there is no absolute date for the construction of the Officers' Kitchens, it is certain they post-date, or are closely contemporary with, the extension of the lines to the east of the bay. It is also likely that they predate the use of the complex by McHenry in 1840. They are marked as Officers' Kitchen on the plans accompanying the 1857 defence review.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: The walls of the lines are structurally sound at this point, though they have been repointed with cement mortar, which is causing stone decay. The north wall of the structure has collapsed completely and retains only a few courses of masonry. Both the oven and the flue are collapsing due to water penetration and the loss of mortar. The deterioration has reached a point where significant evidence will be lost in the next two years if stabilisation works are not undertaken within that time.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10795

NAME: Terrace Wall **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The path and steps are an intrinsic part of the landscape of the valley and are significant as part of the setting of the other elements of the valley historic landscape. They form the access route for all of the structures below this point, as well as those on the upper platform of the valley's eastern edge.

DESCRIPTION: The terrace walling and steps, above the mid valley farmhouse, lead from the floor of the valley up to the flanking platform on its eastern side. They are formed from unbonded, uncoursed, random rubble masonry, which forms a revetment wall and parapet to a reticulated path that curves up the bank of the valley floor. The path doubles back on its self twice to make the climb up, with several sections built into large boulders. Several sections are surfaced with sorted flat stones, forming crude steps.

INTERPRETATION: Terrace and steps to access the eastern flank of the valley.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: It is likely that the path dates from the earliest period of valley occupation, though its present form may be the product of multiple alterations and rebuilds. Its proximity to the mid valley farmhouse suggests an association, though it may be that the location of the steps caused the farmhouse to be constructed in this position rather than vice versa.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: The revetment walls and parapets are at risk from collapse due to long term lack of maintenance; there has been no work undertaken on these structures for at least 50 years. The potential increase in visitor numbers over the next few years will place additional strain on this point, as it is the main descent into the valley floor and the main ascent to sites further up the valley. This concentration of footfall at this position will require increased path maintenance if it is not to cause damage. The bank that the path is cut into is unstable and has been the site of several collapses over the last 50 years. These collapses have damaged the revetment walls and have blocked the path. It is likely that further collapse will take place.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10796

NAME: Bearkleys Platform **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Early collonisation **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The potential late 17th century date for these defences makes this structure one of the earliest on the island; this places the platform in the earliest colonisation phase of St. Helena and makes it nationally exceptionally significant.

DESCRIPTION: The platform has been produced by the layering of large stones, around 400mm in diameter, gradually decreasing in size, down to 15mm, in horizontal bands, to form a level surface above at least a meter of made ground. It is likely that this made ground was retained behind a wall, though this has been lost along with the ground to the north. The top of the made ground is reinforced with a layer of large cobbles, around 200mm in diameter. The upper surface of the feature is not visible, being buried under at least half a meter of waste from quarrying (see Quarry below); this quarry waste extends for ten meters back from the eroded edge, covering any details of the platform. The platform's construction is substantially different from the main line, coarser and with much larger cobbling. Its position on such an easily defensible and useful site, the fact that it appears to be undermined by the later defences and its different construction suggests an early date. Evidence for the defences prior to the mid-18th century lines is scarce (see history). The earliest references to defences of the valley are to Bearkley's Platform; no details are given; however, it is likely that early defences would have utilised existing high ground to gain an advantage for the guns against shipping.

INTERPRETATION: The Eastern Platform lies on the highest section of ground, on the eastern valley flank, overlooking Lemon Bay. The high ground here is formed from talus deposits (rock and scree that has weathered from the surrounding cliffs) and outcrops from the cliffs; the western edge of these deposits has been sculpted into steep sections by the action of the stream. The resulting high ground makes an ideal vantage point from which to view and defend the bay. The very northern edge of the high ground has been eroded away, perhaps as a result of the construction of the extended section of the lines below; the resulting eroded face shows a section though a large platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 1675 – Bearkley's Platform is marked on John Sellers map
1707 – Approval for works to the eastern side of the valley

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: The platform is collapsing as the edge erodes. It is unlikely that this erosion can be stopped without significantly changing the setting of other significant structures through major engineering works. The rate of erosion does not appear rapid. Given the unknown extent of the fortification it is impossible to ascertain the proportion of the remains that are being lost each year.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10797

NAME: Military Building **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An unknown military building of EIC period. Heavily collapsed, though the only evidence for this structure as it does not appear on later mapping. Could be early. High potential for archaeology relating to Bearkley's Platform.

DESCRIPTION: A set of collapsed rubble masonry walls set in mud mortar. The walls for a rectilinear structure set into the bank below Bearkley's platform and partially revet the adjacent bank. The structure survives to a height of less than 1m above its terrace. Includes collapsed steps to the south end.

INTERPRETATION: Unknown military building.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period defences.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires pinners and repointing and stabilisation of the adjacent bank.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10798

NAME: North Magazine **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The north magazine is not a particularly rare form on St. Helena, it is largely collapsed and its role was ancillary to the main lines; however, it is a component of a highly significant and complete defensive complex and it gains historical significance from this association.

DESCRIPTION: It is a single storey random coursed rubble structure, bound in mud mortar. The building is formed between the cliff face to the east, the lines to the west and two short walls closing the north and south. The southern (front) wall has a single doorway and a small window without signs of fittings or closure.

INTERPRETATION: The structure was probably vaulted, in common with other magazines on the island; though the upper sections of the walls have collapsed and no evidence for the roof remains. Its position at the very north of an area that mounted no guns is puzzling; particularly considering the larger magazine behind the Officers' Barracks. It may have been a magazine for small arms ammunition, though even that would have been better stored closer to the Barracks buildings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Post 1747 – 1777 – Lines extended Pre 1857 – Magazine constructed

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: The north magazine is currently stable. The structure has lost much of its mud mortar core, though the pinners and stones are still intact.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10799

NAME: Magazine **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The magazine is probably part of the primary phase of the mid-18th century defensive complex at Lemon Valley; it gains historic significance from this association. The structure may contain below ground archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: The building is a single volume, constructed from randomly coursed rubble, laid in mud mortar. No signs of plaster or paint remain. The walls have collapsed and no evidence for the roof structure remains, though the 1857 plans show it as having a pitched roof.

INTERPRETATION: It is likely, given the building's position and alignment, that it was constructed to supply the original guns on the mid-18th century lines.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 1747 – 1777 – Magazine constructed The first evidence for the magazine to the rear of the Officers' Barracks is the 1857 defence review, which shows the building as extant on its attached plans. The structure is now largely ruined, though enough remains to identify it as the building shown on the plans.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: The structure is buried in Wild Mango and in a state of collapse. The mud mortar and rubble construction are vulnerable to water penetration and collapse if the heads are not protected with a roof. The stream is cutting back towards the structure and may at some point being to significantly undermine its walls.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10800

NAME: Quarry Site **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Quarry **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: This quarry is the only hill wash quarry site identified on St. Helena and can be securely dated to the East India Company phase of occupation. Mud mortars are an integral part of the architecture of St. Helena and their historic processing and selection are not understood. This site has the potential to reveal a great deal of information about the practicalities of the construction process and the use of local materials.

DESCRIPTION: The quarry site lies in an area of talus and fine washed sediments, on the eastern slopes of the valley, close to the lines and on the upper platform. The quarry was excavated into the talus deposit in search of fine hill washed sediment for manufacturing mud mortars, forming a bowl and dished profile into the valley side about 30m across. Just to the north of the quarry site is a small processing site; a smooth flattened area covered in fine separated hill wash, with a disposal site to the north of that, full of large waste material. This group of features is large enough to have produced a significant quantity of the mortar of the lines and it is likely that this was the location much of the material was obtained. The site could have been in use for quite some time prior to the lines, used by the earlier planters and for the early defences; however, the waste heaps have been deposited over the top of the Eastern Platform, placing at least a large part of the quarry's operations after circa 1700.

INTERPRETATION: Quarry site for Hill Wash.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the construction of the lines, perhaps earlier. 1744 – 1777 – Construction of main defensive lines and barrack buildings

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: The quarry and processing site is reasonably stable and at little risk from natural forces; the site is gradually refilling by the same processes that generated the deposits previously. The main threat to the stability and survival of the feature is visitor numbers and damage through construction or restoration works.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10801

NAME: Fishermans Hut **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** East India Company

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The historic remains of the dwellings of the poorest social classes on St. Helena are, at present, thought to rarely survive; especially from the period of East India Company occupation. Of the three extant examples in Lemon Valley, this is one of the least complete; even so it may contain below ground archaeology relating to the lives of the individuals who built or occupied the structure. Something is known of the lives of the richer Planters on the island, however almost nothing appears in the archives referring to the lives of manual labourers, fishermen or other low paid employees.

DESCRIPTION: This structure comprises a single room and evidence for a doorway in the west wall. No internal features are visible. The structure is roughly constructed from uncoursed and unsorted rubble masonry and mud mortar. There are no signs of plaster or any other internal or external finishes, though these could have been weathered away.

INTERPRETATION: The position and description of the 'little houses' mentioned by McHenry matches the location of this and several other structures on the upper flank of the eastern edge of the valley. Further investigation and excavation at this site may reveal traces of other rooms and internal details.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A little higher up the valley are perched, here and there, scarcely to be distinguished from some of the rocks contiguous to them, four little houses built of stone and earth, and roofed with gunny bags, rushes and mud. These huts were the abode of mulatto fishermen Extract from George McHenry's description of Lemon Valley, 1841-43

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: This structure suffers from the same decay process as much of the other historic fabric on the island. Once the roof has been lost, the walls are vulnerable to decay from water penetration. Mud mortar will continue to be washed from the core of the wall and the standing masonry will be rendered more unstable. Much of the structure is similar in texture and appearance to the background rubble of the valley floor; since the structure is not obvious to the naked

eye it could be damaged inadvertently though construction or conservation processes taking place in the valley.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10802

NAME: Fishermans Hut **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The historic remains of the dwellings of the poorest social classes on St. Helena are, at present, thought to rarely survive; especially from the period of East India Company occupation. Of the three extant examples in Lemon Valley, this is the most complex and has the potential to provide details of the life and material possessions of the 'Mulatto Fishermen' who occupied the structure in the mid-19th century. Something is known of the lives of the richer Planters on the island, however almost nothing appears in the archives referring to the lives of manual labourers, fishermen or other low paid employees.

DESCRIPTION: The structure is comprised of three rooms: an upper room with the largest section of extant masonry has been constructed over a large boulder, forming the north wall; immediately to the south of his is a further room on the same level; with a step leading down to the west into the final, third room. No internal features are visible. The structure is roughly constructed from uncoursed and unsorted rubble masonry and mud mortar. There are no signs of plaster or any other internal or external finishes, though these could have been weathered away.

INTERPRETATION: The position and description of the 'little houses' mentioned by McHenry matches the location of this and several other structures on the upper flank of the eastern edge of the valley. Further investigation and excavation at this site may reveal traces of other rooms and internal details.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A little higher up the valley are perched, here and there, scarcely to be distinguished from some of the rocks contiguous to them, four little houses built of stone and earth, and roofed with gunny bags, rushes and mud. These huts were the abode of mulatto fishermen Extract from George McHenry's description of Lemon Valley, 1841-43

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 50

CONDITION COMMENT: This structure suffers from the same decay process as much of the other historic fabric on the island. Once the roof has been lost, the walls are vulnerable to decay from water penetration. Mud mortar will continue to be washed from the core of the wall and the standing masonry will be rendered more unstable. Much of the structure is similar in texture and appearance to the

background rubble of the valley floor; since the structure is not obvious to the naked eye it could be damaged inadvertently though construction or conservation processes taking place in the valley.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10803

NAME: Lower Farmhouse **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: This small farmhouse complex represents several periods of occupation as part of the civilian farming use of Lemon Valley. It may hold evidence of the Liberated African's Establishment in the valley as well as a potential wealth of below ground archaeology. The structure is substantially complete and has internal and external finishes as well as a complete plan and multiple phases of construction.

DESCRIPTION: The lower farmhouse sits on a terrace to the east of the stream and some way to the south of the South Magazine. The complex has evidence for at least four phases of construction, though their relationship is confused. The first phase includes the construction of the two main blocks; this may represent multiple dates, as there is no direct relationship between the two and there are enough differences intheir details to suggest separate construction. North Block – The northern block contains a single room, carefully constructed from random coursed rubble, set in a mud mortar. The corners and reveals of the windows use selected long and short bonding stones, producing a squared appearance and a controlled wall thickness. The roof is a single pitch falling to the west and the room is entered through two doorways, one centrally to the north wall and another to the west corner of the south wall. A single window in the west wall provides light and ventilation. SHOWING BLOCKED WINDOW AND PLASTERWORK South Block – The southern block is different in character, being constructed of less carefully selected stones and using more pinners. This block is also a single room, though with its longest axis running east west. The structure is built over a series of large boulders, utilising these as foundation stones. The roof is a dual pitch with the ridge running east west. This structure shows signs of considerable alteration with a blocked door in the north (front) wall and a blocked window in the south. The west wall has been altered to remove an internal chimney. These alterations may represent a single change of use, as the materials are similar. The position and character of this block tend to suggest it is the earlier of the two structures; the reworking perhaps representing alterations made when the new block to the north was added. Extension – The northern block is extended, by the addition of a room, to the north. This is similar in construction to the earlier north block, though less carefully built and utilising red freestone in the upper corners of the north gable. It is similar in configuration to the earlier room, with a single window in the west wall, though with the addition of an exterior

doorway to the same wall, adjacent to the earlier structure and utilising its corner blocks as a reveal. Both blocks are painted externally with a limewash, the southern block has a deep red finish as one of the later layers. Internally both blocks are plastered with a mud plaster and painted with white limewash. Cook House – Behind the north block is a small extension, postdating the main buildings, constructed as a cookhouse. This structure is a lean-to with a single pitched roof falling to the east. The interior is a single space with cooking facilities and a flue to the north wall, a small blocked window in the east wall and entered through a doorway to the south. The south wall shows signs of repositioning of the doorway, from an original opening further east. The whole structure has been cut into the bank to the east, the eastern wall forming a revetment. The structure and materials suggest a date close to or contemporary with the northern extension of the north block. Infill Structure – The two main blocks are joined by a rough collection of walls, forming a crude structure within the angle between the two buildings. The walls for a single room with an irregular plan, a door in the north-west corner and a window, adjacent to this, in the west wall. This structure certainly postdates the main buildings and it is likely that it is later than the cookhouse. The whole structure sits on a small terrace, with a flood defence wall to the west and traces of a veranda or paved surface in front of the north range. There is a distinct change in the vegetation on this terrace, with several small and dying ### trees, perhaps once part of a garden. The considerable quantity of reworking to this complex suggests a long period of occupation. The reworking to the southern section perhaps represents reoccupation after a period of dereliction. There is no map or archival evidence that can be connected directly with this structure: McHenry makes no direct mention of the building, though it may have been disused during the 1840s rather than postdating his period in the valley.

INTERPRETATION: House

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later 17th century – Valley cultivation begins Mid-20th century – Valley farming landscape in decay The limits of the station did not include any ground fit for cultivation upon which they could have been involved with the exception of two little plots that belonged to Serjeant Brown and a widow Renton, a woman of ninety five years of age, who preferred remaining in her cottage in the precincts of the station to removing, and these two plots we could not expect them to concede to us. An account of the Liberated African Establishment at Saint Helena Chapter 5 page 428 The northern block's northwards extension and the rear cookhouse both contain quantities of red free stone; this seems to have been introduced into the valley by the works supervised by McHenry and perhaps suggests that these elements are either contemporary or postdate his period of occupation. There is even less evidence for the construction or use of the earlier blocks. The nature of construction on the island changed little in 350 years, and it is possible that the southern block is 17th century in date, though this is probably impossible to prove. The considerable levels of preservation of the walls and of intact plasterwork and coloured lime washes, as well as the decorative trees still surviving on the terrace, suggests that the building was occupied until somewhat recently; perhaps only being abandoned in the early part of the 20th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 60

CONDITION COMMENT: The walls of all of the sections of the structure are in a poor state of repair. What is left is still capable of reuse, though the walls will deteriorate rapidly without some protection from water penetration into the heads. Wild Mango has invaded the site, as it has everywhere in the valley floor, and has caused damage to the structure, as branches have grown over and around the buildings.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10804

NAME: Fishermans Hut **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The historic remains of the dwellings of the poorest social classes on St. Helena are, at present, thought to rarely survive; especially from the period of East India Company occupation. Of the three extant examples in Lemon Valley, this is certainly not the most complete; however, it still has the potential to provide details of the life and material possessions of the 'Mulatto Fishermen' who occupied the structure in the mid-19th century. Something is known of the lives of the richer Planters on the island, however almost nothing appears in the archives referring to the lives of manual labourers, fishermen or other low paid employees.

DESCRIPTION: This structure comprises a single room, with a doorway in the eastern wall. The walls survive to a height of 400mm in part, though no internal features are visible. The structure is roughly constructed from uncoursed and unsorted rubble masonry and mud mortar. There are no signs of plaster or any other internal or external finishes, though these could have been weathered away.

INTERPRETATION: The position and description of the 'little houses' mentioned by McHenry matches the location of this and several other structures on the upper flank of the eastern edge of the valley. Further investigation and excavation at this site may reveal traces of other rooms and internal details.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A little higher up the valley are perched, here and there, scarcely to be distinguished from some of the rocks contiguous to them, four little houses built of stone and earth, and roofed with gunny bags, rushes and mud. These huts were the abode of mulatto fishermen Extract from George McHenry's description of Lemon Valley, 1841-43

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: This structure suffers from the same decay process as much of the other historic fabric on the island. Once the roof has been lost, the walls are vulnerable to decay from water penetration. Mud mortar will continue to be washed from the core of the wall and the standing masonry will be rendered more unstable. Much of the structure is similar in texture and appearance to the background rubble of the valley floor; since the structure is not obvious to the naked

eye it could be damaged inadvertently though construction or conservation processes taking place in the valley.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10805

NAME: Upper Farmhouse **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Although undated, this structure is a relatively complete vernacular island dwelling in unaltered original form. There are a number of these on St. Helena; however, they are a particular local form and, as such, of both local and international importance.

DESCRIPTION: The Upper Farmhouse is set close to the edge of the upper platform flanking the eastern side of the valley, 300 meters from the bay. The structure is of unknown date, though, given its position and construction, it is likely to be mid-19th century, at the latest. It comprises three separate structures: a latrine, a small outhouse (perhaps another smaller dwelling) and the main building.

INTERPRETATION: Main building – The main building was constructed in at least two phases, with differing wall thicknesses and construction styles. The earliest phase consists of a pair of structures with no physical connection or relationship. It is likely that these were constructed at different times, though the poor preservation of the northern structure and the lack of any physical relationship make it impossible to differentially date the pair. The northernmost building (Block A) comprises three rooms with a doorway to the south wall of the central room. The front (western) wall of the rooms has been almost totally lost, making any other features indiscernible. What masonry remains is well sorted but uncoursed rubble masonry, bound in a mud mortar. There are traces of internal mud plaster and later lime wash. The southern section (Block B)comprises a single room with a doorway to the centre of the west wall and extant steps rising to the doorway. The outside of this block is limewashed, though the relationship of this to the phasing of the structure is unknown. The next phase of construction joins these two blocks with a pair of walls, forming another intermediate room (Block C). The masonry of this section is considerably better than that of the earlier work, formed with flatter rubble and more pinners, creating a very flat surface and square, sharp corners. The room has a single doorway to the outside in the southwest corner and a well-built fireplace in the south east corner. The fireplace is formed from the same materials as the walls, though the opening is spanned by a large rough stone lintel. There are no other internal features and no finishes present, internally or externally. The last phase (Block D) is a small extension to the north of the main structure. This lean-to structure is in very poor condition, surviving to only 150mm in height. Latrine block The small latrine is situated to the

south of the main building, constructed against a large boulder. It is formed as a single room with walls of random coursed rubble masonry. Its proximity to the complex suggests that it was functionally related; though there is a possibility it was not. The pit has been filled in and there are no other internal features or finishes. Outhouse The small outhouse lies five metres to the north east of the main building and comprises two rooms; a larger square room to the north, with a single doorway to the west in the south corner, and a small attached space, with no interconnecting doorway. Both are constructed from uncoursed random rubble masonry, bound in mud mortar. There are no internal features or finishes visible. General It is likely that all three elements of the structure contain below ground archaeology, which could provide further construction details and evidence for the buildings use and its occupants. There are surface deposits of 19thcentury glass and ceramics in several of the rooms, probably unrelated to the occupation phase, but of importance to the occupation of the valley. There will almost certainly be landscape features associated with this structure that have not been identified by this survey. These may include walls and foundations for other lost structures as well as garden features, such as planting beds or irrigation channels.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 35

CONDITION COMMENT: The structure has no roof and the walls are deteriorating as water penetrates the heads and washes the mud mortar from the core. There is a risk to the archaeology of the structure from surface collection. Many of the unidentified features associated with this building will be ephemeral and hidden in the landscape; these are particularly vulnerable to loss through poorly managed development.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10806

NAME: Sarahs Cottage **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: This structure is a significant part of the landscape of Lemon Valley and is linked with its last inhabitant and the decline of the valley as a place of work and habitation. The heavy alterations have removed a large quantity of the archaeology within the standing building; however, the lean-to cookhouse and oven are important survivals. The presence of large quantities of ceramics and glass in dumps around the property provide a glimpse into the 18th and 19th century economic and social life of the valley. The quantities of graffiti internally are socially significant as a record of the visits of hundreds of children over several generations, to the valley and to camp in the house.

DESCRIPTION: Sarah Chicken's Cottage sits on the eastern flank of the valley, above the stream bed, within its own walled garden. Main structure The original building is a single storey structure under a single pitched roof (sloping to the south) of either thatch or rendered boards, presently replaced with galvanised steel sheet; consisting of three rooms arranged in a line running east west. Access is gained through a door in the east end of the north wall of the central room. Doors run between each room, with a single window to each of the north and south walls in each end room and two windows to the south and one in the north wall of the central room. All of the walls in the early phase have been rendered internally in cement and the heads of the windows reworked with iron lintels. All joinery is missing. Extensions The building has been extended twice, once at either end. The western end had a lean-to extension until the reworking in the 20th century, when it was demolished; only foundations and the floor slab remain. The eastern end has a larger lean-to in mud mortar and random coursed rubble masonry. In the south west corner of this room is a 19th century charcoal range and oven combination; built in local stone, but with cast iron fittings for the oven doors. Compound The site has a large walled yard area to the north of the building. Given the lack of irrigation on the flank of the valley it is unlikely that this was horticultural; it is more likely that this was constructed as a goat pen. Latrine This small sub-circular structure, formed from an unmortared random rubble wall, built against a large boulder to the south of the main building, is likely to be a latrine or washing facility. The wall survives to 400mm in parts, leaving little evidence of the upper structure. It is likely that there is considerable below ground archaeology associated with this feature. The poor state of preservation suggests that this feature was not part of the 20th century remodelling and was left

unused to decay. Storehouse This small structure lies to the south east of the main building, some way up the adjacent rock face. This small building is constructed from unmortared rubble masonry with a doorway to the front (west face). No further details are visible. It is likely that this was used as a storeroom, the overhanging cliffs being used to shade the contents from the heat, as well as providing a rear wall.

INTERPRETATION: Dwelling house

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The building is a similar construction to the Soldiers' Barracks and may date from the 18th century, though it has been heavily altered in the early 20th century

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Roof is collapsing and internal walls need propping or repointing / rebuild before further loss.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10807

NAME: Fireplace **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Unknown building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Early collonisation **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: This structure is enigmatic. If it could be confirmed that it was a particularly early building then it could be of exceptional significance; as a fragment of an unknown structure it is a curiosity; but unusual enough to be considerably significant.

DESCRIPTION: The structure comprises a stone retaining / revetting wall with two steps formed on either side of a central recess. It appears that this is the upper section of a fireplace, possibly just before it enters the chimney. The concoidal fractured faces and the resulting flat profile and sharp corners lend a decorative and higher quality finish to the work, perhaps being left exposed internally. Some of the structure is formed in a manner, at present, believed to be unique on St. Helena; local stone knapped into regular blocks with a series of concoidal fractures. This construction method suggests someone not familiar with the local materials, as they are entirely unsuited for this form of dressing, being far too hard.

INTERPRETATION: The fireplace is the last remaining part of a building ###m from the Bay and immediately below the path heading up valley, below a large outcrop of rock from the eastern valley wall. The fireplace is set into the end wall of a structure, revetting the flanking platform on the eastern edge of the stream bed. This end wall is the only element of the structure remaining, the rest having been eroded away by the wandering channel of the stream to the east.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The odd construction may suggest an early date, in the 17th century first phase of the valley's occupation, though it could be a one off and later attempt at a novel construction technique.None

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: The structure is intrinsically stable; however, the stream is prone to flooding and is significantly undercutting the bank. The presence of a large tree is protecting the masonry, at present; but this may not last and loss could be rapid and complete.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10808

NAME: Cemetery **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Cemetery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: This site is internationally significant as one of only two accessible cemetery sites from the middle passage slave trade, in this period (the other being Rupert's valley). It has the potential to illustrate aspects of the operation of the Liberated African's Establishment, the lives of the slaves before their capture, during their transportation and during their time in the Establishment. The presence of 18th and 19th century graves of sailors adds to the site's importance; potentially containing evidence of the lives, conditions and deaths of sailors from a period and element of the Royal Navy that is lacking in evidence.

DESCRIPTION: None

INTERPRETATION: The main evidence for the use and location of the cemetery comes from George McHenry's account of Lemon Valley. This places the cemetery just below Chamberlain's House, on the floor of the valley –a location now completely choked with Wild Mango and in places inaccessible. A thorough survey of this area was undertaken, including several trial trenches, during the 2010 season of work, although no evidence for the site could be located. This lack of evidence is unsurprising given the size of the area and the inaccessibility of much of the valley floor at this point. This site will contain a wealth of archaeological evidence, similar in nature to that discovered during the 2008 excavation in Rupert's valley, though also incorporating material from the naval graves.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Later 17th century – Possible use a quarantine site and occupation begins by EIC planters. 1841 – 1843– Use of the cemetery to bury liberated victims of the slave trade

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 60

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires clearance of the valley floor to prevent potential erosion and root damage to the site.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10809

NAME: Chamberlains Cottage **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** Hospital **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The 18th century elements of this complex are historically and architecturally significant as early satellite settlements from the early East India Company phase of occupation. The complex, though altered by McHenry, represents evidence of a complete small scale Planter landscape, a rare survival. The landscape, including the Indian Banyans are significant as a relic of amanaged landscape. The McHenry phase of occupation represents evidence for the operation of the Liberated African's Establishment in its first three years. The range of extant material has the potential to reveal details of this internationally unique organisation, the medical treatment and accommodation of the Liberated Africans, as well as details of the Establishment as a social, intellectual and economic entity. The association with the McHenry description, given above, creates a particularly evocative landscape of stories and associations. This is valuable as an educational and tourist resource.

DESCRIPTION: Chamberlain's House sits on a level promontory looking down Lemon Valley, with views as far up as the caves site and as far down as the bay. The building comprises a main block of two rooms and a central corridor two smaller ranges of two rooms, running away to the south, forming a small courtyard a separate latrine and washhouse to the north west of the main building. The complex also includes a large cultivated landscape with remnants of terracing and water management.

INTERPRETATION: Main Planters House – The earliest phase of Chamberlain's House is the original 18th century planter's dwelling; a substantially built, single storey building originally under a pitched roof of thatch or rendered timber boards. The main axis of the building runs east west, with a cross corridor passing centrally through from north to south; the structure was built as two rooms with an interconnecting doorway; however, a cross wall was added to create the internal corridor. The western room stands to the greatest height, almost complete bar the heads of the front windows. Its original configuration had two doors; the internal connecting doorway into the east room, a doorway to the rear of the property and possibly another out of the western wall. The front (north) wall of the western room had two handsomely tall windows of 18th century proportions, suggesting sash frames; the views down the valley would have been splendid. This early phase is not

a large house (though some of the ancillary structures may date from this period and were certainly in place by 1840, see McHenry Chapter 7, extract below); however, it is superbly well constructed, with fine rubble masonry with very tight joints, lots of pinners and remarkably square corners. The mud mortar is well mixed and the internal plaster and external renders are fine and flat mud based work with good lime wash. There is evidence in the western room for a ceiling and it is possible that the eastern room's roof was also internally covered, though any evidence has been lost with the collapse of the front wall and the loss of much of the internal plaster. McHenry's Changes – The majority of the changes to the complex are detailed in McHenry's account of his time in the valley, specifically chapter 7. Rear extension – The main 18th century range has been extended with a single storey single room to the south of the western end of the range. This room may predate McHenry's alterations, though it is impossible to ascertain this without excavation and further study. The room is not as well constructed as the original house, though it is solidly built from rubble masonry and mud mortar. The room was accessed from two doors, in the east and west walls and light from a window (now blocked) in the east wall. The room is buried under a considerable quantity of rubble, which obscures any further details. As part of the addition of the cookhouse (see immediately below) a new doorway has been inserted into the centre of the south wall and elements of the south eastern corner have been reworked. Cookhouse – McHenry mentions the construction of a cookhouse, which is still extant and runs south from the eastern end of the 18th century range. This extension is a single storey single volume with a single large window to the south wall; the space is accessed from a doorway inserted into the south wall of the rear extension (see immediately above). The boilers McHenry details are evident from the large flues set into the west wall. Outhouse – The block on the eastern side of the courtyard, opposite the cookhouse, is of uncertain date, though McHenry mentions outhouses as part of the original complex and it may be that this was a part of the 18th century phase of works. This block is built against the revetment of the valley side and includes elements of the path from further up Lemon Valley which heads towards this building; the structure is built against the revetting wall, however this may be a suggestion of a short term construction order, rather than for a substantially different date. The structure has a single central doorway in the west wall, flanked by a pair of windows, on either side. Evidence for further internal and external details is obscured by the presence of large quantities of rubble and the loss of the upper half of the walls. The construction of this block is similar in character to the main 18th century phase, with high quality rubble masonry bound in a mud mortar. There is no evidence for any internal or external finishes, though excavation may reveal hidden features

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 18th century – Building first constructed as a planter's house 1838 – Mr Chamberlain, an 'industrious planter', moves out but house continues to bear his name December 1840 – 23rd May 1841 – Soldiers enforcing quarantine occupy the building May 1841– 1843 – Building converted and extended into a hospital by George McHenry Mid to later 19th century – Possible later occupation phases

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: The structures are in a state of fairly rapid decline. Tungi have rooted into the walls and interiors and, though they were cleared as part of the survey work, these will return and roots are invasive and destructive. The loss of the roof structures from all of the buildings has left the heads of the walls unprotected and the mud mortar is being washed from the core. The resulting hollow walls are liable to collapse.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10810

NAME: Ablution Block **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Privy **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The 18th century elements of this complex are historically and architecturally significant as early satellite settlements from the early East India Company phase of occupation. The complex, though altered by McHenry, represents evidence of a complete small scale Planter landscape, a rare survival. The landscape, including the Indian Banyans are significant as a relic of amanaged landscape. The McHenry phase of occupation represents evidence for the operation of the Liberated African's Establishment in its first three years. The range of extant material has the potential to reveal details of this internationally unique organisation, the medical treatment and accommodation of the Liberated Africans, as well as details of the Establishment as a social, intellectual and economic entity. The association with the McHenry description, given above, creates a particularly evocative landscape of stories and associations. This is valuable as an educational and tourist resource.

DESCRIPTION: To the north of the main site, and on the edge of the steep drop into the valley floor, is the latrine block; a group of four rooms built in at least two phases. It is likely that much of the work undertaken to these structures relates to the McHenry phase of occupation, though the long drop latrine its self may be part of the 18th century planter's house.

INTERPRETATION: The first phase of the structure consists of a terrace wall, revetting the ground to the east, consolidating a natural break of slope formed by a series of large boulders. McHenry speaks of this area as a garden and it is likely that this feature was constructed in the earliest phases of the occupation of this site, to provide level ground for cultivation. It seems possible that this revetment wall also included the long drop latrine structure, though it is built against the terrace. This latrine is well built in a similar style to the main 18th century house. The walls are well sorted rubble masonry with pinners and mud mortar binder. The access into the building seems to have been from the upper level of the terrace, with a floor supported by a timber beam, at this level, set within holes still present in the walls; the superstructure has been lost, though this may have been timber. Possibly contemporary with the long drop latrine, though lacking any physical relationship, is a single volume structure to the south east. This building is less well constructed and from more rounded rubble with fewer pinners. Little remains of the building so

evidence for doors or windows has been lost. Excavation may reveal more details, including internal floor surfaces and fittings. Attached to this room, to the north, are a pair of later additions; very well constructed from well sorted angular rubble and mud mortar, and likely to be from the McHenry phase of works; these consist of a larger volume with a doorway facing the long drop latrine and a slightly smaller room to the east of this. There is little remaining above 0.5m of the wall bases other than the north wall, so features shedding light on function have been lost, though some detail may be revealed through careful excavation. It is likely that this whole complex is an ablution block, given the close proximity of the latrine. Occupation is out of the question, though storage or animal shelter are possibilities.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: See description

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: The structures are in a gentle state of decline. Tungi have rooted into the walls and interiors and, though they were cleared as part of the survey work, these will return and roots are invasive and destructive. The loss of the roof structures from all of the buildings has left the heads of the walls unprotected and the mud mortar is being washed from the core. The resulting hollow walls are liable to collapse.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10811

NAME: Watch house **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Guard Hut **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: This structure is undated, but probably part of either the EIC phase of occupation or related to the Liberated African's Establishment; this relationship lends it historic significance.

DESCRIPTION: The structure is a small square building with a doorway in the north wall and no other visible features. The walls only remain to 400mm in parts and retain no internal or external finishes.

INTERPRETATION: This small building probably relates to the period of occupation of Chamberlain's House by the soldiers guarding the quarantine of the Liberated Africans, though it may be somewhat earlier. There does not seem to be any related battery or other defensive structure, but while it is possible this is a small dwelling or an agricultural structure, its position within the valley seems to suggest that it had a defensive or monitoring role. This point allows control of the major route out of Lemon Valley, plus sight of all the access beyond Chamberlain's. The views down the valley make this an excellent vantage point for defence and a point with easy communication up and down the valley.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: This structure is undated, but probably part of either the EIC phase of occupation or related to the Liberated African's Establishment; this relationship lends it historic significance.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 3

CONDITION COMMENT: The building has collapsed as far as it is likely to; the walls are now relatively stable in the medium term. There is likely to be related below ground archaeology and this, and the structure are both at risk from uncontrolled construction works or development.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10812

NAME: Revetted path line **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant as an access route to the valley and as a view point down into the valley below.

DESCRIPTION: A narrow platform partially cut into the adjacent slope and partially revetted in parts by a low rubble masonry wall. The structure runs from the head of Sarah's Valley to the lines at Lemon Valley.

INTERPRETATION: Footpath

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Relates to the earliest use of the Valley as a farming landscape.

CONDITION: 0% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Recently renovated but will require continuous work to keep open. Lower reaches suffering from wild mango ingress, upper areas are eroding from the valley side. Areas of significant collapse through rockfall.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Moderately

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10813

NAME: Stream Revetment **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Research may prove some to be of significant early date. With present knowledge they are significant as part of an EIC farming landscape, one of the only intact on the island.

DESCRIPTION: A series of substantial rubble masonry walls, between 0.2m and 1.5m in width. Running parallel and adjacent to the valley stream. Most sections are largely collapsed though some stand nearly 1.8m in height.

INTERPRETATION: Flood protection for the valley farms.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: various phases though the earliest relate to the initial colonisation in the valley in the later 17th and early 18th century.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 50

CONDITION COMMENT: Require repointing and pinners, some areas of rebuild. Needs clearance and study to target.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10814

NAME: Friars Ridge Gun Platform **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The batteries of St. Helena are an internationally unique and significant collection representing four hundred years of defensive technology. Friars Battery is a good example of a reasonably common type; the presence of an original Carronade in very good condition lends it further significance.

DESCRIPTION: The battery is formed from an unmortared semi-circular wall of uncoursed rubble masonry, forming a simple platform. No ancillary structures are present. The battery retains a 12 pounder Carronade, produced in 1805 and mounted on an iron garrison carriage, missing its wheels.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The battery on Friars Ridge is first shown on Cocks Map of 1804, though it is possible that it predates this map. A button from the Royal Berkshire's 66th was recovered from the platform during the survey for this CMP. This regiment was on the island to guard Napoleon, from 1817 until 1822; this provides evidence for the use of the battery, at least in a cursory fashion, during this period.

CONDITION: 0% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10815

NAME: High Point Gun Platform **PARCEL:** NG0156

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period gun plaform

DESCRIPTION: A small platform bounded by a rubble wall revetment.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though occupied during the second world war as a machine gun position. Visible on early 19th century mapping.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10816

NAME: Animal Pens **PARCEL:** NG0156

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Agricultural structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: This complex provides an extensive view of the farming of Lemon Valley and is largely undisturbed. The potential for below ground archaeology is high and the level of preservation of the landscape as a whole is good. The site provides an easily understood view of a farmstead with all its elements and an illustration of a type of farming that is unique to deep valley landscapes.

DESCRIPTION: The site includes a small compound, 7m square, built against the cliffs, and encompassing the outflow of the spring. This complex seems never to have been roofed, and to be an animal pen; probably for containing pigs, the water source being the reason for the chosen site. The wall has an entrance in the western wall, roughly centrally placed, though much of this wall has been lost further to the north of the doorway. To the north-west of the compound is a small building, possibly a dwelling, right on the edge of the stream, 4m long and 3m wide, with its long axis running north south. This building has a doorway centrally placed in the north wall but only survives to 1m in parts, having lost all other features. The function of this building is unclear, it is unlikely to be a dwelling, given the size, though elements could have been lost to stream erosion to the west; it seems possible that this is a storage shed or further animal accommodation. Running west from the compound are two walls, truncated by the stream, possibly stock control walls creating pens utilising the valley walls. Further north, from the building, there are two larger terrace walls. The furthest north creates a platform higher above the valley floor, with a large Thorn Tree planted within it. These terraces are likely to be cultivation features, providing growing land for food crops.

INTERPRETATION: This complex represents the centre of a farming landscape, with storage, cultivation and fodder trees. The deep valley farming landscape, utilising the valley walls to contain stock, augmenting them with terracing and compounds to coral the animals is an interesting manifestation of the use of St. Helena's varied terrain. The large Thorn Trees provide some evidence for the use of the site in the latter years of the 19th or early 20th century, though the dating of the introduction of the Thorn Tree to the island is by no means certain.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Given the flat land, good drainage and water supply, it is likely that this site was occupied as part of the initial phase of EIC occupation of the

valley, though there is no evidence for the structure on any mapping or directly referenced in the archives. The structures are not inconsistent with an early date, though the construction style of these vernacular buildings changes very little over 250 years.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and pinners to stabilise

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10817

NAME: Half Moon Battery **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Gun position **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Half Moon Battery is part of the complete defended landscape of Lemon Valley. It represents a later phase than the primary lines; however it still forms part of a coherent defended valley.

DESCRIPTION: The structure consists of an interlocked double circular breastwork wall in well-dressed ashlar, with expressed rustications to the outside face. The upper surface is battered and formed from Portland Stone slabs and red freestone edging. The battery is capable of mounting two guns on semi-circular traversing mounts, within each circular wall section; the stone slab and concrete deck contains two wrought iron rails to carry the gun carriages. It is not certain what guns were mounted on these carriages. The earliest records suggest the battery mounted four 18 pounders, though these would not all mount onto the existing configuration. The battery's position 50 meters above sea level gives it a commanding view of Lemon Bay and the approach from James Bay.

INTERPRETATION: Gun platform with traversing platform.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Half-Moon Battery was constructed at some point between Major Rennell's report of 1777 and 1816, certainly completed by Governor Beatson's publication in that year. The form the battery takes no may not be its original configuration, as it includes fitting for only two guns, while the earlier platform lists four. It is possible that the present configuration dates from the later 19th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: The battery itself appears to be in sound structural condition; it was not possible to inspect the cliff face beneath the structure. The drainage to the gun platform is blocked and damaged in places and this will cause erosion of stonework and potential instability in the future.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10818

NAME: Half Moon Lookout **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Observation post **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of a significant defensive complex.

DESCRIPTION: A rubble masonry single storey structure, without a roof. Less than three meters square in plan. Located above Half Moon Battery

INTERPRETATION: A lookout or sighting position for the battery below.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Relates to the construction of the gun battery below.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 8

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and pinners to stabilise structure.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10819

NAME: Half Moon Magazine **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A cave cut into the soft volcanic debris that forms a deep vein in the cliff face of the path to the battery. Runs into the cliff for several meters. The western of the two magazines is the most elaborate; divided into two sections with a lamp cupboard between. The division is a semi dressed and coursed stone with red freestone and cement mortar sections forming the lamp cupboard. Both magazines once contained blast doors, designed to blow off in the event of explosion, so both were designed to take explosives.

INTERPRETATION: A magazine for ammunition for Half Moon Battery

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires stabilisation work. Vandalism is a significant problem.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10820

NAME: The Half Moon Battery magazine **PARCEL:** TH010063

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Unusual magazine construction with some internal fitting remaining.

DESCRIPTION: A cave cut into the soft volcanic debris that forms a deep vein in the cliff face of the path to the battery. Runs into the cliff for several meters. The easternmost of the two is a simple single chamber cut into the rock and walled off at the front with semi dressed and coursed stone set into a mud mortar. Both magazines once contained blast doors, designed to blow off in the event of explosion, so both were designed to take explosives.

INTERPRETATION: A magazine structure with internal structures and some fittings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The only date mentioned for magazine construction at Half Moon Battery is in the Defence Report prepared by Colonel Phillips of the Royal Engineers in 1887.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Vandalism is a significant problem. Requires replacement of lintels and rebuilding of sections to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10821

NAME: Hermit Cave **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Cave **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A very rare survival of a hermit cave and fragile remains relating to his life.

DESCRIPTION: A small natural cave in the eastern flank of the Barn. Walled over with rubble masonry and no binder to form a room less than 1.5 high and 3m in length. The rear of the room is provided with a low stone bench of large flat slabs, while the front has a single opening to the east. Around the cave there are a number of items, including rotted cotton fabric, bottles and human hair.

INTERPRETATION: Loudens Bens Cave.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Saint Helena Guardian: Thursday August 5th 1897 On the 16th June last, while out on "the Barn"(Deadwood) with Mr R A Legg hunting goats, Mr George Duncan made an interesting and curious discovery. Following a goat along a vein on the West side of the Barn, just on the verge of a precipice immediately overhanging the sea, on turning a point he suddenly came upon a hole or cave which was built up, having a narrow entrance just large enough to admit a man, so near to the edge of the precipice that the slightest push from anyone standing in the door way would Land an intruder 300 ft. or more below. He immediately came to the conclusion that it was the much talked of place of abode of an eccentric person by the name of Louden's Ben (Benjamin Yon), who was subject to occasional fits of mania and would absent himself from civilisation for lengthened periods and live a semi wild and hermit-like life. It was known that he lived on the Barn, because when he began to feel "that way" he would say that the "White goat" on the Barn called him, and make his disappearance. He was missed about 23 years ago, and was supposed to have drowned. On entering the cave there were found a bag containing about 10lbs salt, a razor (perfectly good and wrapped in flannel), a large quantity of Island tobacco nicely done up in little rolls and tied – perfectly good, an enamelled saucepan – perfectly good, part of a 3-legged pot used as a frying pan, a tin pan, a chopper made from the heel of a scythe, a whetstone, tinder box flint and steel, remains of a knife and fork, some "jerked" meat in a perfect state of preservation, and among several other things a canteen and a bottle of water corked (quite good), and a calabash used as a drinking vessel. The bed was framed of rough stone, the top being of flat slate like stones, large quantities of which are to be found on the Barn, and

beautifully smooth. The pillar was a long stone hollowed in the centre, in which were a pair of blue cloth pants, which fell toe pieces on being touched. A match-box was also found, which fell to pieces too on being touched. Alongside the bed was a stone club about 18 inches long and 3 inches in diameter. All along the walls of the cave were shelves made of flat slabs of stone supported by spikes driven into the rock. The place is difficult of access and not easy to find, and is on the lee side of a point which breaks the wind. The kitchen is another cave just a few yards further on.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires stabilisation and conservation work.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10822

NAME: Hermit Kitchen **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Cave **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant remains of Hermit kitchen with potential for considerable archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: A large gentle cave in the face of the eastern side of the Barn. Signs of heat on the rocks and a great deal of food waste and other signs of occupation.

INTERPRETATION: The kitchen belonging to Loudens Ben.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: See Loudens Bens Cave (10821)

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Inaccessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10823

NAME: Donkey Pound **PARCEL:** TB0001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Agricultural structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rare survival from the Guano industry of the island.

DESCRIPTION: An area of verdant grassland partially down the eastern face of the Barn. The area extends for ten meters in each direction.

INTERPRETATION: The area is known as the Donkey Pound. It is known as the furthest eastward location that donkeys could be brought while harvesting guano on the cliffs of the barn. The grass was planted intentionally to provide fodder for animals left there while their owners went collecting.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10824

NAME: Butchers Shop **PARCEL:** TB0001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Agricultural structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Location is of cultural significance and was an integral part of the wild meat supply system for the island. Could be archaeology associated with the site.

DESCRIPTION: A location adjacent to several large boulders on the edge of the Barn.

INTERPRETATION: Known locally as the Butchers Shop and associated with the slaughter and butchery of wild goats caught on the Barn.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown; used prior to the extermination of wild goats.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10825

NAME: Prosperous Signal Station **PARCEL:** PB0014

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Communications structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Highly significant as the most complete of the islands network of signal houses and in a remote and aesthetic location.

DESCRIPTION: A range of three blocks of single storey unroofed structures. All rubble masonry with some dressed ashlar components.

INTERPRETATION: Signal station and house.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 60

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires reroofing to stabilise walls long term. Walls require repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10826

NAME: Cinema and rear compound **PARCEL:** JT040033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** Warehouse **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant EIC period warehouse, though much altered by use as the islands only cinema and then as a warehouse. Survival of interesting 20th century mural art and some cinema internals are both of significance.

DESCRIPTION: A large rubble masonry structure of two blocks, one of five bays, with a double pitched and hipped corrugated steel sheet roof. The building contains a number of significant 20th century island views created by American scene painter ####.

INTERPRETATION: Warehouse building converted into a cinema and then reused as a warehouse.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC in origin.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10827

NAME: Historic Plot Boundary **PARCEL:** JT040033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A set of rubble masonry walls and revetments, surrounding foundations and rubble.

INTERPRETATION: The remains of warehousing and ancillary buildings to the rear of Jamestown.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: requires repointing and stabilisation. Could be reused as the basis for redevelopment.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10828

NAME: Historic Plot and ruins **PARCEL:** JT040015

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Ancillary buildings **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant archaeological remains of historic Jamestown commercial and domestic life. could be buried archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: A set of rubble and mud mortar walls and foundations.

INTERPRETATION: The remains of an historic plot to the rear of Jamestown Main Street. Represent warehousing, terracing and other ancillary buildings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period in origin, could be earlier archaeology below.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Require repointing and stabilisation. Could be reused as the basis for redevelopment.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10829

NAME: Warehouses **PARCEL:** JT040027

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Warehouse **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Large surviving warehouse complex with some original joinery and ironwork.

DESCRIPTION: Two two storey blocks of eight bays (north) and nine bays(south) under single pitched corrugated steel sheet roofing. Both buildings are terraced into the cliffs to the east, with their rear walls mostly buried by the terraced material. The walls are a mixture of rubble masonry with dressed flat arches to openings and dressed ashlar to corners.

INTERPRETATION: Large warehouse complex with some historic joinery and quality masonry.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10830

NAME: Water tank base **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Water storage **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A substantial revetment wall of rubble masonry and dressed blue stone, set in mud mortar with lime pointing. The wall holds back a substantial platform.

INTERPRETATION: A revetted platform that once supported a very large water tank.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly relates to the installation of the Chinese drain along Sisters Walk, could be early 19th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10831

NAME: Water tank and support **PARCEL:** JT040031

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Water storage **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Rare survival of 19th century water management.

DESCRIPTION: A low rough masonry structure supporting a wrought iron riveted tank of substantial construction. The tank contains a number of outlets and inlets.

INTERPRETATION: Water tank support, unknown function. Could be a reused item

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: This tank probably fed a warehouse below, perhaps part of an industrial process.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires stabilisation and repainting.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10832

NAME: Historic plot boundary **PARCEL:** JT060004

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: None

INTERPRETATION: None

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION:TREND:DAYS TO STABILISE: 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:**

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:**No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10833

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT070010

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period building with some original joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of three bays under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The walls are rubble masonry, exposed to the rear and cement rendered to the street. Joinery is all timber, with a plank built door with decorative light over and sliding sash windows. Ancillary range to the rear with first floor timber veranda in traditional cross braced form.

INTERPRETATION: An unusual small building with historic joinery, doorway is particularly interesting as it seems to be higher status than the size of the dwelling would suggest.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though light above door is circa 1800.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES




SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10834

NAME: Historic House Plot **PARCEL:** JT060010

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period building with interesting configuration and some original joinery. Could be improved with new render, railings, steps and windows.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building with the ground floor semi basement, comprising five bays on the main first floor and two on the ground. The structure is rubble masonry with cement trap pointing under a single pitched roof or corrugated steel sheet. The building is accessed through the first floor with an off centre door with a single centred arched head above a fan light and four panelled door. Steps up to the door have concrete block guard rail and cement treads. Windows are timber casements.

INTERPRETATION: An interesting building with some alterations. Windows are modern replacements and steps are heavily reworked though probably the original configuration is still buried below. Ancillaries to the rear could contain more evidence.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Mid 18th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10835

NAME: Historic House Plot **PARCEL:** JT060024

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant ancillary building from the EIC period. Could be regraded higher on inspection of interior of ancillaries.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of five bays with a central door on the round floor. The whole is under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The walls are rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with a lime wash finish under modern masonry paint. Most openings have been relined in cement. Joinery is all timber, with casement windows and four panelled door. The rear of the property has a single large perpendicular two storey ancillary range attached to the main building at the north end, with a large chimney and smaller ancillaries to the south. There are a number of large terrace and boundary walls in rubble masonry to the rear of the plot.

INTERPRETATION: A substantial dwelling with interesting ancillary structures.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably mid to later 18th century, though could be earlier.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10836

NAME: Historic House Plot **PARCEL:** JT060013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A substantial EIC building with some original joinery and ancillary buildings. Complete plot.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure, over a cellar, of five bays with a central door on the round floor. The whole is under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The walls are rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with a lime wash finish under modern masonry paint. Te ground floor windows have a simple relieving arch over, though this could be a sign of a previous arched form. The central door has a single centred arched head. Most openings have been relined in cement. Cellar entrance to the north has a three centred arch over. Joinery is all timber, with casement windows and a six panelled door with glazed light over. The rear of the property has a single large perpendicular two storey ancillary range attached to the main building at the south end, with a number of large terrace and boundary walls in rubble masonry to the rear of the plot.

INTERPRETATION: A substantial residence, probably originally rendered. ground floor windows possibly arched originally.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably mid to late 18th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES




SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10837

NAME: Historic House Plot **PARCEL:** JT060014

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Moderately high status EIC period building with original joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure, above a cellar, of four bays under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The walls are rubble masonry in mud mortar with a lime wash finish under modern masonry paint. The main door is reached by a set of steps, in cement mortar, and has a single centred arched head with a delicate fan light above. Windows on both floors are timber casements.

INTERPRETATION: A moderately high status dwelling with some historic joinery (windows are replacements). Door is high quality.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though Crallan thinks early 18th. Could be any date in the 18th.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10838

NAME: Freemasons Building **PARCEL:** JT060015

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** Commercial building **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A EIC period building with original joinery and ironwork.

DESCRIPTION: Two storey building of four bays under a corrugated steel sheet roof of dual pitch. Walls are all rubble masonry in a mud mortar with a lime wash finish under modern masonry paint. Joinery is timber, with shutters to the ground floor and sliding sash windows to the first. Door is reached by a set of cut stone steps repaired with cement and wrought iron hand rails; the door is a six panelled door with glazed light over.

INTERPRETATION: A house converted into a municipal building for the Freemasons.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly mid 18th century

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10839

NAME: School House **PARCEL:** JT070014

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: School **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1824

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Very high status costly masonry. EIC arms and governor associations.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of five bays by three formed from finely dressed blue stone ashlar with expressed quoins and flat arches above windows with single centred semi circular arches above a central door on each face. Masonry is set in a fine lime mortar with random coursing. Joinery is all timber, with sliding sash windows and six panel doors with glazed fan lights over. Carved stone Palladian window to the west end. The roof is a hipped configuration of corrugated steel sheet. Two carved stones. One says 'Aspicic regis et senatus Anglorum' with the arms of the EIC above and the second has the words 'Longo post tempore dilapidatum jam tandem condium est Aechficium Gubernante ALEXANDRO WALKER Consulenubus TH BROOKE G BLENKINS D Kinnard Op Inspect AD 1824 B I Vernon Ludimagist'

INTERPRETATION: A school house

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built in 1824None

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Improving **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10840

NAME: School House Railings **PARCEL:** JT070014

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A set of wrought and cast iron railings with fluted uprights and arrow head ornaments. Support braces present with rearward brace and urn finials. Base is rubble masonry with cut blue stone copings and a cut blue stone gateway comprising two pyramidal capped posts. The wall provides revetment for the road surface to a height of over 1.3m. Gate is more recent.

INTERPRETATION: Napoleonic era reused railings and walling.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with adjacent school. Circa 1824.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Require repainting and pointing. New suitable gate would improve the appearance.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES




SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10841

NAME: Courtyard House **PARCEL:** JT080003

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potential for highly significant below ground remains. Historic plan form survives.

DESCRIPTION: A range of three blocks of single storey structures roofed with corrugated steel sheet. Walls are a mixture of rubble masonry and concrete block and render. Joinery is both steel and timber casement. The whole complex is surrounded by a rubble masonry and mud mortar wall of approximately 2m in height.

INTERPRETATION: Plan for is unchanged from the mid 19th century, though fabric has been altered. Potential for highly significant archaeology as an early part of Jamestown settlement.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though present on mid 19th century mapping.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10842

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT080011

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of rubble masonry.

INTERPRETATION: Dwelling house

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10843

NAME: Rose and Crown **PARCEL:** JT080039

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: a building of moderately high status with early joinery and ironwork. Interesting shop windows. Long history as commercial building.

DESCRIPTION: An imposing building of two storeys over a cellar under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet over wrought iron tusses. The walls are rubble masonry set in mud mortar with a substantial section of the ground floor and much of the first floor reveals and corners formed from cut blue stone masonry. The heads of all openings are cut blue stone flat arches. The main elevation (east) has a deep cut blue stone cornice at the wall head and blue stone step to both the main ground floor and the cellar to the north. Large wrought iron lantern bracket above main doorway. Joinery is all timber with a six flush panelled door and large small paned casements to the ground floor and sliding sash windows to the first. the interior has hardwood flooring. The rear of the building has a small ancillary range of buildings perpendicular to the main range, forming a small courtyard. Canon used as fender to the SE corner of the main building.

INTERPRETATION: A substantial commercial building in very original condition. Ground floor windows are an addition, though 19th century at the latest. considerable pre second world war joinery and much of an earlier date. Building is likely early 18th century based on the cornice, though this could be an example of an earlier design being reused locally. possible conversion from dwelling.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably early 18th century in origin, though altered.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10844

NAME: Thorpes Grocery and Ark **PARCEL:** JT080034

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** House **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A potentially early building with some original joinery and internal features.

DESCRIPTION: Two joined structures forming nine bays, both two storey under double pitched corrugated steel sheet roofing. The walls are rubble masonry with mud mortar. The main elevation is rendered in cement with a string course just below a coped parapet. All windows are timber sashes, with timber plate glass shop fronts below. Interesting reused gutter as cornice to shop front. The rear of the building has a number of ancillary structures to both buildings forming two courtyards, one to each building.

INTERPRETATION: Two moderately high status dwellings / commercial structures joined and altered to for one retail unit, offices and a flat. Some significant recent rear alterations.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10845

NAME: The Victoria **PARCEL:** JT090002

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** Commercial building **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant early 18th century building with original joinery. Loss of ancillary buildings damages significance somewhat.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of a cellar, all of rubble masonry laid in mud mortar, under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The main elevation has been rendered in cement with expressed quoins to both corners. All joinery is timber, with sliding sash windows and a panelled door. The main door has cut stone steps and simple hand forged wrought iron handrails. The cellar is light with a small window to the east with wrought iron vertical bars and accessed by a adjacent plank built door.

INTERPRETATION: A moderately high status dwelling converted into a large retail unit with a expansive modern space taking up the space of the rear ancillary structures. some historic joinery and ironwork.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10846

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT090004&5

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of six bays of rubble masonry laid in mud mortar under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The main elevation is plain rendered and has two doors in the third and fifth bays, occupied by flush four panelled doors. The northern door has a large glazed light above and cut blue stone steps with wrought iron hand rails, the southern has cut blue stone steps. All openings have low single centred arched heads on the ground floor and plain openings on the first. All windows are timber sashes. The rear of the plot has a series of five blocks adjoining under separate single pitched roofs. All two storey rubble masonry structures bar one, which is only single storey.

INTERPRETATION: A building of moderately high status with lots of historic joinery and ironwork. Possibly split in two at some point. The plot marked on the GIS is the historic boundary at its maximum extent. The rear of the property (tho the west) has been buried and a new rear wall inserted due a considerable rockfall.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: An early 18th century building with potential for interior features, much original joinery and complete rear ancillary structures. Potential for buried archaeology under the rock fall area to the rear. Could be upgraded to 1 if interior is substantially complete.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10847

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT090006

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Moderately high status building EIC period with original joinery and ancillary structures. Potential for pre rockfall archaeology below the infill to the rear.

DESCRIPTION: Similar to the adjacent property (10848). A two storey building of two bays formed from rubble masonry and mud mortar under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The main elevation has been rendered in lime and cement based mortar with expressed quoins to both corners. Joinery is all timber with sliding sash windows and a six flush panel door with a glazed fan light above. The door has a set of imported limestone steps with signs of leading for hand rails. The rear of the property has a series of ancillary structures under the same roof as the principal building, with a veranda at first floor level to the rear face. A further small ancillary building sits against the large retaining wall to the rear.

INTERPRETATION: A moderately high status dwelling with historic joinery and configuration. The rear has been restored with a loss of some significance, bringing the whole under a single pitched roof structure. The plot marked on the GIS is the historic boundary at its maximum extent. The rear of the property (to the west) has been buried and a new rear wall inserted due a considerable rockfall.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10848

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT090007

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** Commercial building **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Highly significant retail spaces with early joinery. Rear ancillary structures and potential for archaeology beneath the rockfall material to the rear. Could be upgraded to 1 depending upon interior.

DESCRIPTION: A tow storey structure of four bays with six above all in rubble masonry with mud mortar and a render to the east elevation. The east elevation has expressed quoins to both corners and a string course below a parapet, as well as two large timber store front windows with two doors at ground floor and sliding sashes above. The northernmost door is accessed by cut stone steps with simple hand forged wrought iron hand rails. The rear of the property has a further two ancillary ranges running perpendicular to the street in similar materials with a cross braced first floor veranda under an extension of the main roof.

INTERPRETATION: A very original 18th century dwelling either originally intended to contain two retail units below or converted early in its life for this purpose. Lots of historic joinery, including elements of the shop windows (19th at the latest). Original ironwork and much evidence to the rear in the ancillary structures. The plot marked on the GIS is the historic boundary at its maximum extent. The rear of the property (to the west) has been buried and a new rear wall inserted due a considerable rockfall.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10849

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT090008

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A moderately high status dwelling with some original joinery and plan form. Potential for interior survival and archaeology below the rockfall to the rear.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of three bays with timber casement windows and rubble masonry walls laid in mud mortar and rendered to the east elevation. The main doorway is varnished timber flush panelled with a glazed light above. Whole is under a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The rear of the building has several smaller blocks of rubble masonry and corrugated steel sheet construction. Large rear retaining wall of rubble masonry.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling of moderate status with some historic joinery and ancillary buildings. The plot marked on the GIS is the historic boundary at its maximum extent. The rear of the property (to the west) has been partially buried and demolished by a considerable rockfall.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10850

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT090010

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Very original late 18th early 19th century dwelling of moderate status. Lots of pre war joinery with some potentially original. Complete plan with ancillary buildings. Potential for interior features.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of three main bays with four above. Masonry is rubble laid in a mud mortar pointed with lime and rendered with lime and ruled ashlar on the street elevation. Joinery is all timber with sliding sash windows and panelled doors. The rear is occupied by two large ancillary blocks of similar construction.

INTERPRETATION: The plot marked on the GIS is the historic boundary at its maximum extent. The rear of the property (to the west) has been partially buried and demolished by a considerable rockfall. The rear terrace of this property has considerable buried remains from the lost structures and large boulders from the rockfall.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Subject to 19th century rockfall, otherwise unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

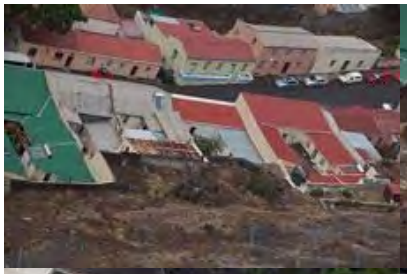
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10851

NAME: Historic Plot Boundary **PARCEL:** JT090011

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure under single pitched roofs. Three adjoining blocks. Masonry is cement pointed rubble with cast concrete reveals an lintels.

INTERPRETATION: An historic plot boundary retaining the plan form of its original house, though little of the fabric. The rear of the site has considerable archaeological potential since it is part of the rockfall site.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Subject of 19th century rockfall damage.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10852

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT090012

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** House **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An original plan long house with ancillary buildings. Lost windows but retains doors and ironwork elements.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure, over a cellar, under s single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The walls are all rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar, covered in parts with cement. Joinery to the street elevation is a mixture of steel casements and plank built doors. Both doors are reached by steps, covered in cement but with cut stone visible in places. The northenmost steps retain elements of hand forged wrought iron railings (uprights and brace). A construction division above the main elevation windows is visible. The rear of the property has two perpendicular block of similar construction and a rear terrace wall and further block.

INTERPRETATION: An original plan long house with ancillary buildings. Lost windows but retains doors and ironwork elements.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10853

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT090013A

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** Commercial building **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Very original moderate status long house with ancillaries and joinery in tact.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey block of seven bays and two perpendicular rear extensions, all roofed with corrugated steel sheet, the front range is dual pitched while the rear are both single. Walls are all rubble masonry set in mud mortar with a limewash finish under modern masonry paint. Joinery is all timber, with a mixture of sliding sashes and casements along side plank built doors. The front elevation retains a large fixed casement and a plank built door with glazed light above to the southern two bays. The large window has an interesting frame and simple shutter.

INTERPRETATION: A long house of moderate status with a small commercial unit converted from the southern two bays in the 19th or earlier 20th century. Lots of historic joinery and rear ancillary structures in complete form.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10854

NAME: Foresters **PARCEL:** JT090019

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** Commercial building **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A large and potentially early 18th century structure retaining some original joinery, masonry and plan form.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of eight bays under a dual pitched, hipped roof of corrugated steel sheet. Walls are rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with cement render to the street elevation. the rear of the property retains tow ancillary blocks roofed with slate and also constructed from rubble masonry. The rear face of the main block is spanned by a first floor veranda. Joinery is all timber with a mixture of sliding sashes and casements.

INTERPRETATION: A fine dwelling converted for commercial use with a shop window to the ground floor.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Crallan says early 18th century, could be correct.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10855

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT090022

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Site could contain remnants of the earlier structures and plot form.

DESCRIPTION: A series of blocks, all single storey with single pitched corrugated steel sheet roofing. The walls of the front wall are probably rubble masonry beneath cement render. Joinery is varnished timber.

INTERPRETATION: The rear of the site has been built over with recent development covering the adjacent historic alleyway to the north. The front range is heavily altered with replacement joinery and render.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10856

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT090023

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A single complete block to the road, with sashed windows.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. Walls are all rubble masonry and mud mortar and retain some mud plaster to the rear. Joinery is all timber with sliding sash windows. Rear has some ancillary structures and boundary walls.

INTERPRETATION: Possibly originally two house plots separated by a yard. The front range remains in its original form, though it has lost to rear ranges. The yard area is extant and the rear property retains some of its plan, though heavily altered. Windows are likely to be replacements though to an original pattern.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10857

NAME: Historic House Plot **PARCEL:** JT090029

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** House **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An island long house structure and two other blocks, all heavily altered.

DESCRIPTION: Three connected blocks, all single storey with single and double pitched corrugated steel sheet roofing. the buildings are constructed from rubble masonry and mud mortar with the exception of the front (east) block, which is concrete block and cement render. The westernmost block is a traditional long house style.

INTERPRETATION: A long house style dwelling and two other blocks retaining some original masonry.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing to save elements of original masonry.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10858

NAME: Ancilliary Buildings **PARCEL:** JT090027

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Traditional island dwellings including a charcoal range in the western block. Interesting terraced site in a key location for the development of Jamestown. Possible considerable below ground archaeology.

DESCRIPTION: Three single storey blocks and two substantial retaining walls to the west. All walls are rubble masonry set in mud mortar, with a lime wash finish under modern masonry paint. Roofs are all corrugated steel sheet, two double pitched, with the westernmost being single pitched. Joinery is timber, with a mixture of sliding sashes and casements. The larger western block contains a substantial chimney.

INTERPRETATION: Restored house plots, perhaps originally separate houses, though could be one dwelling or ancillary buildings for 10857. Joinery is mostly replaced, though some original. Considerable restoration in recent years.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10859

NAME: Historic House Plot **PARCEL:** JT090025

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: An unusual single storey structure formed from three main block, all rubble masonry set in mud mortar. The building is roofed with single pitched corrugated steel sheet. Joinery is timber, with some sliding sash windows and plank built door with glazed lights over. A small building with chimney to the north, also rubble masonry.

INTERPRETATION: An unusual Jamestown house set on a series of terraces. Retains some historic joinery and plan form. Possible cook house to the north.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Retains an unusual plan form on a key site for the development of the valley. some original joinery (possible).

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10860

NAME: Historic House Plot **PARCEL:** JT090030

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A largely rebuilt historic house plot. The front elevation (west) is completely modern, with the rear retaining elements of rubble masonry and the original plan.

DESCRIPTION: Historic house plot with some 19th century fabric remains and probable archaeology. Rubble masonry and mud mortar walls to the rear.

INTERPRETATION: A largely rebuilt historic house plot. The front elevation (west) is completely modern, with the rear retaining elements of rubble masonry and the original plan.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes**DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10861

NAME: Evergreen Cottage **PARCEL:** JT090031

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An unusual form and key site for the development of Jamestown, high archaeological potential.

DESCRIPTION: Three single storey blocks constructed from rubble masonry and mud mortar under single pitched corrugated steel sheet roofing. All joinery is timber, with modern sliding sash windows and unusual arch topped panelled doors. The three blocks form a yard area with a terrace wall to the east supporting a platform for the buildings.

INTERPRETATION: An unusual form of development within Jamestown, repeated along this bank in several locations. The site could represent very early settlement of the town as it is well situated.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10862

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT080031

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: None

INTERPRETATION: None

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION:TREND:DAYS TO STABILISE: 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:**

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10863

NAME: Bank of Saint Helena **PARCEL:** JT080027

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** Commercial building **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An EIC period building with original joinery. Internally historic features have been lost.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of four bays on the principal (west) elevation, with three bays above. All joinery is timber with sliding sash windows to the ground floor and casements to the first. The main door is varnished panelled construction with a fine fan light over. All walls are rubble masonry laid in mud mortar. Internally the building has been fitted out recently to provide a bank space; this has been done by infilling the central courtyard and removing a number of historic features.

INTERPRETATION: A high status building with commercial ground floor. Once contained a complete 18th century courtyard, now covered.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10864

NAME: Tinkers **PARCEL:** JT080032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of four bays on the first and three on the ground floor; the building is rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with lime pointing. The front (west) elevation is rendered in cement and has timber joinery (sliding sashes above and heavy section plate glass windows below) with two canopy roof structures over the shop windows.

INTERPRETATION: A moderately high status dwelling converted into a retail space on the ground floor. The shop windows are 20th century replacements. Much of the interior has been lost over multiple restorations.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10865

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT080033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Retains original joinery and partially original shop frontage. Ancillary building to the rear of considerable interest.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of three bays over a timber glazed shop front. The walls a re rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with a lime wash finish under modern masonry paint. Joinery is all timber with sliding sash windows to the first floor and southern elevation. The rear of the property extends with extended ancillary structures.

INTERPRETATION: Original joinery, including partly 19th century shop frontage. Ancillary structures to the rear.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10866

NAME: Lower Church Yard and Walls **PARCEL:** JT080043

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Cemetery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Highly significant burials with huge archaeological potential. Grave markers are internationality significant as they relate to EIC and significant island figures.

DESCRIPTION: A cemetery site marked on all 19th century detailed mapping. Bounded by rubble masonry walls capped with cut red stone copings. All set in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing and a lime wash finish under snowsome masonry paint.

INTERPRETATION: Cemetery site. Grave markers are now in Rupert's Valley.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period cemetery with significant burials.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Potential for damage to archaeology through compaction and future development. Wall needs repointing and pinners.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10867

NAME: Historic Plot Boundaries **PARCEL:** JT080041

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A historic plot with rubble masonry walls.

DESCRIPTION: Historic plot containing several rubble masonry walls and boundaries.

INTERPRETATION: Dwelling plot

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10868

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT080049

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** Long house **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An unusual plan form with early joinery and much retained archaeological detail.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of eight bays under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. Walls are all rubble masonry set in mud mortar with a lime wash finish under modern masonry paint. Joinery is all timber with small paned casement windows (not opening) to the north and sliding sash windows to the south. The rear of the property contains a square plan two storey block with sliding sash windows and two further flanking single storey blocks all of rubble masonry.

INTERPRETATION: A long house with a converted section now a shop. The conversion to a commercial building is 19th century in origin, with the large casement windows being historic joinery (one replacement. The ancillary structures to the rear are of considerable interest as the central two storey section is particularly unusual, possibly similar to the tower structure within Solomon's Joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10869

NAME: charity school builing **PARCEL:** JT100022

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: School **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: School building with original masonry.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of rubble masonry set in mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: School building

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10870

NAME: Charity school building **PARCEL:** JT100024

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: School **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A virtually complete school building.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of five bays under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The walls a re rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with cut stone single centred arches over the openings. Joinery is all timber with plank built door and casement windows. Plot is bounded by a rubble masonry wall with cut red stone gateposts.

INTERPRETATION: A typical school building, with high windows and ceilings.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Now accommodation, was the guide hall and prior to that part of the charity school site.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10871

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT100009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The north façade is three bays with a lost veranda at first floor level and a door exiting onto this structure. All joinery facing the street is timber, with casement windows and plank built doors with glazed lights above. Masonry is rubble set in a mud mortar with a lime wash finish under modern masonry paint.

INTERPRETATION: A moderately high status dwelling with a military feel. The rear of the property has been largely demolished leaving the façade in tact. Potential for some archaeology and internal remains behind.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires joinery repairs and repointing. Losses likely to north façade soon.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10872

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT100002

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:29 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Lots of original joinery. Masonry very original. possible interior features and rear ancillary structures.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of five bays, over a semi cellared storey facing the run, under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. Walls are rubble masonry with a mud mortar and a lime wash finish. All joinery is timber, with sliding sash windows and panelled doors with glazed lights above. The rear of the building extends to the run with a series of ancillary structures.

INTERPRETATION: An interesting plot with multi phased development and historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

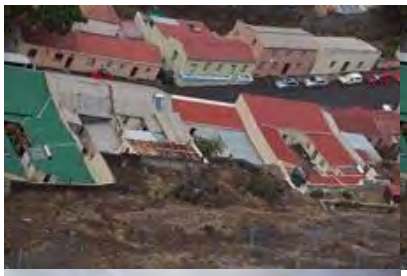
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10873

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT100003

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of four bays, over a semi cellar facing the run, under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. the walls are rubble masonry in a mud mortar with a cement render to the street (west) face. All joinery is timber, with sliding sash windows and a glazed panelled door. The rear of the building contains a number of additions including a kitchen block with chimney.

INTERPRETATION: Possible extension of a single storey dwelling with uneven fenestration.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A moderately high status dwelling with original joinery and a semi cellared construction.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10874

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT100004

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Interesting configuration and significant archaeological potential.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of three bays, over a partial cellar facing the run to the east. the building is rubble masonry set in mud mortar under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. Joinery is steel casements.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling with a partially cellared construction. Large blocked openings to the road face suggest a previous commercial use.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

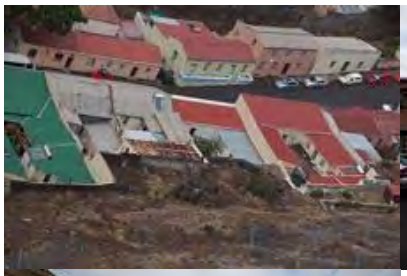
NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10875

NAME: Historic House Plot **PARCEL:** JT100016

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Considerable archaeological potential

DESCRIPTION: An historic house plot with a considerable depth of excavation. Remains of walls to the north and south show a single storey above the road level and another below road level facing the lower run to the east. Remains of chimney and floor joist positions.

INTERPRETATION: Plot with remains of dwelling.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires careful recording and rebuilding on similar plan.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10876

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT100017

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Original joinery, interesting plan form long house with ancillaries.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure, over a partial cellar facing the run, of seven bays in two blocks, under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is formed from rubble masonry with a mud mortar binder and cement pointing. Doorway has a single centred arched head with a glazed light over. Signs of blocked doorway in second most southern bay. Joinery is all timber, with a mixture of sliding sash windows and casements with a varnished panelled door.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling of moderate status with ancillary buildings to the rear and potential for archaeology. Lots of earlier joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10877

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT100018

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** East India Company

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A traditional lower Jamestown dwelling with original joinery and plan form. Potential for interior and rear ancillaries.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of three bays under a corrugated steel sheet roof of dual pitch. The walls are rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with a cement pointing. Openings and corners are formed from roughly dressed red stone with flat arches to openings. Joinery is all timber, with sliding sash windows and a plank built varnished door.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling of moderate status

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10878

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT100019

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Original joinery and masonry. Possible rear ancillary structures. Possible interior.

DESCRIPTION: a two storey building of five bays under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is formed from rubble masonry with a cement render to the front façade. All joinery is timber, with sliding sash windows and glazed panelled doors.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling of moderate status with historic joinery and rear ancillary structures.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10879

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT100026

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An historic site with railway track openings and rear ancillary structures.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of five bays to the ground floor and four to the first, over a cellar under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The walls are rubble masonry set in mud mortar, with openings formed from selected rubble with railway track lintels. Some reworking of the openings with concrete and cement mortars. Joinery is all varnished timber.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling of moderate status with potential for internal features and rear ancillary structures.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10880

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT100027

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** Commercial building **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Substantial historic plot with some original joinery. Much significance lost through redevelopment of interior and rear.

DESCRIPTION: 2 st. 6 bay regular, horizontally pivot hung sashes above blocked openings Late below, originally window/door/window/ window/door/window/window/door irregular. May be conversion of three houses?

INTERPRETATION: Possibly a conversion of multiple dwellings into a larger building. Interior and rear lost to redevelopment.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10881

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT100028

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: an important terraced site with a historic configuration and much rubble masonry.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of five blocks all roofed with single pitched corrugated steel sheet roofing. The walls are rubble masonry set in mud mortar with a thick lime wash covering under modern masonry paint. Joinery is a mixture of timber and steel. The site is heavily terraced to the rear with a substantial wall of rubble masonry rising approximately three meters from the run.

INTERPRETATION: A traditional Jamestown dwelling with ancillary structures to the rear and an important terraced site. Some historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: The rear terrace requires grouting and repointing to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10882

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT070009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An interesting plot with potential for much archaeology. Original joinery and masonry.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of two bays on the eastern and three bays on the western façade. The building occupies the corner of two streets forming a curvilinear triangular plot. Most joinery is timber, with sliding sash windows and plank built doors. Areas of rebuilding in cement and concrete block, though much of the structure remains rubble masonry and mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling with possible commercial elements. Some historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and joinery repairs.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10883

NAME: Long House **PARCEL:** JT100015

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An island long house retaining its original plan form.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of eight bays under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The joinery is all timber, comprising casement windows and plank built doors. Formed from rubble masonry and mud mortar with a lime ash finish under modern masonry paint. The building steps down in three main blocks, to the west.

INTERPRETATION: An island long house with replaced joinery and lost ancillary structures.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and some roof and drainage works. Could be improved considerably with new joinery.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10884

NAME: Historic House Plot **PARCEL:** JT100039

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Was listed by Crallan as grade 1. Heavily damaged by insensitive restoration in recent years. Significance no rests on potential for internal details and archaeological interest.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of eight bays under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is constructed from rubble masonry though heavily rendered in cement.

INTERPRETATION: All joinery replaced and openings reworked. Much of the rear buildings demolished or heavily altered.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 18th century.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10885

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT090032

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potential archaeology and detail retained above and below ground behind the modern façade.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of three bays with ancillary buildings and boundary walls to the rear. The group for a small yard accessible via a large gateway to the south of the main block. The main block is cement rendered (possibly cement block construction). Rear structures are rubble masonry. Joinery to the front elevation is varnished timber casement windows.

INTERPRETATION: A rebuilt or heavily reworked front elevation covering potential archaeology and interest within rubble masonry structures to the rear.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10886

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT090033

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potential for significant archaeology behind. Restoration of significance possible.

DESCRIPTION: A small single storey building of two bays under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. the building is rendered with cement on the main façade and all joinery is varnished timber. The rear of the property retains a number of rubble masonry structures and boundaries.

INTERPRETATION: A heavily altered eastern elevation covering a historic plot and ancillary structures.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10887

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT090034

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potential for significant archaeology and details hidden behind the modern façade.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The two bays on the principal elevation contain a timber door and window respectively. The eastern elevation has been rendered in cement render. The rear of the property contains a number of ancillary structures and boundaries of rubble masonry.

INTERPRETATION: A heavily altered main range with historic plot boundaries behind.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10888

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT090035

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of three bays. The walls are rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a thick cement render to the east elevation. All joinery to the east elevation is varnished timber. The rear of the property retains a number of ancillary structures and boundaries.

INTERPRETATION: A heavily altered frontage covering a historic plot and other structures.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10889

NAME: Cemetery Site **PARCEL:** JT100040

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Cemetery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** East India Company **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Cemetery. Probable use by military, naval, merchant and island populations. Possible slave burials

DESCRIPTION: A cemetery site marked on the 19th century mapping. Extends for the complete extent of the present AVEC complex.

INTERPRETATION: Cemetery. Probable use by military, naval, merchant and island populations. Possible slave burials

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown period of use, though probably 18th century foundations at the latest.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating rapidly **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Rear bank is weathering out revealing large bone fragments.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10890

NAME: Historic plot **PARCEL:** JT100056

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Historic joinery a multi phased structure with lots of archaeological potential and significant railings.

DESCRIPTION: At series of three blocks, the main rear block being two storeys and three bays under two separate roof structure, both dual pitched and corrugated steel sheet. This block has a veranda at first floor level of traditional crossed design, though on a concrete arched pillared structure, and a mixture of timber and some more recent joinery. The two further blocks run at right angles to the main block and the street, creating a courtyard in front (west) of the main block, this courtyard is closed by a low rubble masonry wall, two pyramidal capped gate posts and a set of wrought iron railings and a gate of similar design. The flanking blocks are rubble masonry under dual pitched corrugated steel sheet roof structures. Joinery in these blocks is timber, with casements and plank built doors.

INTERPRETATION: An interesting multi period structure, now a dwelling, but perhaps performing some other function, possibly multiple functions. Lots of 19th century joinery, railings are of interest as they are certainly partially imported, perhaps for another purpose?

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10891

NAME: Bridge **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Bridge **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A rubble masonry road bridge over the run.

INTERPRETATION: Bridge

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires drainage to the deck, grouting and repointing including pinners to both faces.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:**Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10892

NAME: Baptist Manse **PARCEL:** JT120002

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Religious structure **SUB TYPE:** House **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Baptist manse and possible arehouse use, original plan form and mid 19th century date.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of five bays under a double pitched roof of corrugated sheet. the walls are rubble masonry rendered in a mixture of lime and cement render. Joinery is all timber, with sliding sash windows and six panelled doors. the rear retains evidence for ancillary structures.

INTERPRETATION: Possibly built for another purpose though the structure now serves as the baptist manse. considerable evidence for further structures to the rear, including a kitchen block.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10893

NAME: Baptist Chapel **PARCEL:** JT120003

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Religious structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: East entrance under projecting tower, windows have "Gothick" character. Walls are a mixture od rubble masonry and dressed red and blue stone ashlar. Interior joinery includes pews, gallery and rail.

INTERPRETATION: Baptist Chapel

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: completed circa 1854

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10894

NAME: Chapel School **PARCEL:** JT120003

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: School **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of three bays with a double pitched corrugated steel sheet roof with the gable facing the road. The main façade has two large timber casement windows and a plank built door. The building is formed from a mixture of rubble masonry and cut red stone, all laid in a mud mortar.

INTERPRETATION: School house associated with the chapel adjacent.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably built in 1853

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Recent renovation after the rock fall in 2010 has resulted in some loss of original material though the building is now stable.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10895

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT120004

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A traditional Jamestown House with earlier timber Joinery. The long house style is a feature of island architecture and the ancillary buildings to rear, once containing the kitchens are of interest.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of seven bays, under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is formed from rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with a lime wash finish under modern masonry paints. All joinery is timber, with sliding sash windows and panelled doors. Openings are supported with corrugated steel sheet. The front of the building (east) is set back from the road behind a small yard fronted with a low rubble masonry wall. The rear of the building retains ancillary buildings and retaining and boundary walls.

INTERPRETATION: A traditional Jamestown style Long House of moderate status.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10896

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT120005

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A Jamestown Long House with some period joinery. the large windows are unusual and warrant further research. The doors are also of merit.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of five bays under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. the walls are formed from rubble masonry with a mud mortar core and lime wash finish. the joinery is all timber, with casement windows and two panelled doors: one to the south with flush panels and one to the north with six fielded panels and an early oil based paint finish.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling with some historic joinery, some perhaps reused though interesting. the large windows are unusual.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10897

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT120010

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An unusual long house with sash windows and a peculiar plan form.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of seven bays under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. the building is formed from rubble masonry with mud mortar core and a recent cement pointing. Opening are roughly shaped with some dressed red stone masonry and timber and steel lintels over. Joinery is all timber, with sliding sash windows and a plank built door. The rear of the property has a number of ancillary structures and terrace walls.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling of moderate status. There are unusual elements within the plan that suggest a peculiar and multiphase history.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES




SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10898

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT120026

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Original joinery and restored veranda (to the original pattern) make this an important part of the local vernacular tradition and a historic plot within the town.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of three bays under a single pitched corrugated steel sheet roof. The walls are rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a cement render to the front wall. Joinery is all timber, with large sliding sash windows and a glazed door. the rear of the building has an ancillary range to the southern side of the plot, with two large rubble masonry retaining walls to the rear, forming terraces. The main elevation (east) has a decorative timber veranda.

INTERPRETATION: An historic plot with historic joinery and ancillary structures.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Recent restoration of the joinery to a very high standard.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10899

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT120014

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A historic plot with some unusual features. Further research may reveal increased significance.

DESCRIPTION: A range of three blocks, all single storey under single pitched corrugated steel sheet roofing. the walls are all rubble masonry with mud mortar binder and lime wash finish still visible under modern masonry paints. The south east block has two bays with a casement window and a glazed door with steps leading up to the doorway. This block has an expressed cut stone string course and coping. The rear block is protected by a rear retaining wall. The front north west block has two drainage holes and a single window above a large doorway.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling with some other ancillary purpose. The string course is reminiscent of higher status buildings like Essex house or the Castle.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The yellow brick string course suggests an early 20th century date, though this could be a later addition.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: requires repointing to the rubble masonry.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10900

NAME: Officers Quarters **PARCEL:** JT110007

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Barracks **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A very substantial and prominent military structure from the EIC period of island occupation. The loss of the joinery and the poor quality roof diminish the significance of an otherwise important structure.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of ten bays under a hipped roof of corrugated asbestos sheet. The walls are rubble masonry laid in mud mortar and repointed in cement mortar. The roof continues over a veranda and balcony at ground and first floor. Joinery is all timber casements. Very prominent site adjacent to the former parade ground (10901)

INTERPRETATION: Former military barrack building.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10901

NAME: Former parade ground **PARCEL:** JT110007

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A large terrace, formed from a number of walls bounding the run to the east and retaining a significant quantity of fill, as well as walls adjacent to the road to the north and west. All walls are rubble masonry with elements of dressed red stone, set in a mud mortar with areas of lime mortar pointing surviving.

INTERPRETATION: Former parade ground

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC period

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 75

CONDITION COMMENT: Considerable repointing, grouting and new pinners required. Stripping of modern cement pointing and replacement of modern stonework needed to stabilise.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:**Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10902

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT120017

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Historic plot boundaries and form, rear ancillary buildings and walls of some interest.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of five bays, under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. the building is formed from rubble masonry laid in mud mortar, with a cement render to the eastern façade. The joinery is all timber, with casements and varnished glazed door. The rear of the property has a number of ancillary buildings and a retaining wall.

INTERPRETATION: A traditional island dwelling with ancillary buildings and a historic plot. All joinery is replaced and render is recent.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10903

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT120018

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of seven bays under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The walls are rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a mixture of lime and cement render on the eastern facade. Joinery is all timber, with casements in the two northern bays and Sashes in the three southern windows. the southern doorway has a glazed light over and is otherwise similar to the northern, both being plank built. the rear of the property has a number of ancillary buildings and a revetment wall to the west.

INTERPRETATION: A traditional long house, with an extension to the north and historic plot boundaries to the rear.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Some concrete blockwork to the rear of the property and cement render to the front have damaged the significance, though this is reversible.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10904

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT130001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A historic plan and masonry structures with original joinery and other features.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of six bays under a dual pitched roof of corrugated sheet. the building is constructed from rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a lime wash finish under modern masonry paint. All joinery is timber, with casement windows, including a large small paned window to the south. Doors are both panelled.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling with a commercial building attached (possibly converted) to the south. the structure retains its historic plan and historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10905

NAME: Fives Court **PARCEL:** JT110044

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Sporting structure **SUB TYPE:** House **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rare survival of a racquets court containing much evidence for the sporting past of the island. possibly an early example, though period is uncertain.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of seven bays constructed from rubble masonry with dressed red stone flat arches to the openings, corners and reveals. The building has a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. To the east of this structure forming its back wall is a series of very well dressed ashlar block walls standing over 3m in height in places. These walls are laid in a lime mortar and show no visible openings. The red stone masonry slopes down to the north and is capped with a concrete block a structure roofed in corrugated steel sheet.

INTERPRETATION: A small dwelling converted from changing rooms or other ancillary buildings leaning against a racquet court.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably later 19th or very early 20th century. The name 'Fives Court' may be a recent addition, though if it were a genuine Fives Court it could be an earlier structure.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10906

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT130002

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A traditional Jamestown house with ancillary buildings and original masonry and plan.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of five bays under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is formed from double faced rubble masonry in mud mortar with a lime wash covering under modern masonry paint. Some elements of concrete block masonry. Split into two block of three bays and one of two bays to the north. All joinery is

INTERPRETATION: Traditional Jamestown house with ancillary buildings to the rear.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10907

NAME: Romans **PARCEL:** JT130004

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of four bays under a dual pitched roof (hipped north gabled south) of corrugated sheet. The joinery is all timber with three sliding sashes to the first floor and two to the ground. The two doors to the ground floor are in moulded frames with lights over and are light weight chamfered panelled doors with glazed upper half.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling of moderate status, converted into a shop in the northern half. Possibly originally two houses.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: A house of moderate status with original joinery.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10908

NAME: Humphreys **PARCEL:** JT130005

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A traditional Jamestown house with ancillary structures to the rear.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey house of four bays under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The structure is formed from rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar and covered with a lime wash finish under modern masonry paint. The southern window is a timber casement with a timber lintel over, while the two northern windows are steel casements with concrete openings. The door between the two groups is a panelled varnished timber door. The rear of the property has a series of ancillary structures also in rubble masonry.

INTERPRETATION: A traditional Jamestown house with 19th century plan form and original masonry. the northern windows have been reworked and replaced.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: 19th century in plan form.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Significance could be restored considerably with timber casements to the north, traditional door, stone steps and wrought iron hand rail.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10909

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT130007

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A historic plot with original masonry structures.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of three bays, constructed from double faced rubble masonry in a mud mortar with a cement render to the east façade. The roof is a single pitched corrugated steel sheet covering over timber beams. Windows are steel casements while the single door is varnished timber. The rear of the property contains a number of ancillary structures and elements of historic plot boundaries and masonry.

INTERPRETATION: A traditional Jamestown house with new joinery and historic structures to the rear.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires roof and drainage work.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10910

NAME: Historic Plot **PARCEL:** JT130008

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Commercial building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An historic plot with some rear ancillary structures.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure under a single pitched roof of corrugated sheet. The walls are rubble masonry covered on the east elevation with a cement render. Visible joinery is all varnished timber.

INTERPRETATION: A house plot converted in the early 20th century into a shop

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though the plot is visible on the mid 19th century plans.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10911

NAME: Historic Plot **PARCEL:** JT130009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Original plot with ancillary structures

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building with three bays under a dual pitched roof of corrugated sheet running with its ridge E-W at 90 degrees to the street. East façade is all cement render with varnished timber joinery. The rear contains a number of ruined and restored ancillary structures.

INTERPRETATION: A 19th century group of structures with a heavily altered front block.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10912

NAME: Steps from botanical gardens **PARCEL:** JT160012

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Remains of the EIC period botanical gardens.

DESCRIPTION: A short flight of stairs and large retaining wall constructed from cut ashlar and rubble masonry.

INTERPRETATION: Steps and terrace from botanical gardens.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Relates to the construction of the botanical gardens.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Repointed in cement, requires removal and repairs.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10913

NAME: Nurses Quarters **PARCEL:** JT160012

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Considerable original joinery. Possible original contents also present.

DESCRIPTION: 2 st. 6 bay house in brick. Widows sashed with segmental heads, and grouped in 3 pairs. Yellow stock brick construction. All joinery is timber, considerable internal fittings including cupboards and fireplaces.

INTERPRETATION: Terraced dwellings. Retain historic joinery and setting.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Bricks suggest an early 20th century date. Stands in remains of Botanical Gardens.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10914

NAME: Flood Gate House **PARCEL:** JT160058

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A complex multi phased structure with significant archaeology and original joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building under a dual pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The walls are a mixture of rubble masonry on the ground floor and rubble masonry and corrugated steel sheet on the first floor. All masonry is laid in mud mortar and double faced. The joinery is all timber, with casement windows of a number of different designs and both plank and panelled doors. The main (west) face of the building has verandas at both ground and first floor levels, these are timber with flattened oil can elements.

INTERPRETATION: An in tact and much extended long house with a first floor addition. Original joinery and early 20th century verandas

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 45

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires roof and guttering work as well as joinery repairs and finishes. Careful restoration is needed as the evidence in this structure is extensive and fragile.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES








SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10915

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT160052

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rubble masonry dwelling.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building constructed from rubble masonry.

INTERPRETATION: Dwelling

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10916

NAME: Palm Villa **PARCEL:** JT160015

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Prominent site, original joinery and historical associations with a key island figure.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of three bays, formed from rubble masonry laid in mud mortar. The building has been pointed in cement mortar. All joinery is timber, with a mixture of casements and sash windows. Large ground floor window adjacent to doorway. First floor balcony to north elevation.

INTERPRETATION: A multi phased structure in a very prominent position. Retains historic joinery. Large window to west façade suggests some retail use in the past.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Town house of Governor Janisch, though probably earlier.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10917

NAME: Boundary Wall **PARCEL:** JT110006

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC period military rubble wall of considerable length and completeness.

DESCRIPTION: double faced rubble masonry wall standing approximately 1m above the road level and retaining a significant terrace drop to the east. The wall is formed from sorted and partially dressed rubble masonry, with elements of well dressed ashlar, all laid in a mud mortar. Repointed in cement. Broad arrow survey mark in the southern corner.

INTERPRETATION: The boundary wall of barracks square.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the construction of the earliest phases of Barracks Square. EIC period.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 30

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and removal of cement mortar.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10918

NAME: Boundary wall **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Rubble masonry boundary wall of considerable length.

DESCRIPTION: A double faced rubble masonry wall laid in mud mortar and pointed with lime. The wall stands approximately 2m in height

INTERPRETATION: A boundary wall.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing. Recent partial demolition.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10919

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT130010

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Original plan form. Could be restored.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of three bays, formed from rubble masonry and mud mortar with cement pointing. Joinery is all timber with casement windows and a four panelled door.

INTERPRETATION: Single storey house with replacement timber joinery. Refurbished in the 1970s

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No**ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10920

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT130011

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A mid status house with some original joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of four bays, with a dual pitched roof of corrugated sheet. The building is constructed from rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar and rendered externally. Joinery is all timber, with casements to the ground floor and sash windows to the first.

INTERPRETATION: A mid status house with historic joinery to the first floor and a significantly altered ground floor.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10921

NAME: Historic House Plot **PARCEL:** JT130012

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A mid status house with few external original features.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of three bays under a dual pitched roof of corrugated sheet. The building is formed from rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar and rendered to the front façade. All windows are steel casements.

INTERPRETATION: A mid status house with few external historic features.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Would benefit from more suitable joinery, steps and wrought iron hand rails. Needs cast iron gutters and down pipe.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10922

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT130013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Mid status house retaining original joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of four bays, under a double pitched roof of corrugated sheet. The building is formed from rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with a cement render externally. Joinery is all timber, with a mixture of casements and sashes on the ground floor and sashes on the first. The ground floor is raised up on a terrace.

INTERPRETATION: Dwelling

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10923

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT130014

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: significantly complete example of a traditional Jamestown house. Includes the complete range of ancillary buildings.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey main front range running N-S under a single pitched corrugated sheet roof. The rear is formed from a a series of three further ranges creating a courtyard. All joinery is timber with sliding sash windows to the front and a mixture of sashes and casements to the courtyard. The rear retains a kitchen structure with chimney.

INTERPRETATION: A complete and early courtyard house, typical of the Jamestown street pattern.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Early 19th century possibly earlier.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Some roof and guttering work needed. Joinery repairs.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10924

NAME: Cemetery Site **PARCEL:** JT130022

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Cemetery **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Potentially highly significant burials with significant archaeological potential.

DESCRIPTION: A large cemetery marked on many of the 19th century plans. The eastern extent is now under development, while the west is partially under ladder hill road and rear gardens.

INTERPRETATION: Cemetery site. Locally known as the Chinese Burial Ground, though marked as Upper Cemetery on the mid 19th century mapping.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Disused by 1850.

CONDITION: Unknown **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Gardens and development threaten the area. Needs a brief management plan to control use of remaining open areas.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10925

NAME: Former botantical gardens **PARCEL:** JT160013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Garden building **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Early botanical garden with some associated structures.

DESCRIPTION: Historic plot, retaining several boundary walls and terraces. Southern extent is still somewhat open area with large trees.

INTERPRETATION: The former botanical gardens.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built by the EIC as a botanical garden.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: North area has become enclosed by development. Could be replanted with trees and the boundary walls repointed and repaired

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10926

NAME: Historic House and Plot **PARCEL:** JT140002

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Two storey structure with early second floor, unusual veranda at first floor level.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey house of five bays under a dual pitched roof of corrugated sheet. The building is rendered in cement mortar making materials impossible to discern though it is presumably rubble masonry and mud mortar. Joinery is timber casements. First floor veranda in timber, with a chinoiserie design.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling with replaced external joinery but an interesting veranda design.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown though visible on mid 19th century plans.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10927

NAME: Canton House **PARCEL:** JT140004

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A virtually complete plan and significant site, being next to the road to Ladder Hill and two cemeteries.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building formed from two main blocks under single pitched corrugated steel sheet roofs. The building is formed from rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a lime wash finish under recent masonry paint. Some openings are formed from dressed masonry with flat arches over. Much of the joinery is timber with some steel casements. The rear (west) of the property is a complex arrangement of terraces and buildings, some ruined.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling, possibly originally two, around a courtyard with ancillary buildings to the rear.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Early 19th century, visible on mid 19th century mapping. Known locally as Canton House because it was possibly constructed as a Chinese shop.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10928

NAME: Church of the Sacred Heart **PARCEL:** JT140004

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Religious structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significantly complete church, perhaps associated with the adjacent burial ground.

DESCRIPTION: Church, east entrance porch flanked by 2-light "Gothick" windows and surmounted by blind lancet, rusticated quoins, Cross on gable top. Ornamented gate piers, wrought iron gate (modern). Three pointed windows on south flank. All colour washed. Modern lean-to addition north.

INTERPRETATION: An interesting early 19th century church.Perhaps associated with the burial ground adjacent (10968)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Constructed some time in the earlier 19th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10929

NAME: Historic Building **PARCEL:** JT160027

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Very finely made building of standard plan, retains original joinery on the ground floor.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of eight bays by two, under a double pitched roof of corrugated sheet. The ground floor is very well formed, coursed rubble masonry, laid in mud mortar and pointed with lime; reveals and corners are well dressed red stone ashlar. The first floor is all concrete blockwork rendered with cement. Joinery on the ground floor is all timber casements with steel casements to the first.

INTERPRETATION: Originally single storey and extended upwards in the latter half of the 20th century.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Could be restored to its original configuration without much effort. First floor could be improved considerably with the provision of better windows matching those on the ground floor.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10930

NAME: Historic Building **PARCEL:** JT160043

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Very finely made building of standard plan, retains original joinery on the ground floor.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure of eight bays by two, under a double pitched roof of corrugated sheet. The ground floor is very well formed, coursed rubble masonry, laid in mud mortar and pointed with lime; reveals and corners are well dressed red stone ashlar. The first floor is all concrete blockwork rendered with cement. Joinery on the ground floor is all timber casements with steel casements to the first.

INTERPRETATION: Originally single storey and extended upwards in the latter half of the 20th century.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Some guttering work needed.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES




SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10931

NAME: St Johns Church **PARCEL:** JT140009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Religious structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1862

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A complete and untouched church with architectural merit.

DESCRIPTION: 6 bay 'hall' church with chancel, north porch and corresponding south projection. "Early English" in exposed local stone with ditto dressings. Elegant cast iron roof trusses, following curve of chancel arch. Lancet windows. The design is remarkably similar to that of St. Paul's Cathedral, and may therefore be attributed to Benjamin Ferrey (in origin). The treatment of the West end terminating in bell turret is almost identical.

INTERPRETATION: Church

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built in 1862

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10932

NAME: St Johns Church Girls School **PARCEL:** JT140008

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: School **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A unique structure on the island, custom built as a church school. Tropicalised construction and original joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of rubble masonry with dressed red stone reveals and corners, all laid in mud mortar and pointed with lime. The four bays are all filled with cast iron grills. Roof is dual pitched corrugated steel sheet over trusses. Door to north end.

INTERPRETATION: A school house for the adjacent church.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the adjacent church.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Well maintained. Some minor repointing needed.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10933

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT160046

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A prominently sited building with original joinery.

DESCRIPTION: A two storey structure formed from double faced rubble masonry laid in mud mortar. The building is three bays with each floor being window - door - window. All joinery is timber with sash windows to the ground floor and side hung casements to the first. The southern elevation (end) also has a window to each floor.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling with some warehouse function indicated by the first floor doorway. The building retains much historic joinery.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Could be 19th century or perhaps earlier.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing. Could lose the cement reveals. Joinery repairs and pointing. Gutter replacement and roof work.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10934

NAME: Prefabricated buildings **PARCEL:** JT140010

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Hospital **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Inter War **PERIOD 2:** Post War **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Complete and unaltered prefabricated buildings from a period of island architecture that is little represented.

DESCRIPTION: Steel framed arched buildings clad in corrugated steel sheet. Joinery is timber, with casement windows and rectangular dormers.

INTERPRETATION: Prefabricated structures.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Possibly WW2 or earlier prefabricated structures brought in to supplement the hospital accommodation.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Require repainting and some joinery repairs.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10935

NAME: Hospital **PARCEL:** JT140010

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Hospital **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A grand building, still in its original use with much primary joinery and features.

DESCRIPTION: Three storeys and five bays of well dressed blue and red stone masonry under a dual pitched roof of corrugated cement sheet. The building has considerable additions to the south and a veranda on the eastern façade. All joinery is timber, with sashed windows and panelled doors.

INTERPRETATION: Much of the building in the main block is historic and unaltered. The building veranda is dated 1901, and presumably part of the work of the Boer prisoners.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The present building was begun in 1847, though the hospital has been on this site since the 18th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 40

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repainting and repointing in parts. Roof and guttering need considerable work.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10936

NAME: Dispensary **PARCEL:** JT140010

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Hospital **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1879

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A significantly complete military hospital building.

DESCRIPTION: Very well laid rubble masonry forming a building of three bays by two, under a dual pitched gabled roof of corrugated cement sheet. The walls are finished with dressed, rusticated and expressed, red stone quoins to the corners and reveals, with single centred arches over the openings. Joinery is all timber with casement windows and a four panel main door. Carved date over the main door in the west façade.

INTERPRETATION: Originally built as the hospital dispensary.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Built in 1879.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires some minor repainting and pointing work.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10937

NAME: Military Hospital Buildings **PARCEL:** JT140010

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Hospital **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Significant use of all red stone structure within Jamestown. In tact buildings with hospital / medical function.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of three bays, with collapsed sections to the south. The building is under a single pitched roof of corrugated cement sheet, with walls formed from carefully cut red stone masonry. Joinery is timber with two casement windows and a plank built door.

INTERPRETATION: Buildings relating to the military hospital site.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the earliest phases of the military hospital.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 25

CONDITION COMMENT: Could be restored for use and the lost sections to the south rebuilt. requires new roof and repointing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10938

NAME: Military Hospital Buildings **PARCEL:** JT150009

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Hospital **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: EIC remains, though incomplete.

DESCRIPTION: A series of double faced rubble masonry walls standing around 2m in height, laid in a mud mortar with cement pointing. The masonry is finely laid in places, with a rough cement capping. A well formed doorway with cut red stone reveals and wrought iron bar lintel is set in the central section of the main wall.

INTERPRETATION: Remains of the military hospital.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the earliest phases of the military hospital.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires complete repointing and careful reuse within new structures. Archaeology could reveal further details of structures for recreation and reuse.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10939

NAME: Boundary Wall **PARCEL:** JT170001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A rubble masonry and mud mortar boundary. Probably EIC period, though altered.

DESCRIPTION: A double faced rubble masonry wall, of over 2m in height, set in a mud mortar. The wall has been pointed in multiple materials, with the majority being cement mortar. Some areas of red stone masonry, particularly around the roughly central gateway.

INTERPRETATION: Boundary wall and gateway.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though appears on mid 19th century mapping and the style suggests an earlier 19th century date.

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires complete repointing and replacement of modern materials.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES





SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10940

NAME: Villa Le Bretton **PARCEL:** JT150011

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A two storey building of five bays, under a double pitched roof of corrugated sheet. Added concrete veranda to the north (main) elevation. Joinery is mostly timber, with sashed windows. Only inspected from a distance.

INTERPRETATION: EIC House

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: EIC

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10941

NAME: Historic House **PARCEL:** JT150013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Unknown **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: Not inspected

INTERPRETATION: None

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10942

NAME: Bull Yard **PARCEL:** JT150027

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Long house **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A well preserved vernacular house

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of eight bays under a single pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The walls are formed from double faced rubble masonry with cut blue stone corners and reveals, set in a mud mortar with a lime wash finish. Joinery is a mixture of timber and steel with casement windows and plank built timber doors. The building sits with its back to the main street and its main elevation to the east, against the run. The yard in front contains a number of very large boulders.

INTERPRETATION: A traditional long house style dwelling. The name Bull Yard, suggests some agricultural function.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though the location and form suggest an early 19th century date.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Some repointing and roof work needed.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:**Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10943

NAME: Pond and sluice **PARCEL:** JT170004

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Water transport **SUB TYPE:** Bridge **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built 1897

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Locally significant as part of the water management and sewage system of the EIC town.

DESCRIPTION: A cement rendered channel set into the valley floor with a blue stone and concrete dam of approximately 2m in height. The channel provides for water flow N-S along the valley. The dam is punctured by a wrought iron mechanism controlling a gate. Either side of the channel down stream from the dam rises in roughly faced rubble masonry to form abutments supporting a wrought iron, steel and concrete slab section bridge.

INTERPRETATION: A sluice gate, weir and bridge. Creating a pond. Probably quite an early construction designed to allow the run to be washed through even when water flow was low. The date stone embedded in the sluice gate and weir of 1897 is likely to be a substantial rebuild, perhaps of an earlier timber structure.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Rebuilt in 1897

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and stonework repairs.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10944

NAME: Boundary Wall **PARCEL:** JT150013

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Boundary feature **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: A double faced rubble masonry wall, standing over 2m in height, with a cement coping. The wall is laid in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing largely replaced with cement. The southern section of the wall contains a gate and steps, formed from a mixture of cut blue stone and cement based concrete. The northern section of walling is laid in cement mortar and formed from a quarried blue stone rubble.

INTERPRETATION: A boundary wall of two main phases. The southern section being the earlier of the two. Considerable repointing and areas of rebuild.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires complete repointing. The northern rebuild is in inappropriate stone.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10945

NAME: Cow Yard **PARCEL:** JT150006

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A remarkably complete and large traditional Long House style dwelling, locally highly significant.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of ten bays with a smaller perpendicular range of five bays under single pitched roofs of corrugated sheet. Both ranges are a mixture of cut red and blue stone corners and reveals in-filled with roughly faced double faced rubble masonry, laid in a mud mortar. Joinery is all timber, with casement windows and plank built braced doors.

INTERPRETATION: A traditional Long House dwelling, with a cook house range or separate dwelling adjacent. Some historic joinery and some earlier 20th century replacements. The Cow Yard name suggests use as a pound or slaughterhouse for sale or movement of cattle; though the present structure was certainly constructed partially as a dwelling.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though the site is clearly visible on the later 19th century mapping and the name remains consistent.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Needs repointing and some drainage works.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10946

NAME: Quarry **PARCEL:** JT150002

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Quarry **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Locally highly significant. Could contain evidence for the techniques used to cut the red free stone. Significant landscape feature of upper James Valley.

DESCRIPTION: A large man made cave cut into the eastern valley wall, following a deposit of friable red stone.

INTERPRETATION: A quarry site for red freestone. This area supplied much of the red stone used in the buildings of Jamestown.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: The origins of this quarry are unknown though it was substantial in the later 19th century when it is marked on maps. Could have been worked as early as the later 17th century.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: The surfaces of the quarry are weathering. Recording of any tool marks or archaeology is important prior to loss.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10947

NAME: Duck Yard **PARCEL:** JT150022

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The Duck Yard name suggests the site has links to the agricultural economy of the island and the resupply of EIC shipping. Could be archaeologically very significant.

DESCRIPTION: Two structures with single pitched corrugated sheet roofs and double faced rubble masonry walls. Both cube form with casement windows.

INTERPRETATION: The Duck Yard. Presumably originally an area for gathering, slaughtering or selling ducks.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though marked on the later 19th century maps of Jamestown

CONDITION: 50-69% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing. New suitable timber joinery, guttering and finishes could restore some context to the masonry.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10948

NAME: New Bridge **PARCEL:** JT150021

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 4

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A site occupied since at least the earlier 19th century. The dwelling is still a traditional vernacular island form, in spite of the significant changes.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of five bays under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. the building is formed from double faced rubble masonry set in mud mortar, with a lime wash finish under modern masonry paint. The joinery is steel casements with timber doors. The main structure is arranged N-S with a series of small ancillary buildings to the west. The site is terraced witha substantial drop from the front door to the street level.

INTERPRETATION: A much altered structure, originally a long house with rear extensions. All the joinery is modern, though the plan remains intact and the house could be returned to its original form. The terracing of the site is probably a flood prevention measure, given its proximity to the run and sluice system.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 10

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires some repointing and minor roof works.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10949

NAME: Cambrian House **PARCEL:** JT150019

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Retains some original joinery and its original plan. Associated gardens are an important part of the East India Company landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building with attic rooms, under a double pitched hipped roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is five bays on the principal (north) elevation, with a series of extensions to the south. Joinery is timber, with a mixture of sliding sash and casement windows with narrow marginal panes. Doors are glazed and panelled. The walls are well laid double faced rubble masonry in mud mortar, with a lime mortar pointing and lime wash finish under a modern masonry paint.

INTERPRETATION: Dwelling

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably earlier 19th century in origin.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10950

NAME: Maldivia **PARCEL:** JT170006

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: The association with the Zulus lends some international significance to the structure. Could be an early 17th century structure with later alterations. Significant survival of decorative joinery and internal fittings and fixtures.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey building of three bays by two bays under a double pitched, gabled roof of corrugated steel sheet. The walls are roughly faced rubble masonry laid, double faced, in a mud mortar and covered with a lime wash finish under a masonry paint covering. The north façade is rendered with expressed quoins to the external corners and a large timber gable above. Most of the joinery is timber, with sliding sashes and a double glazed door with fanlight and ornate door case to the centre of the north façade.

INTERPRETATION: A high status house with adjacent gardens and ancillary structures. The roof has been rebuilt to a peculiar configuration, presumably being originally hipped. Early joinery and timberwork internally.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Chief Dinizulu stayed here briefly.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires painting and guttering works. Possible new roof required soon. Could easily be used as tourist accommodation with produce grown on a small scale in the grounds.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES







SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10951

NAME: Revettment Wall **PARCEL:** JT170008

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: Single faced rubble masonry structure retaining a low bank to the rear.

INTERPRETATION: Revetment wall.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: Requires pinners and repointing

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10952

NAME: Stables **PARCEL:** JT170001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Stables **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Locally significant as evidence for the equestrian past of Jamestown. The site may contain below ground archaeology and valuable evidence of the layout and functioning of this range of buildings.

DESCRIPTION: A length of single faced rubble masonry laid in a mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing in places. The wall is abutted by a series of buttresses and retains a substantial bank of over 2.5m in height to the immediate west. The wall creates a level and flat area against the valley side.

INTERPRETATION: The west / rear wall of former stables.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 8

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and vegetation clearance. Could easily be rebuilt using excavation as evidence for the form and scale, could provide valuable site in this cramped part of Jamestown.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Yes **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10953

NAME: Cow Path **PARCEL:** JT170001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: These remains are the last evidence for the route up the valley side at this point. They are valuable evidence for the agricultural use of upper Jamestown and therefore locally highly significant.

DESCRIPTION: A fragmentary scar of a roadway running from the upper part of Jamestown to Ladder Hill / Halftree Hollow. Now consisting of short lengths of single faced rubble masonry wall, retaining low banks of hillwash and rubble. These create roughly level platforms visible in short lengths running up the face of the valley side.

INTERPRETATION: Cow Path Road. A path used to take cattle from upper Jamestown to the top of the valley and visa-versa.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown.

CONDITION: 1-30% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: The weathering of the hillside and the lack of use have left much of the route invisible and impassible. The remaining lengths of revetment require pinners and pointing to keep them standing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10954

NAME: Managed landscape **PARCEL:** JT170008

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Related to the agricultural use of upper Jamestown and the period of use of Cow Path.None

DESCRIPTION: A series of single faced rubble masonry walls retaining banks to western side of the valley. These structures range across the valley floor and adjacent bank creating a series of compounds. The walls stand just of 2.5m in height in places, and are laid in a mud mortar with mud mortar pointing.

INTERPRETATION: Cattle Pounds

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Related to the agricultural use of upper Jamestown and the period of use of Cow Path.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 50

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and new pinners. Much of the rear core has washed out in places and will require grouting or complete rebuild. The upper course have become loose and need rebedding and rebuilding.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10955

NAME: Revettment wall **PARCEL:** JT170008

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Part of the managed landscape of upper Jamestown. Possible evidence for a previous footpath route or water course.

DESCRIPTION: A double faced rubble masonry abutment, supporting a bank to the west. The structure forms an arched opening, rising almost 1.5m above the adjacent slope and retains a significant amount of material. The rubble masonry is laid in a mud mortar with lime pointing and cement repairs.

INTERPRETATION: Arched or flying buttress, perhaps creating a section of culvert as well as retaining the bank.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 4

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires repointing and new pinners. Possible adjacent excavation may reveal further structures.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10956

NAME: Revettment wall **PARCEL:** JT170008

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Path or road **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A footpath associated with the adjacent structures, cow pounds and cow path. Locally significant as part of the agricultural function of upper Jamestown.

DESCRIPTION: A well faced single faced rubble masonry wall, laid dry and without any pointing. The wall stands less than 1m in height and retains a sloping bank to the west.

INTERPRETATION: Revetment wall creating a footpath.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with Cow Path and associated remains.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Lost pinners and pointing required, as well as replacement of lost upper courses in places.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:**No **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10957

NAME: Cemetery **PARCEL:** RV0048

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Crown Colony **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An internationally significant cemetery site with huge potential for research and cultural and historic significance for descendent communities in Africa and elsewhere.

DESCRIPTION: A substantial area of ground containing the remains of, potentially, several thousand Liberated African Slaves.

INTERPRETATION: Cemetery

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the work of the West Africa Squadron on Saint Helena. 1840s to 1870s

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: At the date of the last inspection works for the airport were threatening the site with compaction and resurfacing.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10958

NAME: Cockburns Shot Kiln Ruin **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Military ancillary structure **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Shot kilns are a rare survival on Saint Helena, even in a deteriorated condition.

DESCRIPTION: Not inspected.

INTERPRETATION: A kiln for heating shot prior to use.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Contemporary with the magazine and battery on Egg Island.

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 5

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires stabilisation and repointing with a mud mortar.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10959

NAME: Vault **PARCEL:** JT030005

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Magazine **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: Early collonisation **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A potentially very early structure.

DESCRIPTION: A vaulted structure associated with the castle. Constructed from faced rubble masonry with a vaulted roof of similar material. Buried beneath sisters walk.

INTERPRETATION: The reticulated entrance passage suggests either a defensible structure or a powder magazine providing protection from explosion.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though possibly contemporary with the earliest phases of the castle.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** Yes **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10960

NAME: Sisters walk gardens **PARCEL:** JT170070

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Terrace **SUB TYPE:** Path or road **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** Crown Colony **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: An early modification of the valley side and a vital part of the functional landscape of the commercial Jamestown. Significant as an agricultural, recreational and commercial landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A series of retaining walls forming several flat sections of ground with rich organic soils in places. The walls are single faced rubble masonry laid in mud mortar. The terraces also support a small cut red stone drainage channel running from the water tank (10830).

INTERPRETATION: Terraces forming gardens and footpaths providing irrigated land for food production, a route down the wharf for water supply and access into the rear of the warehouse structures at the rear of Jamestown.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Constructed in stages beginning with the earliest phases of commercial Jamestown in the later 17th century.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT: Several sections of the structure are collapsing and the whole is missing pinners and has drainage issues. Requires repointing and consolidation with pinners and mud mortar fill. Red stone drain is close to the surface and needs covering. Severe development pressures, requires a management plan as part of JT.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** Yes **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** Yes

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10961

NAME: Friars Ridge Ruin **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Probably East India Company phase and related to the outward expansion of the defensive landscape.

DESCRIPTION: A series of collapsed double faced rubble masonry walls, laid in a mud mortar with areas of lime mortar pointing remaining. The plan of the structure is obscured by rubble collapse, though it appears to be comprised of a number of rooms.

INTERPRETATION: A dwelling or military building

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 30-49% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 15

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Difficult Access

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: Yes **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10962

NAME: Defensive wall **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: None

INTERPRETATION: None

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 0% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10963

NAME: Defensive Wall **PARCEL:** NG0327

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: None

INTERPRETATION: None

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 0% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10964

NAME: Defensive wall **PARCEL:** BG0127

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: None

DESCRIPTION: None

INTERPRETATION: None

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: None

CONDITION: 0% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES

IMAGE

SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10965

NAME: House **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 2

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:**No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A higher status and early version of the traditional island long house. The building retains original joinery and likely many of its ancillary structures and internal features.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure of six bays under a double pitched roof of corrugated steel sheet. The structure is formed from double faced rubble masonry set in a mud mortar with lime mortar pointing and lime wash. Joinery is all timber with sliding sash windows to the principal elevation (east). A veranda to the east covers the complete elevation, while the rear contains a number of ancillary and extension structures.

INTERPRETATION: An higher status version of a traditional Long House. The veranda is a later replacement for an earlier structure. Many of the rear structures are likely to be original, at least in their masonry, and relate to cooking or storage functions.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably earlier 19th century, though the site could be somewhat earlier.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Stable **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES






SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10966

NAME: Red Stone Houe **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: House **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 3

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: A very local red stone structure retaining its original plan and materials.

DESCRIPTION: A single storey structure formed from roughly dressed soft red stone. The building was once roofed with single pitch corrugated steel sheet, though this has collapsed. The walls are laid in a mud mortar with areas of mud plaster still visible under lime wash and a more modern masonry paint. The Long House style structure has a kitchen with a charcoal range.

INTERPRETATION: A traditional Long House, formed from a very locally sourced soft red stone

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Unknown, though probably 19th century and associated with the construction of the early phases of development of the land below High Knoll Fort.

CONDITION: 70-89% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 45

CONDITION COMMENT: Requires a roof, joinery and repointing. The roof will stabilise the structure for the medium term, particularly if elements of pointing are undertaken.

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10967

NAME: Red Roof House **PARCEL:** None

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: Barracks **SUB TYPE:** House **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: East India Company **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

Built

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE: 1

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** Yes **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT: Extremely complete structure with most of its original joinery. Early military building.

DESCRIPTION: A building of three bays, under a double pitched hipped roof of corrugated steel sheet. The building is constructed from a mixture of cut blue stone reveals and corners surrounding double faced rubble masonry laid in mud mortar with a lime mortar pointing and lime wash cover. All joinery is timber, with small paned casement windows and glazed panelled doors. Internally the building has a timber central corridor and staircase with panelled doors and hardwood floors. The north and western elevations are shaded by a deep veranda formed from cast iron columns and wrought iron beams.

INTERPRETATION: Originally built as a defended barrack building with rooms off a central corridor.

HISTORICAL CONTEXT: Probably related to the construction of the defensive wall around Ladder Hill.

CONDITION: 90-100% **TREND:** Deteriorating **DAYS TO STABILISE:** 20

CONDITION COMMENT: Needs some repointing and removal of cement. Veranda needs stripping and repainting. Roof not inspected.

OCCUPIED: Yes **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** Yes **ACCESSIBILITY:** Easily Accessible

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** Yes **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** Yes **DWELLING:** Yes **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS: None

SOURCES: None

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: None

IMAGES



SAINT HELENA HER
(Historic Environment Record)

ASSET 10968

NAME: Cemetery **PARCEL:** JT170001

PRINTED ON: Tue, 15 May 2012 20:14:30 +0200

TYPE: None **SUB TYPE:** None **SUB TYPE 2:** None

PERIOD: None **PERIOD 2:** None **PERIOD 3:** None **PERIOD 4:** None **PERIOD 5:** None

None None

SIGNIFICANCE GRADE:

INSPECTED BY: BMJ **INTERIOR INSPECTED:** No **INSPECTED FOR:** HER Creation

SIGNIFICANCE COMMENT:

DESCRIPTION:

INTERPRETATION:

HISTORICAL CONTEXT:

CONDITION:TREND:DAYS TO STABILISE: 0

CONDITION COMMENT:

OCCUPIED: No **FEASIBLE TO OCCUPY:** No **ACCESSIBILITY:**

REUSE POSSIBILITIES

NONE: No **TOURIST ATTRACTION:** No **TOURIST ACCOMMODATION:** No **DWELLING:** No **PUBLIC AMENITY:** No **COMMERCIAL:** No **ADMINISTRATIVE:** No **AGRICULTURAL:** No

ASSOCIATED FINDS:

SOURCES:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

IMAGES

IMAGE